$644,352.63
FILE COPY

BID OF SPEEDWAY SAND & GRAVEL, INC.

2021

PROPOSAL, CONTRACT, BOND AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT

CONTRACT NO. 8868

PROJECT NO. 12456

MUNIS NO. 12456

IN

MADISON, DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

AWARDED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL
MADISON, WISCONSIN ON **OCTOBER 19, 2021**

CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION
1600 EMIL STREET
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

https://bidexpress.com/login

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

INDEX

This Proposal, and Agreement have
been prepared by:

CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION
CITY OF MADISON
MADISON, DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

EN- Greg Fries for RFP

Robert F. Phillips, P.E., City Engineer

RFP: KDF

SECTION A: ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

REQUEST FOR BID FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION
CITY OF MADISON, WISCONSIN

A BEST VALUE CONTRACTING MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT NAME:	HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO.:	8868
SBE GOAL	2%
BID BOND	5%
SBE PRE BID MEETING	See Pre Bid Meeting info below
PREQUALIFICATION APPLICATION DUE (2:00 P.M.)	9/16/2021
BID SUBMISSION (2:00 P.M.)	9/23/2021
BID OPEN (2:30 P.M.)	9/23/2021
PUBLISHED IN WSJ	9/2/2021 & 9/9/2021

SBE PRE BID MEETING: Small Business Enterprise Pre-Bid Meetings are not being held in person at this time. Contractors can schedule one-on-one phone calls with Juan Pablo Torres Meza in Affirmative Action to count towards good faith efforts. Juan Pablo can be reached at (608) 261-9162 or by email, jtorresmeza@cityofmdison.com.

PREQUALIFICATION APPLICATION: Forms are available on our website, www.cityofmadison.com/engineering/developers-contractors/contractors/how-to-get-prequalified. If not currently prequalified in the categories listed in Section A, an amendment to your Prequalification will need to be submitted prior to the same due date. Postmark is not applicable.

BIDS TO BE SUBMITTED: by hand to 1600 EMIL ST., MADISON, WI 53713 or online at www.bidexpress.com.

THE BID OPENING is at 1600 EMIL ST., MADISON, WI 53713.

Bids may be submitted on line through Bid Express or in person at 1600 Emil St. The bids will be posted on line after the bid opening. If you have any questions, please call Alane Boutelle at (608) 267-1197, or John Fahrney at (608) 266-9091.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The City of Madison's Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction - 2021 Edition, as supplemented and amended from time to time, forms a part of these contract documents as if attached hereto.

These standard specifications are available on the City of Madison Public Works website, www.cityofmadison.com/engineering/developers-contractors/standard-specifications.

The Contractor shall review these Specifications prior to preparation of proposals for the work to be done under this contract, with specific attention to Article 102, "BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS" and Article 103, "AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT." For the convenience of the bidder, below are highlights of three subsections of the specifications.

SECTION 102.1: PRE-QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

In accordance with Wisconsin State Statutes 66.0901 (2) and (3), all bidders must submit to the Board of Public Works proof of responsibility on forms furnished by the City. The City requires that all bidders be qualified on a biennial basis.

Bidders must present satisfactory evidence that they have been regularly engaged in the type of work specified herein and they are fully prepared with necessary capital, materials, machinery and supervisory personnel to conduct the work to be contracted for to the satisfaction of the City. All bidders must be pre-qualified by the Board of Public Works for the type of construction on which they are bidding prior to the opening of the bid.

In accordance with Section 39.02(9)(a)l. of the General Ordinances, all bidders shall submit in writing to the Affirmative Action Division Manager of the City of Madison, a Certificate of Compliance or an Affirmative Action Plan at the same time or prior to the submission of the proof of responsibility forms.

The bidder shall be disqualified if the bidder fails to or refuses to, prior to opening of the bid, submit a Certificate of compliance, Affirmative Action Plan or Affirmative Action Data Update, as applicable, as defined by Section 39.02 of the General Ordinances (entitled Affirmative Action) and as required by Section 102.11 of the Standard Specifications.

SECTION 102.4 PROPOSAL

No bid will be accepted that does not contain an adequate or reasonable price for each and every item named in the Schedule of Unit Prices.

A lump sum bid for the work in accordance with the plans and specifications is required. The lump sum bid must be the same as the total amounts bid for the various items and it shall be inserted in the space provided.

All papers bound with or attached to the proposal form are considered a part thereof and must not be detached or altered when the proposal is submitted. The plans, specifications and other documents designated in the proposal form will be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

A proposal submitted by an individual shall be signed by the bidder or by a duly authorized agent. A proposal submitted by a partnership shall be signed by a member/partner or by a duly authorized agent thereof. A proposal submitted by a corporation shall be signed by an authorized officer or duly authorized registered agent of such corporation, and the proposal shall show the name of the State under the laws of which such corporation was chartered. The required signatures shall in all cases appear in the space provided thereof on the proposal.

Each proposal shall be placed, together with the proposal guaranty, in a sealed envelope, so marked as to indicate name of project, the contract number or option to which it applies, and the name and address of the Contractor or submitted electronically through Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Proposals will be accepted at the location, the time and the date designated in the advertisement. Proposals received after the time and date designated will be returned to the bidder unopened.

SECTION 102.5: BID DEPOSIT (PROPOSAL GUARANTY)

All bids, sealed or electronic, must be accompanied with a Bid Bond (City of Madison form) equal to at least 5% of the bid or a Certificate of Annual/Biennial Bid Bond or certified check, payable to the City Treasurer. Bid deposit of the successful bidders shall be returned within forty-eight (48) hours following execution of the contract and bond as required.

MINOR DISCREPENCIES

Bidder is responsible for submitting all forms necessary for the City to determine compliance with State and City bidding requirements. Nothwithstanding any language to the contrary contained herein, the City may exercise its discretion to allow bidders to correct or supplement submissions after bid opening, if the minor discrepancy, bid irregularity or omission is insignificant and not one related to price, quality, quantity, time of completion or performance of the contract.

Bidders for this Contract(s) must be Pre-Qualified for at least one of the following type(s) of construction denoted by an ☒

Building Demolition

101 ☐ Asbestos Removal
120 ☐ House Mover
110 ☐ Building Demolition

Street, Utility and Site Construction

201 ☐ Asphalt Paving
205 ☐ Blasting
210 ☐ Boring/Pipe Jacking
215 ☐ Concrete Paving
220 ☐ Con. Sidewalk/Curb & Gutter/Misc. Flat Work
221 ☐ Concrete Bases and Other Concrete Work
222 ☐ Concrete Removal
225 ☐ Dredging
230 ☐ Fencing
235 ☐ Fiber Optic Cable/Conduit Installation
240 ☐ Grading and Earthwork
241 ☐ Horizontal Saw Cutting of Sidewalk
242 ☐ Hydro Excavating
243 ☐ Infrared Seamless Patching
245 ☐ Landscaping, Maintenance
246 ☐ Ecological Restoration
250 ☐ Landscaping, Site and Street
251 ☐ Parking Ramp Maintenance
252 ☐ Pavement Marking
255 ☐ Pavement Sealcoating and Crack Sealing
260 ☐ Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal/Installation
262 ☐ Playground Installer
265 ☐ Retaining Walls, Precast Modular Units
270 ☐ Retaining Walls, Reinforced Concrete
275 ☒ Sanitary, Storm Sewer and Water Main Construction
276 ☐ Sawcutting
280 ☐ Sewer Lateral Drain Cleaning/Internal TV Insp.
285 ☐ Sewer Lining
290 ☐ Sewer Pipe Bursting
295 ☐ Soil Borings
300 ☐ Soil Nailing
305 ☐ Storm & Sanitary Sewer Laterals & Water Svc.
310 ☐ Street Construction
315 ☐ Street Lighting
318 ☐ Tennis Court Resurfacing
320 ☐ Traffic Signals
325 ☐ Traffic Signing & Marking
332 ☐ Tree pruning/removal
333 ☐ Tree, pesticide treatment of
335 ☐ Trucking
340 ☐ Utility Transmission Lines including Natural Gas, Electrical & Communications
399 ☐ Other_____

Bridge Construction

501 ☐ Bridge Construction and/or Repair

Building Construction

401 ☐ Floor Covering (including carpet, ceramic tile installation, rubber, VCT
402 ☐ Building Automation Systems
403 ☐ Concrete
404 ☐ Doors and Windows
405 ☐ Electrical - Power, Lighting & Communications
410 ☐ Elevator - Lifts
412 ☐ Fire Suppression
413 ☐ Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments
415 ☐ General Building Construction, Equal or Less than $250,000
420 ☒ General Building Construction, $250,000 to $1,500,000
425 ☐ General Building Construction, Over $1,500,000
428 ☐ Glass and/or Glazing
429 ☐ Hazardous Material Removal
430 ☐ Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC)
433 ☐ Insulation - Thermal
435 ☐ Masonry/Tuck pointing
437 ☐ Metals
440 ☐ Painting and Wallcovering
445 ☐ Plumbing
450 ☐ Pump Repair
455 ☐ Pump Systems
460 ☐ Roofing and Moisture Protection
464 ☐ Tower Crane Operator
461 ☐ Solar Photovoltaic/Hot Water Systems
465 ☐ Soil/Groundwater Remediation
466 ☐ Warning Sirens
470 ☐ Water Supply Elevated Tanks
475 ☐ Water Supply Wells
480 ☐ Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural
499 ☐ Other_____

State of Wisconsin Certifications

1 ☐ Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet and closer to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and road cuts.
2 ☐ Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet and closer to inhabited buildings for trenches, site excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground excavations, or structures 15 feet or less in height.
3 ☐ Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structures greater than 15 ' in height, bridges, towers, and any of the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 Blaster".
4 ☐ Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and Installation (Attach copies of State Certifications.)
5 ☐ Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for asbestos and lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See the following link for application: www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/Asbestos/Cert. State of Wisconsin Performance of Asbestos Abatement Certificate must be attached.
6 ☐ Certification number as a Certified Arborist or Certified Tree Worker as administered by the International Society of Arboriculture
7 ☐ Pesticide application (Certification for Commercial Applicator For Hire with the certification in the category of turf and landscape (3.0) and possess a current license issued by the DATCP)
8 ☐ State of Wisconsin Master Plumbers License.

SECTION B: PROPOSAL

Please refer to the Bid Express Website at https://bidexpress.com look up contract number and go to Section B: Proposal Page

You can access all City of Madison bid solicitations for FREE at www.bidexpress.com

Click on the "Register for Free" button and follow the instructions to register your company and yourself. You will be asked for a payment subscription preference, since you may wish to bid online someday. Simply choose the method to pay on a 'per bid' basis. This requires no payment until / unless you actually bid online. You can also choose the monthly subscription plan at this time. You will, however, be asked to provide payment information. Remember, you can change your preference at anytime. You will then be able to complete your free registration and have full access to the site. Your free access does not require completion of the 'Digital ID' process, so you will have instant access for viewing and downloading. To be prepared in case you ever do wish to bid online, you may wish to establish your digital ID also, since you cannot bid without a Digital ID.

If you have any problems with the free registration process, you can call the bidexpress help team, toll free at 1-888-352-2439 (option 1, option1).

SECTION C: SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Instructions to Bidders
City of Madison
SBE Program Information

2 Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Program Information

2.1 Policy and Goal

The City of Madison reaffirms its policy of nondiscrimination in the conduct of City business by maintaining a procurement process which remains open to all who have the potential and ability to sell goods and services to the City. It is the policy of the City of Madison to allow Small Business Enterprises (SBE) maximum feasible opportunity to participate in City of Madison contracting. The bidder acknowledges that its bid has been submitted in accordance with the SBE program and is for the public's protection and welfare.

Please refer to the "ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS" for the goal for the utilization of SBEs on this project. SBEs may participate as subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers, which provide a commercially useful function. The dollar value for SBE suppliers or 'materials only' vendors shall be discounted to 60% for purposes of meeting SBE goals.

A bidder which achieves or exceeds the SBE goal will be in compliance with the SBE requirements of this project. In the event that the bidder is unable to achieve the SBE goal, the bidder must demonstrate that a good faith effort to do so was made. Failure to either achieve the goal or demonstrate a good faith effort to do so will be grounds for the bidder being deemed a non-responsible contractor ineligible for award of this contract.

A bidder may count towards its attainment of the SBE goal only those expenditures to SBEs that perform a commercially useful function. For purposes of evaluating a bidder's responsiveness to the attainment of the SBE goal, the contract participation by an SBE is based on the percentage of the total base bid proposed by the Contractor. The total base bid price is inclusive of all addenda.

Work performed by an SBE firm in a particular transaction can be counted toward the goal only if it involves a commercially useful function. That is, in light of industry practices and other relevant considerations, does the SBE firm have a necessary and useful role in the transaction, of a kind for which there is a market outside the context of the SBE Program, or is the firm's role a superfluous step added in an attempt to obtain credit towards goals? If, in the judgment of the Affirmative Action Division, the SBE firm will not perform a commercially useful function in the transaction, no credit towards goals will be awarded.

The question of whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function is completely separate from the question of whether the firm is an eligible SBE. A firm is eligible if it meets the definitional criteria and ownership and control requirements, as set forth in the City of Madison's SBE Program.

If the City of Madison determines that the SBE firm is performing a commercially useful function, then the City of Madison must then decide what that function is. If the commercially useful function is that of an SBE vendor / supplier that regularly transacts business with the respective product, then the City of Madison will count 60% of the value of the product supplied toward SBE goals.

To be counted, the SBE vendor / supplier must be engaged in selling the product in question to the public. This is important in distinguishing an SBE vendor / supplier, which has a regular trade with a variety of customers, from a firm which performs supplier-like functions on an ad hoc basis or for only one or two contractors with whom it has a special relationship.

A supplier of bulk goods may qualify as an eligible SBE vendor / supplier if it either maintains an inventory or owns or operates distribution equipment. With respect to the distribution equipment; e.g., a fleet of trucks, the term "operates" is intended to cover a situation in which the supplier leases the equipment on a regular basis for its entire business. It is not intended to cover a situation in which the firm simply provides drivers for trucks owned or leased by another party; e.g., a prime contractor, or leases such a party's trucks on an ad hoc basis for a specific job.

If the commercially useful function being performed is not that of a qualified SBE vendor / supplier, but rather that of delivery of products, obtaining bonding or insurance, procurement of personnel, acting as a broker or manufacturer's representative in the procurement of supplies, facilities, or materials, etc., only the fees or commissions will apply towards the goal.

For example, a business that simply transfers title of a product from manufacturer to ultimate purchaser; e. g., a sales representative who re-invoices a steel product from the steel company to the Contractor, or a firm that puts a product into a container for delivery would not be considered a qualified SBE vendor / supplier. The Contractor would not receive credit based on a percentage of the cost of the product for working with such firms.

Concerning the use of services that help the Contractor obtain needed supplies, personnel, materials or equipment to perform a contract: only the fee received by the service provider will be counted toward the goal. For example, use of a SBE sales representative or distributor for a steel company, if performing a commercially useful function at all, would entitle the Contractor receiving the steel to count only the fee paid to the representative or distributor toward the goal. This provision would also govern fees for professional and other services obtained expressly and solely to perform work relating to a specific contract.

Concerning transportation or delivery services: if an SBE trucking company picks up a product from a manufacturer or a qualified vendor / supplier and delivers the product to the Contractor, the commercially useful function it is performing is not that of a supplier, but simply that of a transporter of goods. Unless the trucking company is itself the manufacturer or a qualified vendor / supplier in the product, credit cannot be given based on a percentage of the cost of the product. Rather, credit would be allowed for the cost of the transportation service.

The City is aware that the rule's language does not explicitly mention every kind of business that may contribute work on this project. In administering these programs, the City would, on a case-by-case basis, determine the appropriate counting formula to apply in a particular situation.

2.2 Contract Compliance

Questions concerning the SBE Program shall be directed to the Contract Compliance Officer of the City of Madison Department of Civil Rights, Affirmative Action Division, 210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd., Room 523, Madison, WI 53703; telephone (608) 266-4910.

2.3 Certification of SBE by City of Madison

The Affirmative Action Division maintains a directory of SBEs which are currently certified as such by the City of Madison. Contact the Contract Compliance Officer as indicated in Section 2.2 to receive a copy of the SBE Directory or you may access the SBE Directory online at www.cityofmadison.com/civil-rights/contract-compliance/targeted-business-enterprise-programs/targeted-business-enterprise.

All contractors, subcontractors, vendors and suppliers seeking SBE status must complete and submit the **Targeted Business Certification Application** to the City of Madison Affirmative Action Division by the time and date established for receipt of bids. A copy of the Targeted Business Certification Application is available by contacting the Contract Compliance Officer at the address and telephone indicated in Section 2.2 or you may access the Targeted Business Certification Application online at www.cityofmadison.com/civil-rights/contract-compliance/targeted-business-enterprise-programs/targeted-business-enterprise. Submittal of the Targeted Business Certification Application by the time specified does not guarantee that the applicant will be certified as a SBE eligible to be utilized towards meeting the SBE goal for this project.

2.4 Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report

2.4.1 Good Faith Efforts

Bidders shall take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that SBEs are utilized when possible and that the established SBE goal for this project is achieved. A contractor who self performs a portion of the work, and is pre-qualified to perform that category of work, may subcontract that portion of the work, but shall not be required to do so. When a bidder is unable to achieve the established SBE goal, the bidder must demonstrate that a good faith effort to do so was made. Such a good faith effort should include the following:

2.4.1.1 Attendance at the pre-bid meeting.

2.4.1.2 Using the City of Madison's directory of certified SBEs to identify SBEs from which to solicit bids.

2.4.1.3 Assuring that SBEs are solicited whenever they are potential sources.

2.4.1.4 Referring prospective SBEs to the City of Madison Affirmative Action Division for certification.

2.4.1.5 Dividing total project requirements into smaller tasks and/or quantities, where economically feasible, to permit maximum feasible SBE participation.

2.4.1.6 Establishing delivery schedules, where requirements permit, which will encourage participation by SBEs.

2.4.1.7 Providing SBEs with specific information regarding the work to be performed.

2.4.1.8 Contacting SBEs in advance of the deadline to allow such businesses sufficient time to prepare a bid.

2.4.1.9 Utilizing the bid of a qualified and competent SBE when the bid of such a business is deemed reasonable (i.e. 5% above the lowest bidder), although not necessarily low.

2.4.1.10 Contacting SBEs which submit a bid, to inquire about the details of the bid and confirm that the scope of the work was interpreted as intended.

2.4.1.11 Completion of Cover Page (page C-6), Summary Sheet (page C-7) and SBE Contact Reports (pages C-8 and C9) if applicable.

2.4.2 Reporting SBE Utilization and Good Faith Efforts

The Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report is to be submitted by the bidder with the bid: This report is due by the specified bid closing time and date. Bids submitted without a completed SBE Compliance Report as outlined below may be deemed non-responsible and the bidder ineligible for award of this contract. Nothwithstanding any language to the contrary contained herein, the City may exercise its discretion to allow bidders to correct or supplement submissions after bid opening, if the minor discrepancy, bid irregularity or omission is insignificant and not one related to price, quality, quantity, time of completion, performance of the contract, or percentage of SBE utilization.

2.4.2.1 If the Bidder meets or exceeds the goal established for SBE utilization, the Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report shall consist of the following:

2.4.2.1.1 **Cover Page,** Page C-6; and
2.4.2.1.2 **Summary Sheet,** C-7.

2.4.2.2 If the bidder does not meet the goal established for SBE utilization, the Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report shall consist of the following:

2.4.2.2.1 **Cover Page,** Page C-6;
2.4.2.2.2 **Summary Sheet,** C-7; and
2.4.2.2.3 **SBE Contact Report,** C-8 and C-9. (A separate Contact Report must be completed for each applicable SBE which is not utilized.)

2.5 Appeal Procedure

A bidder which does not achieve the established goal and is found non-responsible for failure to demonstrate a good faith effort to achieve such goal and subsequently denied eligibility for award of contract may appeal that decision to the Small Business Enterprises Appeals Committee. All appeals shall be made in writing, and shall be delivered to and received by the City Engineer no later than 4:30 PM on the third business day following the bidder's receipt of the written notification of ineligibility by the Affirmative Action Division Manager. Postmark not acceptable. The notice of appeal shall state the basis for the appeal of the decision of the Affirmative Action Division Manager. The Appeal shall take place in accordance with Madison General Ordinance 33.54.

2.6 SBE Requirements After Award of the Contract

The successful bidder shall identify SBE subcontractors, suppliers and vendors on the subcontractor list in accordance with the specifications. The Contractor shall submit a detailed explanation of any variances between the listing of SBE subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers on the subcontractor list and the Contractor's SBE Compliance Report for SBE participation.

No change in SBE subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers from those SBEs indicated in the SBE Compliance Report will be allowed without prior approval from the Engineer and the Affirmative Action Division. The contractor shall submit in writing to the City of Madison Affirmative Action Division a request to change any SBE citing specific reasons which necessitate such a change. The Affirmative Action Division will use a general test of reasonableness in approving or rejecting the contractor's request for change. If the request is approved, the Contractor will make every effort to utilize another SBE if available.

The City will monitor the project to ensure that the actual percentage commitment to SBE firms is carried out.

2.7 SBE Definition and Eligibility Guidelines

A Small Business Enterprise is a business concern awarded certification by the City of Madison. For the purposes of this program a Small Business Enterprise is defined as:

A. An independent business operated under a single management. The business may not be a subsidiary of any other business and the stock or ownership may not be held by any individual or any business operating in the same or a similar field. In determining whether an entity qualifies as a SBE, the City shall consider all factors relevant to being an independent business including, but not limited to, the date the business was established, adequacy of its resources for the work in which it proposes to involve itself, the degree to which financial, equipment leasing and other relationships exist with other ineligible firms in the same or similar lines of work. SBE owner(s) shall enjoy the customary incidents of ownership and shall share in the risks and profits commensurate with their enjoyment interests, as demonstrated by an examination of the substance rather than form or arrangements that may be reflected in its ownership documents.

B. A business that has averaged no more than $4.0 million in annual gross receipts over the prior three year period and the principal owner(s) do not have a personal net worth in excess of $1.32 million.

Firm and/or individuals that submit fraudulent documents/testimony may be barred from doing business with the City and/or forfeit existing contracts.

SBE certification is valid for one (1) year unless revoked.

SECTION D: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

It is the intent of these Special Provisions to set forth the final contractual intent as to the matter involved and shall prevail over the Standard Specifications and plans whenever in conflict therewith. In order that comparisons between the Special Provisions can be readily made, the numbering system for the Special Provisions is equivalent to that of the Specifications.

Whenever in these Specifications the term "Standard Specifications" appears, it shall be taken to refer to the City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction and Supplements thereto.

SECTION 102.11: BEST VALUE CONTRACTING

This Contract shall be considered a Best Value Contract if the Contractor's bid is equal to or greater than $65,000 for a single trade contract; or equal to or greater than $318,000 for a multi-trade contract pursuant to MGO 33.07(7).

ARTICLE 104 SCOPE OF WORK

The work under this contract shall include, but is not limited to, the removal and replacement of a sanitary sewer lift station, rehabilitation of the existing force main, installation of emergency generator, installation of telemetry antenna tower, and restoration of the project site.

The project limits for the work are in sanitary sewer easements at the south end of Harper Rd on Madison's north side.

The Contractor shall view the site prior to bidding to become familiar with the existing conditions. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to work with the utilities located in the right of way and easements to resolve conflicts during the construction process.

SECTION 104.4 INCREASE OR DECREASE QUANTITIES

The Contractor shall note that some bid item quantities may increase or decrease based on what is encountered in the field. If the actual field conditions vary from the plan quantity, no additional compensation shall be given for increasing or decreasing quantities. Any overruns shall be paid for under the appropriate bid item(s) without any penalty or change to the bid price for the associated bid item. The Contractor shall not be reimbursed for any deletions to the contract. No change to the unit bid price will be allowed for changes to the quantities

SECTION 105.9 SURVEYS, POINTS AND INSTRUCTIONS

The City Surveyors shall make all surveys unless otherwise specified in the contract.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer a 48-hour notice prior to the time the Contractor needs stakes. The Engineer will furnish and set the construction survey stakes or reference points and bench marks necessary to establish the location, alignment and elevation for the project and such stakes will bear instructive markings or be accompanied by necessary detailed instructions. These stakes and marks shall constitute the field control by and in accordance with which the Contractor shall govern and execute the work. The Contractor shall furnish, such other facilities and labor as may be required in establishing such other points and lines necessary to the prosecution of the work. The Contractor shall furnish additional stakes and other material necessary for maintaining the points and lines given. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all stakes and marks, and if any of the survey stakes or marks have been carelessly or willfully destroyed or disturbed by the Contractor, the cost to the City of replacing them may be charged against the Contractor on a time and materials basis and be deducted from the payment of the work.

SECTION 105.12 COOPERATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall use care around existing trees, plantings, fences, walls, steps and driveways that are indicated on the plans to remain. Damage to these items during construction shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense. No trees, other than those shown on the plan to be removed, shall be cut or disturbed without the approval of the City Construction Engineer and the City Forester; the abutting property owners shall be notified in accordance with the City's Administrative Procedure Memorandum No. 6-2.

The Contractor shall maintain access to all properties along or near the project area at all times. This includes local residents, mail delivery, garbage/recycling pickup and emergency vehicles.

Coordination with Utilities
Work in this contract may require utility relocations to complete the work shown on the plan sheets. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to work with the utilities located in the project area to resolve conflicts during the construction process and provide working area for installation of new facilities.

Madison Gas (underground) and Electric (overhead and underground service) and City of Madison Water Utility have underground and/or overhead facilities within or near the project limits.

New gas and electrical service is required as part of the project. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating and providing working area for the installation of the new electrical service. The contractor shall be responsible for coordinating and providing working area for MGE gas to install new natural gas service and meter. The Contractor shall be responsible for applying for and payment of any permits and/or fees required for the installation of the gas and electrical services.

Archaeology Site
Since there are archaeology sites of interest within the project boundaries, there is a chance of finding archaeological materials. If any archaeological materials are found or unusual soils encountered during the project, all ground disturbing construction activities must cease. **The contractor shall consult with John Hodgson of Phase One Archaeology prior to continuing work. John Hodgson can be reached at phaseonearchaeology@gmail.com Cell 608-334-1828.**

John Hodgson from Phase One Archaeology will need to be invited to the pre-con. He requires a minimum of 2 weeks' notice before the beginning of ground disturbing activities in order to be on site.

Walking Path Access
There are two established walking paths located with the project limits or immediately adjacent to the project site, one located along the eastern fence line (East Path) and one located along the project limits to the west (West Path). After construction is complete, the East Path shall be replaced in the location and of materials shown in the plan set. The West Path shall remain opened and accessible to pedestrian traffic for the duration of the project. After construction is complete, the West Path shall be restored in the location and of materials shown in the plan set. Maintaining access of the West Path through out construction shall be paid for under BID ITEM 10701. Restoration of both walking paths, limits as shown on the plans and any additional disturbed areas as determined by the Engineer, shall be paid for under BID ITEM 10701.

SECTION 107.6 DUST PROOFING

The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to control dust arising from operations connected with this contract. When ordered by the City Construction Engineer, the Contractor shall dust proof the construction area by using power sweepers and water. Dust proofing shall be incidental with operations connected with this contract.

SECTION 107.7 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

All signing and barricading shall conform to Part VI of the Federal Highways Administrations "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (MUTCD), the State of Wisconsin Standard Facilities Development Manual (including Chapter 16 – Standard Detail Drawings) and the City of Madison Standards for sidewalk and bikeway closures.

The Contractor shall submit an acceptable Traffic Control Plan, including all necessary phases, to Tom Mohr, tmohr@cityofmadison.com. A minimum of five (5) working days prior to the pre-construction meeting, The Traffic Control Plan shall address all requirements of this section of the Special Provisions. The Contractor shall not start work on this project until the Traffic Engineering Division has approved a traffic control plan and traffic control devices have been installed in accordance with the approved plan. Failure of the Contractor to obtain approval of a Traffic Control Plan, as specified above, may prevent the Contractor from starting work and shall be considered a delay of the project caused by the Contractor.

The traffic control plan may need to be altered as conditions change in the field or as unexpected conditions occur. This shall include relocating existing traffic control or providing additional traffic control. The Contractor shall install and maintain any necessary modifications or additions to the traffic control, as directed by the City Traffic Engineer, at no cost to the City.

Traffic Control shall be measured as a lump sum. Payment for the Traffic control is full compensation for constructing, assembling, hauling, erecting, re-erecting, maintaining, restoring, and removing non-permanent traffic signs, drums, barricades, and similar control devices, for providing, placing, and maintaining the work zone. Maintaining shall include replacing damaged or stolen traffic control devices.

Construction equipment and materials are not to be stored within the street right-of-way that is open to traffic during non-working hours. Construction equipment and materials are not to be stored within the street right-of-way that is outside the project limits.

The Contractor shall not in any manner unnecessarily obstruct the streets or crossings, and shall at all times and under all circumstances provide safe and sufficient means for foot passengers and vehicles. When sidewalk closures are necessary for completion of the work, sidewalk closed signs shall be provided at the cross walks prior to the closure.

There are two established walking paths located with the project limits or immediately adjacent to the project site, one located along the eastern fence line (East Path) and one located along the project limits to the west (West Path). After construction is complete, the East Path shall be replaced in the location and of materials shown in the plan set. The West Path shall remain opened and accessible to pedestrian traffic for the duration of the project. Accessible shall mean that the surface shall meet or exceed existing conditions of the path. After construction is complete, the West Path shall be restored in the location and of materials shown in the plan set. Maintaining access of the West Path through out construction shall be paid for under BID ITEM 10701. Restoration of both walking paths shall be paid for under BID ITEM 10701.

Contact Tom Mohr, Traffic Engineering Division, tmohr@cityofmadison.com, with any questions concerning these traffic control specifications.

SECTION 108.2 PERMITS

The City of Madison has obtained a DNR Sanitary Sewer Submittal, a Wisconsin Public Lands Field Archaeological Permit, and the project has been approved through the City of Madison Zoning Site Plan Review process.

The Contractor shall be responsible for applying for and obtaining a City of Madison Building Permit to construct the lift station on private property. Any associated cost of obtaining a City of Madison Building Permit shall be the responsibility of Contractor.

The City's obtaining these permits is not intended to be exhaustive of all permits that may be required to be obtained by the Contractor for construction of this project. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to identify and obtain any other permits needed for construction, including any permits needed for gas and electric services.

The Contractor shall meet the conditions of all permits. They shall install and maintain the erosion control measures shown on the plans, specified in these Special Provisions, or as directed by the City Construction Engineer or designees. This work will be paid for under the appropriate contract bid items or, if appropriate items are not included in the contract, shall be paid for as Extra Work. A copy of the permit is available at the City of Madison, Engineering Division office.

This permit covers trench dewatering to a maximum of 70 gallons/minute from the project, provided appropriate control measures are in place.

SECTION 109.2 PROSECUTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall begin work on or before **NOVEMBER 29, 2021**. The total time for completion of this contract is **TWO-HUNDRED NINETY FIVE (295) CALENDAR DAYS**.

It is anticipated that the Contractor shall use the winter months for submittal review, approval, and the ordering of materials, with mobilization and construction on site occurring in the spring of 2022. Once the Contractor has mobilized to the site, work shall commence continually until completion of the project.

Work shall begin only after the start work letter is received. The Contractor shall notify the City Engineer three (3) weeks in advance of the selected start date. If it is desirable to begin work before the above-mentioned date, the Contractor shall establish a mutually acceptable date with the City Engineer. The Contractor shall limit workdays to 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.

SECTION 210.1(d) STREET SWEEPING

When required, either by the erosion control plan or the Construction Engineer, the Contractor shall perform mechanical street sweeping on all streets or paved surfaces affected by construction equipment, hauling or related construction activities that result in mud tracking or siltation. Mechanical street sweeping shall be completed as directed by the Construction Engineer and shall remove all loose material to the satisfaction of the Construction Engineer. Depending on site conditions, construction activities, and hauling methods utilized by the Contractor mechanical street sweeping may be required multiple times throughout the day with an absolute minimum that all streets are clean at the end of the work day.

ARTICLE 500 SEWER AND SEWER STRUCTURES GENERAL

SANITARY SEWER GENERAL

This project shall include installing of a new prefabricated sanitary sewer lift station, approximately 18 linear feet of gravity sewer, and approximately 130 linear feet of pneumatic pipe bursting of the existing force main of sizes and locations that are specified on the plan set and in accordance with the Standard Specifications. The gravity sewer installation shall be paid for under individual BID ITEM 50301 and BID ITEM 50701. The pipe bursting shall be paid for under BID ITEM 90071 – PIPE BURSTING.
Topsoil, Seed, and Matting shall be paid for separately under each individual bid item.

It is advised that the Contractor visit the site prior to bidding to determine the type of bypass setup, CIPP setup, and traffic control will be necessary for construction of the lift station and the pipe bursting of the existing force main.

BID ITEM 50361 – WASTEWATER CONTROL

DESCRIPTION

All work shall be completed in conformance with Article 503.3(g) of the City of Madison Standard Specification for Public Work Construction- Latest Edition and Section 01 73 00 Execution Part 1.03 of the Lift Station Specificantions. The Contractor shall be required to have a bypass pumping system to handle the existing flows to the lift station throughout construction to divert flow throughout construction for all proposed sanitary sewer, lift station, and force main work. The average wastewater flow to the lift station is 20 gpm, 100 gpm peak. The current station has (2) 100 gallon per minutes pumps. The wastewater bypass system must have redundant pumping capacity and have a contingency plan for freezing if the bypass system is to be operation during the winter months. Any crossing of traveled lanes or driveways shall include a system to protect the main from damage due to traffic. The Contractor shall include in their traffic control plan for any adjustment to existing traffic or parking on streets being used for wastewater control. Work under this item shall include all work, materials, permitting, labor and incidentals necessary for controlling all wastewater on this site.

Pump run time data is available from MMSD if requested. The bypass system must have redundant pumping capacity.

Materials

The Contractor shall be responsible for designing a bypass system that will maintain flow throughout the period of construction. The bypass system design and phasing shall be submitted to and approved by the City of Madison prior to the commencement of construction.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

WASTEWATER CONTROL shall be paid on lump sum basis.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

WASTEWATER CONTROL shall be paid on lump sum basis.

BID ITEM 50390 – SEWER ELECTRONIC MARKERS

Contractor shall install SEWER ELECTRONIC MARKERS above the force main, in accordance with section 503.2(f) and 503.2(g) of the City of Madison Standard Specifications, at all horizontal and vertical grade breaks in the force main. SEWER ELECTRONIC MARKERS are not incidental to the force main or lift station work and shall be paid separately under BID ITEM 50390.

BID ITEM 90070 – SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATION

DESCRIPTION

This work shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, site clearing and grubbing, provide temporary construction fence, excavation for the lift station structures (wet well and valve vault) and lift station piping, removal of existing pump station building and dry well, salvaging existing equipment, installation of the lift station, electrical service equipment and installation, lift station site grading, crushed stone, base course, concrete slabs, gravel access drive, restoration of existing mulch footpath, emergency generator, generator fencing, telemetry antenna and base, 4" DI force main pipe, connection to 6" force main, and furnishing all labor, tools, supplies, materials, equipment and any and all items necessary to provide a complete and properly operating lift station in accordance with the Plans, Special Provisions, and City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction Latest Edition. Topsoil, Seed, and Mulch shall be paid for separately under each individual bid item. Wastewater Control and Type II Dewatering shall also be paid separately under each individual bid item.

After completion of the project and before the completed lift station is considered accepted, the Contractor shall provide the City with a general cost breakdown of the overall project costs for the City to determine cost to depreciate the lift station asset. The cost breakdown shall include the costs for the following categories: 1. Pumps/Pump Controls, 2) Telemetry, 3) Building, 4) Wet Well Rehabilitation, and 5) Generator.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATION shall be measured LUMP SUM for all work complete and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATION, as provided above, shall be paid for at the contract price which shall be full compensation for all site clearing and grubbing, excavation for the lift station structures (valve vault and wet well) and lift station piping, removal of existing lift station, salvaging existing equipment, construction of the lift station including but not limited to pumps, piping, valves, controls, all fees and costs required to provide electrical service to the lift station site, electrical service equipment, lift station site grading, base course, concrete slabs, connection to force main and to sanitary sewer, restoration of the site, and furnishing all labor, tools, supplies, materials, equipment and any and all items necessary to provide a complete and properly operating lift station and to complete the work in accordance with the Specifications and Plans. The cost of furnishing and installing the Sanitary Sewer Lift Station shall be included in the "Sanitary Sewer Lift Station" lump sum bid item.

BID ITEM 90071 – PIPE BURSTING

DESCRIPTION

Work under this item shall include using pipe bursting methods in locations shown on the plan set and as described in these special provisions to rehabilitate roughly 130 linear feet of 6" force main. This item does not include installation of 4" DI force main pipe that is to be paid under BID ITEM 90070. All equipment, tools, labor, materials, and procedures shall conform to the requirements set forth in Section 33 05 23.30 of these specifications. Mobilization, replacement, and modification of the sewer access structure inverts, field testing, CCTV inspection, and utility exposing shall all be considered incidental to the trenchless pipe replacement. Any excavation and below surface restoration required for launching and receiving pits shall be incidental to pipe bursting.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

PIPE BURSTING shall be measured by LINEAR FEET for all work complete and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

PIPE BURSTING, as provided above, shall be paid for at the contract price which shall be full compensation all work, materials, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work set forth in the description including: mobilization, traffic control, erosion control, brushing, installation, testing, launching pit, receiving pit, and SAS connections.

BID ITEM 90072 – REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCE

DESCRIPTION

Work under this item shall include all work, materials, labor and incidentals to remove and replacing of chain link fence that crosses the existing sanitary sewer easement between properties at 312 Muir Dr and 401 Woodward Dr. This work shall be done with care such that the fence is not significantly damaged. The fence shall be rolled up and placed with the TLE at a location chosen by the Construction Engineer.

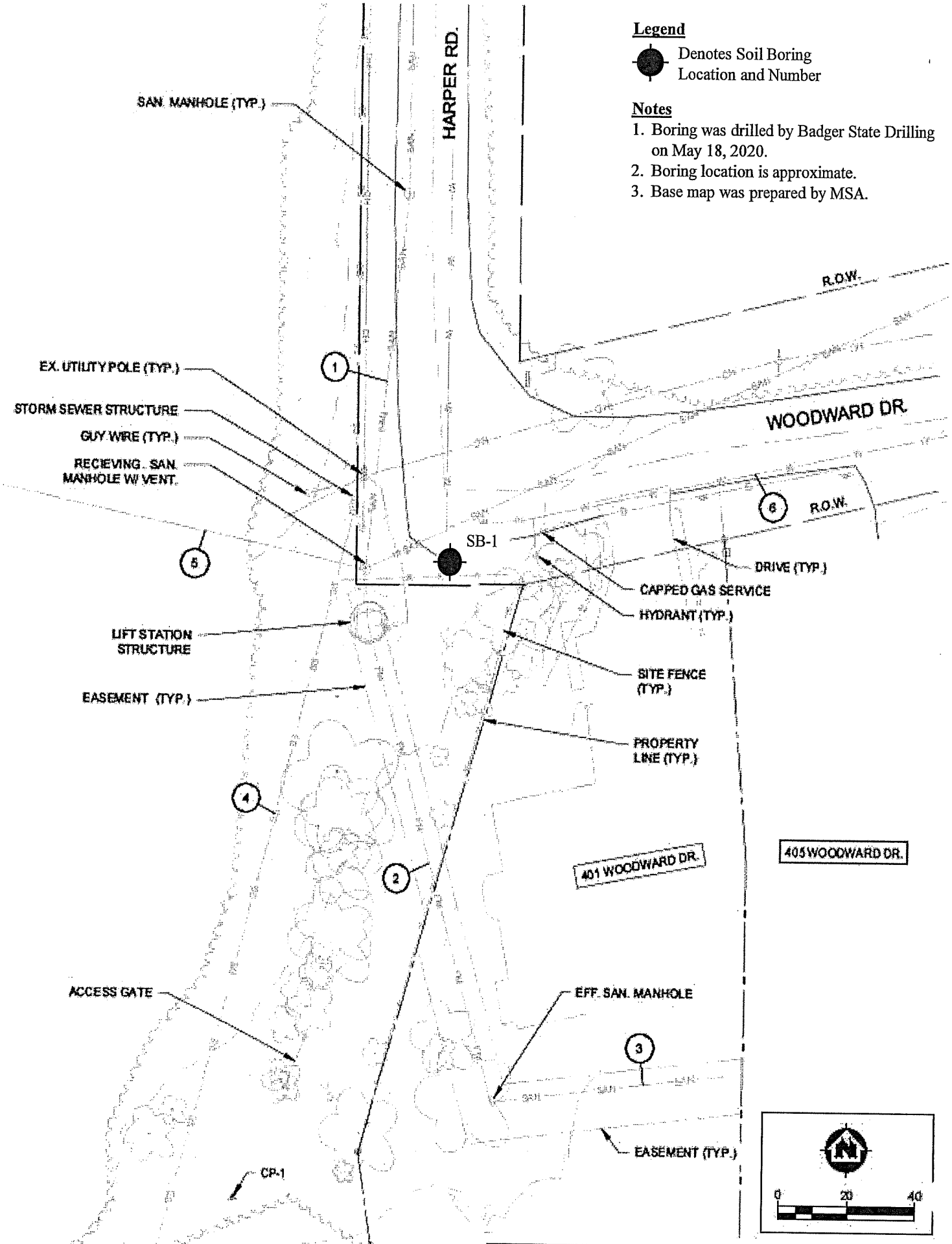
Note, the end of the fence is located in close proximity to where the force main crosses the chain link fence. The City will pursue a right of entry from the property owner to avoid needing to remove and replace the existing fence. If a right of entry is unable to be obtained, the fence shall be removed and replaced in order to complete the proposed pipe bursting work.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCE shall be measured by LINEAR FEET for all work complete and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCE shall be measured as described above which shall be full compensation for all work, materials, and incidentals to complete the work as described above.



Job No.: C20051-6	CGC, Inc.	**SOIL BORING LOCATION EXHIBIT**
Date:		**Proposed Lift Station No. 12 Update**
		Harper Road & Woodward Drive
		Madison, Wisconsin

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST BORING

Project: Proposed Lift Station No. 12 Update
Harper Road & Woodward Drive
Location: Madison, Wisconsin

Boring No. 1
Surface Elevation (ft) 864±
Job No. C20051-6
Sheet 1 of 1

2921 Perry Street, Madison, WI 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)	VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	LOI
						3± in. Asphalt Pavement / 8± in. Base Course					
1		18	M	4		Stiff, Brown Lean to Silty CLAY, Trace Sand (CL/CL-ML)	(1.0-1.25)				
2		16	M	6	5	Loose, Brown Clayey Fine SAND, Trace Gravel (SC)					
3		12	M	11		Stiff, Brown Sandy Lean CLAY, Trace Gravel, Scattered Organic Matter (CL)	(1.5-1.75)				
4		18	M/W	9	10	Loose, Light Brown Fine to Medium SAND, Some Silt and Gravel, Scattered Cobbles/Boulders (SM)					
5		18	W	7	15						
6		4	W	6	20	Loose, Variegated Fine GRAVEL, Trace Sand and Silt (GP) *Driller Noted Rough Drilling*					
7		18	W	20	25	Medium Dense, Light Brown Silty to Clayey Fine to Medium SAND, Some Gravel, Scattered Cobbles/Boulders (SM/SC) *Driller Noted Hard Drilling*					
8		0	-	50/1"	30	End of Boring/Roller Bit and Split-Spoon Refusal on Possible Bedrock or Cobble/Boulder at 26.5 ft Borehole was Backfilled Bentonite Chips and Asphalt Cold Patch					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Drilling ▽ 13.5' Upon Completion of Drilling _____
Time After Drilling _____
Depth to Water _____
Depth to Cave in _____

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start 5/18/20 End 5/18/20
Driller BSD Chief MC Rig CME-55
Logger GB Editor TFG
Drill Method 4.25" HSA (0-10') / 3.875" RB-DM (10-26.5'); Autohammer

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS
HARPER ROAD LIFT STATION UPGRADES
CITY OF MADISON, WI

CONTENTS AND PROJECT MANUAL INDEX

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Harper Road Lift Station Upgrades

City of Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin

Project #00373105

Seals Page

GENERAL, PROCESS MECHANICAL ENGINEER: MSA Professional Services, Inc.	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER: MSA Professional Services, Inc	
		

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 45 00

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS (NONE)

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide quality control for all work performed under this contract as described in this section.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Procurement and Contracting Requirements - Division 00 (All Sections)

1.05 SUBMITTALS (NONE)

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

F. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.08 TOLERANCES

A. Monitor tolerance control of installed products to produce acceptable work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

C. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

1.09 REFERENCES

A. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or other consensus standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

B. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date of Contract Documents, except where a specific date is established by code.

C. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.

D. The contractual relationship, duties, and responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Engineer shall not be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.10 INSPECTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

A. Concrete testing is outlined in 01 45 16.11 and Division 03. For other testing, Owner will appoint, contract, and pay for the services of an independent firm to perform inspecting and testing. Owner will be provide pertinent geotechnical testing services via CGC Inc.

B. The independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in individual specification sections and as required by the Engineer or the Owner.

C. Inspecting, testing, and source quality control may occur on or off the project site. Perform off-site inspecting or testing as required by the Engineer or the Owner.

D. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Engineer indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.

E. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, safe access, and assistance by incidental labor as requested.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Notify Engineer and independent firm 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.
2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.

F. Testing or inspecting does not relieve Contractor from the responsibility to perform Work to contract requirements.

G. Retesting required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm on instructions by the Engineer. Payment for retesting will be charged to the Contractor by deducting inspecting or testing charges from the Contract Sum/Price.

1.11 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, and test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

B. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

C. Submit report within 30 days of observation to Engineer for information.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS (N/A)

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS (N/A)

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT (N/A)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 45 16.11

CONCRETE QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover sampling and testing of concrete to determine the materials conformance and work conformance to the requirements specified for cast-in-place concrete.

1.02 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Concrete Accessories - Division 03

B. Cast-in-Place Concrete - Division 03

1.03 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.04 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards:
   a. ASTM C31 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field, Current Edition.
   b. ASTM C39 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, Current Edition.
   c. ASTM C42 - Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete, Current Edition.
   d. ASTM C78 - Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading), Current Edition.
   e. ASTM C114 - Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.
   f. ASTM C143 - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete, Current Edition.
   g. ASTM C172 - Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete, Current Edition.
   h. ASTM C173 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

i. ASTM C183 - Standard Practice for Sampling and the Amount of Testing of Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.

j. ASTM C186 - Standard Test Method for Heat of Hydration of Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.

k. ASTM C187 - Standard Test Method for Normal Consistency of Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.

l. ASTM C188 - Standard Test Method for Density of Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.

m. ASTM C192 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory, Current Edition.

n. ASTM C219 - Standard Terminology Relating to Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.

o. ASTM C231 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method, Current Edition.

p. ASTM C470 - Standard Specification for Molds for Forming Concrete Test Cylinders Vertically, Current Edition.

q. ASTM C823 - Standard Practice for Examination and Sampling of Hardened Concrete in Constructions, Current Edition.

r. ASTM E329 - Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection and/or Testing, Current Edition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS (N/A)

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 TESTING FOR ACCEPTANCE

A. Samples of concrete shall be delivered to a location on the site where material conformance tests can be performed.

1. Samples of concrete shall be obtained in accordance with ASTM C172.
2. Test specimens shall be stored without being disturbed for the first 24 hours.
3. Sampling and Testing. An independent testing laboratory, engaged and paid for by the Owner, shall conduct tests on the proposed concrete mixture to determine the slump, entrained air content, compressive strength, or other appropriate tests to determine conformance with these specifications.

B. Contractor shall cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, safe access, and assistance by incidental labor as requested.

1. Notify Engineer and independent firm 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.
2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.

C. Slump and Air Content Tests

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Slump tests shall be made in accordance with ASTM C143. Air content tests shall be made in accordance with ASTM C173 or ASTM C231. Slump tests and air tests shall always be performed from the same batch from which strength tests are performed.
2. If the measured slump or air content falls outside the limits specified, a check test shall be made immediately on another portion of the same sample. In the event of a second failure, the concrete shall be considered to have failed to meet the requirements of the specifications and shall not be used in the work.

D. Strength Tests (Contractor's Sampling and Testing for Acceptance). Results from tests conducted by the Contractor shall be considered evidence of compliance of Contractor's materials used in the work, when strength is used as the basis for acceptance.
1. Cylinders for strength tests shall be made in accordance with ASTM C31. During the first 24 hours all test specimens shall be covered and kept at air temperatures between 60 Degrees Fahrenheit and 80 Degrees Fahrenheit in facilities provided on the job site by the Contractor. At the end of 24 hours, specimens will be carefully transported to the testing laboratory, where molds shall be removed, and cylinders shall be cured in a moist condition at 73.4 Degrees Fahrenheit ±3.0 Degrees Fahrenheit until time of test.
2. A strength test for any class of concrete shall consist of four standard cylinders made from a composite sample secured from a single load of concrete in accordance with ASTM C172, with one cylinder tested at 7 days, two at 28 days, and the fourth used as a spare. The test results at 28 days shall be the average of the strength of two specimens determined in accordance with ASTM C39, except that if one specimen in a test shows manifest evidence of improper sampling, molding or testing, it shall be disregarded and the spare cylinder shall be tested.

E. Strength Test (For Early Formwork or Shoring Removal). If the Contractor wishes to remove formwork or shoring prior to the minimum time as specified in Structural Cast-In-Place Concrete Forming - Division 03, they shall, at their expense, prepare test cylinders as evidence of concrete strength as follows:
1. Cylinders shall be made in accordance with ASTM C31. During the period of time from completion of the pour to removal of protective cover and stripping of forms, all test specimens shall be kept with the pour and be subjected to ambient conditions resulting from the curing and protection facilities provided on the job site by the Contractor. At the end of this period, specimens will be carefully transported to the testing laboratory, where molds shall be removed and cylinders shall be stored in outdoor ambient conditions to simulate on job site conditions until time of test.
2. A minimum of two cylinders made from a composite sample secured from a single load of concrete in accordance with ASTM C172. The test results shall be the average of the strength of two specimens determined in accordance with ASTM C39, except that if one specimen in a test shows

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

manifest evidence of improper sampling, molding or testing, it shall be disregarded.

3.02 SELECTION OF TESTING LABORATORY

A. An independent testing laboratory to perform Concrete Quality Control shall meet the requirements of ASTM E329. The laboratory shall be selected by the Owner.

3.03 TEST REPORTS

A. Test reports will be directly distributed by the laboratory to the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

3.04 TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Tests shall be required to perform one test for each 50 cubic yards of concrete poured, or fraction thereof, for each class of concrete used. Each test shall consist of four (4) cylinders; one (1) to be tested at seven (7) days, two (2) to be tested at twenty-eight (28) days, and one (1) to be a spare.

B. Compliance testing shall be performed on every single load, or portion thereof, where water addition to the single load, or portion thereof, takes place on site.

C. A minimum of one (1) test shall be performed per day for each class of concrete placed.

3.05 CONDITIONS OF COMPLIANCE AND NON-COMPLIANCE

A. <u>Compliance of Contractor's Materials Used in the Work.</u>

1. To conform to the requirements of this specification, every 28-day test representing each mix must be equal to or greater than the specified minimum strength without exception. If a specimen shows manifest evidence of improper sampling, molding, or testing, it will be disregarded. Note, however, that the anticipated strength for all mixes is appreciably above the specified minimum strength due to quality required by the water-cement ratio specified.

B. <u>Non-Compliance of Contractor's Materials Used in the Work</u>

1. When strength is used as the basis for acceptance, should individual tests of the Contractor's specimens produce strengths less than 90% of the specified strength (f'c), tests of cores drilled from the area in question may be required in accordance with ASTM C42. Three cores shall be taken for each cylinder test less than 90% of the specified strength (f'c). If the concrete in the structure will be dry under service conditions, the cores shall be air dried (temperature 60 to 80°F, relative humidity less than 60 percent) for seven (7) days before test and shall be tested dry. If the concrete in the structure will

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

be more than superficially wet under service conditions, the cores shall be immersed in water for at least 48 hours and tested wet.

2. Concrete represented by the core tests will be considered structurally adequate and meet the requirements of this specification if the average of the three cores is equal to at least 95 percent of the specified strength (f'c) and if no single core is less than 90 percent of f'c. To check testing accuracy, locations represented by erratic core strengths may be retested. If these strength acceptance criteria are not met by the core tests, the Engineer shall order appropriate action at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. All work specified herein shall be considered in the measurement and payment method stipulated.

4.02 CONCRETE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Concrete Quality Control, Inclusive. All required sampling, preparing of specimen and testing, except as modified by these specifications shall be performed by an independent testing laboratory engaged and paid for by the Owner. Contractor shall assist the independent laboratory by making the site and sampling locations accessible for the specified testing. All costs shall be inclusive to the lump sum bid item for the Lift Station.

B. Additional Testing.

1. The cost of any additional testing required because of failure of concrete to meet specification requirements shall be borne by the Contractor for tests which fail to comply with the specifications. All tests required under Paragraph 3.05 "Conditions of Compliance and Non-Compliance", above shall be borne by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 73 00

EXECUTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS (NONE)

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The Work included under this section is related to the replacement of the Harper Road Lift Station and forcemain as specified herein.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for performing the work according to a sequence of construction that will not adversely affect the continued operation, performance, or reliability of the sewage conveyance systems and related systems during construction. The Contractor shall provide temporary facilities, including bypass pumping equipment and bypass piping as necessary to ensure that the existing sewage conveyance system continues to provide service required during the construction of the new facilities. If interruption of sewage conveyance systems or power outage is proposed/required, the Contractor shall provide temporary facilities to replace the disrupted operations.

1. The Contractor will be responsible to provide and operate all temporary pumps, automatic controls, equipment, and temporary piping to maintain operation of the existing wastewater conveyance facility during construction and implement phased construction in the recommended sequence.

C. The Work includes selective demolition and the replacement of the existing Lift Station, controls, electrical services, sanitary sewer, force main, various equipment and piping, along with the demolition of the existing structures, and the construction of new structures, equipment and piping that will impact the operation of the existing facilities.

D. Contractor shall provide manpower, labor, and equipment as needed to implement the start-up of newly constructed and modified facilities and implement the shutdown of existing facilities one-at-a-time prior to construction modifications.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. All Sections of this Project Manual

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Where the work impacts the operation of the existing facilities and new construction, the Contractor shall submit a detailed sequence of construction and daily schedule that demonstrates the ability to maintain the necessary reliability and performance of the sewage conveyance system. Where temporary facilities are required, the Contractor shall submit detail of the equipment and materials that will be provided to ensure the reliability and performance of the facilities.

1.06 CRITICAL DELIVERY OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

No extra time or additional costs will be allowed by the Owner for any cause for delay in the delivery of products, materials, and equipment required in this Project.

1.07 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS (N/A)

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

A. The following sequence of construction is included as a guide for the Contractor for construction of the lift station and forcemain. Contractor may need to consider other factors in the overall sequence and schedule that are not discussed in the Section but are specified in the Contract Documents.

B. The Contractor is responsible for their sequence of construction and the construction schedule. The Contractor shall clearly define their intended sequence of construction in the submitted construction schedule. The intent of the following sequence of construction is to ensure the continued performance and reliability of the existing facilities during construction and to ensure the successful start-up of all new facilities. Deviations from the following sequence of construction shall be identified by the Contractor at the Pre-Construction Meeting for discussion and approval by Owner and Engineer.

C. Suggested Sequence of Construction

1. Construct new Lift Station & Generator.
2. Install Temporary Bypass Pumping System
   a. Contractor shall submit information on pump model, capacity, and proposed layout.
   b. Temporary piping shall be routed to the downstream SAS. Contractor shall use isolation and check valves for reliability. Contractor shall submit the proposed bypass piping layout for review by the Owner and Engineer.
3. Demolish Existing Lift Station

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

a. Contractor shall provide a minimum of seven (7) days' notice to the Owner prior to beginning demolition of the existing lift station. Contractor shall disconnect all utilities from existing lift station prior to beginning demolition.

4. Prior to pipe bursting, bypass pumping will need to be routed to the SAS downstream of the forcemain receiving SAS.

5. Pipe burst the new proposed forcemain from new lift station to forcemain effluent SAS.

6. Contractor shall install new SAS and connect to new lift station.
   a. Temporary pumping system shall remain in-place until the new forcemain is installed and commissioned.

7. Start up, and test the new lift station including pumps, controls and standby generator.

8. Discontinue and disconnect Temporary Bypass Pumping System after the new lift station/forcemain is fully commissioned.
   a. Commissioning of new lift station and forcemain shall include all controls, back-up power, monitoring, alarms, and telemetry.

D. Utilities (new water, gas and electric service) associated with lift station and generator structures shall be installed and operational for start-up of new pollution control equipment and prior to abandonment and/or demolition of existing utilities in accordance with the demolition plan.

3.02 The Contractor shall coordinate all work to be completed without disruption to the collection and pumping of sewage. Contractor shall not cause a sewer system overflow, or back-up of the sewage system. Contractor is responsible for all costs that may be incurred due to a disruption in the collection and pumping of sewage.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 EXECUTION

A. General. Execution of the project shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Provisions.

1. Execution, Inclusive. All costs associated with execution of the project in a manner that ensures the continued performance and reliability of the sewage conveyance systems shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price for the Lift Station.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02 41 16

STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Specifications and Standards:
   a. ANSI A10.6 - Safety Requirements for Demolition, Current Edition.
2. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 29, Chapter XVII - Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Department of Labor, Part 1926 Regulations, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, labor and supervision necessary to remove equipment, adapt for new equipment, and dispose of unused materials as indicated upon contract drawings and as specified herein.

B. Comply with applicable rules, regulations, codes, and ordinances of local, state, and federal authorities including ANSI A10.6, Safety Requirements for Demolition.

C. Contractor shall sequence work to enable uninterrupted operation of the facility to the extent of practical limits, and as determined by Engineer.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 203 – Removal of Miscellaneous Structures

B. Packaged Sewage Lift Station – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit detailed sequence of operation for structure demolition and removal work in accordance with City submittal to ensure minimum interruptions of Owner's

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

operations. Submit timeline indicating removal and placement of proposed equipment.

B. Submit detailed information for weather protection, dust protection, openings required if any in protection walls, sealing system for perimeter of opening and wall.

C. Submit certificates and/or letters as evidence of discontinuation of services to building or structure requiring removal from appropriate agencies and evidence of discontinuation of water or electrical lines used for structure demolition purposes.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

A. Use normal equipment for structure demolition purposes which meet all safety requirements imposed on such equipment.

2.02 REMOVAL OF ITEMS

A. Items noted to be turned over to Owner shall be delivered to location on property where designated by Owner.

B. Refer to contract drawings and Special Provisions for a list of items to be removed.

2.03 ITEMS FOR STORAGE

A. Items noted for storage shall be delivered to location on site at Contractor's discretion until reincorporated into the Work.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 GENERAL

A. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by the Owner to the extent practicable. Owner shall have the right to salvage any existing equipment and furnishings.

B. Owner assumes no responsibility for subsurface conditions on site. Become familiar with subsurface conditions at the site. Owner assumes no responsibility for actual conditions of structures and appurtenances to be demolished. Become familiar with actual condition of structures and appurtenances.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Perform structure demolition work required in connection with this project with due care, including shoring and bracing. Be responsible for any damage which may be caused by such work to any part or parts of existing building which is to remain.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Where necessary to prevent collapse of any construction, install temporary shores, struts, or bracing. Do not commence structure demolition work until all temporary construction is complete.

3.02 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Use water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit dust and dirt rising and scattering in air to lowest level practical. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by structure demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing prior to start of the work.

B. Comply with governing regulations pertaining to environmental protection.

3.03 BELOW-GRADE DEMOLITION

A. Demolish and remove below-grade wood, metal construction, and floor construction as directed upon contract drawings. Demolish all abandoned structures to a depth of not less than 24 inches below the existing ground surface, or 24 inches below planned finish grade, whichever is lower.

B. All abandoned structures or tanks which could hold moisture shall have drain holes cut through the bottom, or the structures or tanks shall be otherwise breached to allow moisture to pass.

C. Cap, with appropriate thrust restraint, all abandoned piping and conduit for a complete, permanent abandonment. Provide thrust restraint with a poured concrete reaction block in accordance with the contract drawings.

D. Completely fill below-grade areas and voids resulting from demolition. Use satisfactory soil materials consisting of stone, gravel, and sand, free from debris, trash, frozen materials, roots and other organic matter. Prior to placement of fill materials, ensure that areas to be filled are free of standing water, trash and debris. Place fill materials in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches in loose depth. Compact each layer at optimum moisture content of fill material to a density equal to original adjacent ground, unless subsequent excavation for new work is required.

E. Coordinate activities to permit access by other trades required for the work, enabling them to complete work which is assigned to them. Accomplish all work required by contract drawings, including work specifically noted plus additional work related to specific work noted.

3.04 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. Demolish masonry and concrete in small sections. Use braces and shores as necessary to support the structure of the building and protect it from damage. Where

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

limits of demolition are exposed in the finish work, cut with saws, providing a straight line, plumb, true, and square.

B. Disconnect services to equipment at unions, flanges, valves, or fittings. Remove and/or demolish plumbing, mechanical, and electrical components not requiring salvage or reuse. Remove and/or demolish to penetration point at floor, ceiling, and wall or surface, as applicable. Cut fire electrical systems in such a manner as to insure continued operation of the systems in remaining buildings.

C. Leave exposed existing floor, ceiling, and wall or surface in suitable condition for receiving new finish.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Make such explorations and probes as necessary to ascertain any required protection measures before proceeding with demolition and removal work. Provide protection for workmen, public, adjacent construction, and occupants of existing building(s). Provide protection for adjacent private property. Promptly repair damages caused to adjacent facilities at no cost to Owner.

B. Provide and maintain adequate catch platforms, warning lights, barricades, guards, weather protection, dust protection, fences, planking, bracing, shoring, piling, signs, and other items required for proper protection.

C. Explosives shall not be used. Use no equipment or methods of operation which will cause damage to adjoining buildings either by direct contact or by transmission.

3.06 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain, keep in service, and protect against damage during demolition operations.

3.07 DISPOSAL

A. Remove all disposable material and equipment indicated and properly dispose of at off-site location of Contractor's choice. Storage of disposable materials and equipment on site shall not be permitted.

B. Burning of debris on site is not permitted.

3.08 RESTORATION

A. Restore the site after demolition operations are complete.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Restore interior and exterior building surfaces with similar materials and to a condition equal to or better than previously existed. Refer to the finish schedules of the contract drawings and specifications for materials and finishes specified.

C. Restore site with similar materials, and to a condition equal to or better than previously existed. Perform grading in accordance with final grading requirements as indicated on the contract drawings.

1. Grading tolerances shall be as indicated in contract drawings and City specifications.
2. Restore turf areas disturbed.
3. Restore pavement or sidewalk areas disturbed.

D. Provide temporary erosion control measures until such time as permanent restoration no longer requires these measures, and as directed by the Engineer.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Structure demolition shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

4.02 STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

A. Structure Demolition, Inclusive. Structure demolition related to the Lift Station as shown on the contract drawings and as outlined in the Project Manual shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with Sanitary Sewer Lift Station, per Lump Sum.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 03 11 13

STRUCTURAL CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FORMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI) Annual Book of ACI Standards:
   a. ACI 117/177R - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary, Current Edition.
   b. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete, Current Edition.
   c. ACI 302.1R - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction, Current Edition.
   d. ACI 311.4R - Guide for Concrete Inspection, Current Edition.
   e. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, Current Edition.
   f. ACI 347 - Guide to Formwork for Concrete, Current Edition.
   g. ACI ASCC-1(05) - The Contractor's Guide to Quality Concrete Construction, Third Edition.
   h. ACI SCM-24 - Concrete Repair Basics, Current Edition.
   i. ACI SP-4 - Formwork for Concrete, Current Edition.
   j. ACI SP15 – Field Reference Manual: Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete ACI 301 with Selected ACI Reference, Current Edition.
   k. ACI SP-71 - ASTM Standards in ACI 318, Current Edition.
2. American Plywood Association (APA) Specifications and Standards:
   a. APA PS1 - Plywood Design Specification, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work covered under this section shall consist of furnishing all materials, equipment and labor required to furnish all formwork for cast-in-place concrete as shown on the contract drawings and specified herein.

B. The work shall include formwork, shoring for cast-in-place concrete, and installation into formwork of items by other such as anchor bolts, setting plates, bearing plates, anchorages, inserts, frames, nosings and other items to be embedded in concrete.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Concrete Accessories - Division 03

B. Concrete Reinforcing - Division 03

C. Cast-in-Place Concrete - Division 03

D. Joint Sealers – Division 07

1.05 SUBMITTALS (NONE)

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 DESIGN

A. The design and engineering of the formwork and its accessories shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Formwork shall be designed, erected, supported, braced and maintained so as to safely support all vertical and lateral loads until such loads can be supported by the concrete structure.

B. Determination of loads and design shall be in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 347.

2.02 FORMS

A. Forms may be wood, plywood, concrete-form-grade hardboard, metal or other acceptable material which will produce smooth, true surfaces.
   1. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.
   2. Metal forms shall have smooth surfaces free from any pattern, irregularities, dents, bends and sags.

2.03 SHORING

A. All shoring members shall be of such design and material to safely support all dead and working loads throughout the placing and curing period. Shoring shall be placed to prevent sagging and settlement.

2.04 FORM TIES AND ACCESSORIES

A. Form ties shall be factory-fabricated, adjustable-length, removable or snapoff metal, designed to prevent form deflection, and to prevent spalling concrete surfaces upon removal.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. For exposed concrete surfaces, provide ties so that the portion remaining with the concrete after removal is 1 inch to 1-1/2 inches inside the finished face of the concrete.

C. Unless otherwise indicated, provide form ties which will not leave holes larger than 1 inch in diameter in concrete surfaces.

2.05 FORM COATING COMPOUND

A. Form coating compound shall be a commercial formulation that will not bond with, stain, nor adversely affect concrete surfaces and not impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds. Forms for concrete surfaces requiring subsequent treatment shall receive a type of coating that will not impair bond or adhesion.

B. Form coating compound for steel forms shall conform with all requirements stated above and shall be of rust-preventative type.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 GENERAL

A. Responsibility. The design and construction of formwork shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

B. Earth forms are not acceptable or permitted.

C. Construct forms to the exact sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown, as required to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level and plumb in finished construction and to maintain tolerances in accordance with ACI 301. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features required. Chamfer all corners of concrete exposed to view using chamfer strips. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes.

D. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of concrete. Temporary openings shall be provided in the inside form of all wall forms and in column forms to facilitate cleaning and inspection immediately before placing concrete.

E. Assemble forms so their removal will not damage concrete and adjacent materials.

3.02 FORMWORK

A. Forms shall conform in general to shape, line, grade and dimensions of members as shown on contract drawings, and shall have the strength and stability to insure finished concrete within the tolerances specified in ACI 347.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades. Determine size and location of openings, recesses and chases from those other trades.
2. Exterior edges of all exposed concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall have a chamfer strip placed in form to provide bevel of sharp edges. Chamfer strips shall be 3/4-inch by 3/4-inch by 45° wood, plastic, or rubber.
3. Accurately place and secure in position, prior to placing concrete, all anchors, bolts, inserts and other items furnished under other sections of the specifications and for other contractors on the project.

B. Formwork shall be mortar-tight and sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement or sagging between supports.

C. Formwork shall be properly braced or tied together so as to maintain position and shape and insure safety to workman and passersby.

D. Temporary openings may be provided on all wall and column forms to limit the free fall of the concrete to less than 4 feet and should be so located as to facilitate the placing and consolidation of the concrete. The ports shall be spaced no more than 6 feet apart to limit the horizontal flow of concrete.

E. All forms shall be cleaned and rubbed smooth prior to placing to insure true forming surfaces for all concrete surfaces.

3.03 FORM TIES AND ACCESSORIES

A. Internal wall ties shall contain positive stops at the required wall thickness. The exterior clamp portions of the pipe shall be adjustable to permit tightening of forms. Ties shall provide a positive disconnection 1 inch to l-1/2 inches inside the finished face of the concrete. Cutting ties back from face of wall or use of wire ties will not be permitted. All tie and plug holes shall be filled with non-shrink grout after forms are removed.

B. All concrete tie locations shall be watertight. Wall ties shall be fitted with tapered rubber plugs at all locations specified under Special Procedures.

C. Accessories shall be used only for the purpose intended and shall in no way interfere with the placing of concrete. Removal of accessories shall in no way impair or disturb finish concrete surfaces. Accessories shall be compatible with formwork and ties and shall maintain the watertight integrity of the formwork system.

D. Design of all form ties and accessories shall be adequate for all concrete placement, horizontal and vertical, to prevent failures and blowouts.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.04 FORM COATINGS

A. Coat form contact surfaces with form bond breaker compound before reinforcement is placed. Do not allow excess form coating material to accumulate in the forms or to come into contact with surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Coat steel forms with form oil or otherwise protect against rusting. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

C. Clean reinforcing steel that has become contaminated with form coating to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to placing concrete.

3.05 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Items embedded in concrete shall be properly cleaned to be free from oil or foreign matter that would weaken the bond of the concrete to these items.

B. Install in the formwork requisite inserts, anchors, sleeves and other items specified under other sections of these specifications; close end conduits, piping and sleeves embedded in concrete with caps or plugs.

C. Conduits or pipes embedded in slabs of larger outside diameter than 1-1/2 inches, or when pipes and conduits come closer than 1 inch from either the upper or lower surface of the slab, provide expanded metal or wire mesh laid and extended beyond conduit or piping at least 8 inches on all sides; space conduits or pipes closer than 3 diameters on centers, place to avoid changing locations of reinforcement for indicated locations.

3.06 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

A. Make construction joints where indicated on the contract drawings; additional construction joints are subject to prior approval of the Engineer; locate additional construction joints to least impair the strength of the structure.

B. Form keyways and joints as indicated on the contract drawings.

C. Continue reinforcing steel and wire fabric across construction joints, unless noted otherwise.

D. Install premolded joint filler at locations indicated on the contract drawings; extend filler from bottom of concrete; joints shall be carefully cleaned, free from dust, mortar or other loose materials before installation; seal as indicated on the contract drawings.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. Make splices in premolded filler in manner to preclude penetration of concrete between joint faces.

3.07 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Expansion joints shall be placed where indicated on the contract drawings; reinforcement, corner protection angles or other fixed metal items embedded in or binded to continuously shall not extend through expansion joints; finish concrete slab edges along expansion joints neatly with slightly rounded edging tool; leave joints in the completed work carefully tooled and free of mortar and concrete.

B. Joints between slabs on earth and vertical surfaces, including columns, piers, walls, machinery foundation and other fixed structures shall have expansion joint material placed on abutting vertical surfaces.

C. Joints to receive joint compound shall have premolded expansion filler strips at proper level placed below finished floor with slightly tapered, dressed, oiled wood strip secured temporarily to top thereof; install wood strip of depth to form groove at least 1 inch deep; after concrete has set, remove strip; fill groove with light colored joint compound for poured application; fill joint grooves flush, to be slightly concave, after drying as specified in Joint Sealers - Division 07.

3.08 CONTROL JOINTS

A. Install vertical control joints as indicated on the contract drawings, and where not indicated not more than 20 feet apart; locate specifically as follows:
   1. Align with window jambs or at center of window openings; place not over 10 feet from corners or offsets; where concrete walls change either thickness or height; where change in wall sections occurs.
   2. At each control joint, extend only alternate horizontal reinforcement bars through the joint; seal control joints with concrete colored joint compound.

B. Install control (contraction) joints in slabs as indicated on the contract drawings, and where not indicated locate specifically as follows:
   1. Space at a minimum of 25 feet on center; locate at column spacings where practical; at each joint, cut reinforcing mesh so only alternate wires extend through joint.
   2. If column spacing exceeds 25 feet on center, provide intermediate joints as well; resulting panels shall be approximately square; elongated and L-shaped panels shall not be acceptable.
   3. Provide 1/4 inch wide saw - cut control joints to a depth equivalent to 1/3 the slab thickness; cut as soon as the slab will support the weight of the saw and operator and not damage the surface and not more than 8 hours after completion of concrete placement.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Apply joint compound to all control and construction joints after concrete has sufficiently cured; clean joint slot; fill joint with light colored compound for poured application; fill joint grooves flush, to be slightly concave after drying, as specified in Joint Sealers - Division 07.

3.09 WATERSTOPS

A. Install waterstops of the sizes and shapes indicated on the contract drawings; support and protect that portion of the waterstop which extends beyond the bulkhead during placing of concrete and subsequent removal of forms.
   1. Continuous at construction and expansion joints.
   2. Material, size and shape as indicated on the contract drawings and in Concrete Accessories - Division 03.

B. Make field splices by heat - sealing, maintaining the continuity of the ribs and bulbs, and allow the spice to cool before stressing; field splice must be watertight; repair damaged waterstops.

3.10 FORM/SHORING REMOVAL

A. Arrange forms to allow stripping without removal of principal shores, where required to remain in place.

B. Removal of forms shall be accomplished in such a manner as will prevent injury to concrete and insure complete safety of structure. Removal times listed below are minimum and may be increased by the Engineer as job conditions warrant.
   1. Where structure as a whole is supported on shores, vertical forms such as beam and girder sides, columns, and similar vertical forms may be removed 24 hours after completion of pour, providing concrete has hardened sufficiently to sustain its own weight and to prevent injury.
   2. Wall forms shall not be removed in less than 24 hours after pouring, unless otherwise required for curing.
   3. Supporting forms and shoring must remain in place until concrete can carry any loads to be imposed upon it and in no case shall be removed in less than seven (7) days.
   4. Forms ties, requiring any operation in removal of forms which would tend to destroy bond between tie and concrete in order to remove form, shall not be disturbed for seven (7) days after completion of pour.
   5. The time periods stipulated above may be reduced if strength results of concrete so indicate adequate conditions.

C. Notify the Engineer before the forms are removed in order that an examination of the newly-stripped surfaces may be made prior to patching.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.11 REPAIR TIE HOLES

A. After removal of form tie, the holes shall be filled as follows:
   1. Thoroughly clean and dampen.
   2. Fill solid with patching mortar.

B. Make repairs uniform in color and finish with surrounding concrete.

3.12 EXPOSED SURFACES

A. Exposed surfaces shall be Carborundum rubbed to take off fins; fill pores, stone pickets, honeycombs, etc., with non shrink grout as follows:
   1. Repair immediately after form removal and inspection by the Engineer.
   2. Remove concrete surrounding defect to sound concrete, then wet affected area.
   3. Brush on bonding agent, mixed and applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
   4. Consolidate patch grout and strike off to leave the patch slightly higher than the surrounding surface.
   5. Finish the repaired area flush with the surrounding area after the patch has been in place for one hour, or as prescribed by the manufacturer.

B. Perform patching before curing compound is applied; cure patched areas in the same manner as adjacent concrete; make repairs uniform in color and finish with surrounding concrete.

C. Exposed surfaces shall be protected from excessive sun, wind and rain, and kept wet until curing compound is applied. When ambient temperature falls below 40°F heat aggregate and mixing water; clear all forms, reinforcement and subgrade of snow and ice; cover all freshly placed concrete with tarpaulins, and provide heat to maintain a temperature of 70°F for at least three days or 50°F for five days; rate of cooling after end of protection period shall be accomplished in a manner approved by the Engineer.

3.13 REUSE OF FORMS

A. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be re-used in the work. Split, frayed, delaminated or otherwise damaged form facing material will not be acceptable. Apply new form coating compound material to concrete contact surfaces as specified for the new formwork.

B. When forms are extended for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten forms to close all joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets.

C. Do not use "patched" forms for concrete surfaces exposed to view.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Structural cast-in-place concrete forming shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

4.02 STRUCTURAL CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FORMING

A. Structural Cast-in-Place Concrete Forming, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, structural cast-in-place concrete forming shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with cast-in-place concrete.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 03 15 00

CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards:
   a. ASTM C171 - Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete, Current Edition.
   b. ASTM C272 - Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Core Materials for Structural Sandwich Constructions, Current Edition.
   c. ASTM C578 - Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation, Current Edition.
   d. ASTM C639 - Standard Test Method for Rheological (Flow) Properties of Elastomeric Sealants, Current Edition.
   e. ASTM C661 - Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Elastomeric-Type Sealants by Means of a Durometer, Current Edition.
   f. ASTM C679 - Standard Test Method for Tack-Free Time of Elastomeric Sealants, Current Edition.
   g. ASTM C881 - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete, Current Edition.
   h. ASTM C882 - Standard Test Method for Bond Strength for Epoxy-Resin Systems Used with Concrete by Slant Shear, Current Edition.
   i. ASTM C884 - Standard Test Method for Thermal Compatibility Between Concrete and an Epoxy-Resin Overlay, Current Edition.
   j. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants, Current Edition.
   k. ASTM D6 – Standard Test Method for Loss on Heating of Oil and Asphaltic Compounds, Current Edition.
   l. ASTM D297 – Standard Test Methods for Rubber Products - Chemical Analysis, Current Edition.
   m. ASTM D994 – Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type), Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

n. ASTM D1751 – Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types), Current Edition.

o. ASTM D1752 – Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction, Current Edition.

p. ASTM E154 – Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover, Current Edition.

q. ASTM E1643-98 - Standard Practice for Installation of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs.

r. ASTM E1745 - Standard Specification for Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs.

2. Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) Standards:
   a. CGSB 41-GP-35M - Performance Standards for Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) Waterstops, Types I and III, Current Edition.
3. Federal Specification TTS 227 and TTS 230, Current Edition.
4. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE), Specifications and Standards:
   a. USACOE CRD-C572 - Specification for Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) Waterstop, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing and installing concrete accessories as shown on the contract drawings and specified herein.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Structural Cast-In-Place Concrete Forming - Division 03

B. Cast-in-Place Concrete - Division 03

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit such product literature and catalog cuts of materials to be supplied to the rate these materials to the specifications. Information shall be in conformance with requirements of City submittals.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS
(NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 WATERSTOP

A. Polyvinyl Chloride PVC Waterstop. Polyvinyl chloride waterstops shall be 6 inches long, 3/8 inch thick minimum, ribbed, center bulb type and shall comply with U.S. Corps of Engineers Specification CRD-C572.

1. Polyvinyl chloride waterstops shall be CH_2M-Hill standard style 732 or equal.

B. Bentonite/Butyl Rubber Waterstops. Bentonite/Butyl Rubber - Hydrocarbon waterstops shall be 1 inch x 3/4 inch flexible strip of waterproofing compound with less than 1% volatile matter as determined by ASTM D6. Bentonite content shall be 75%, minimum as determined by SS-S-210-A. Butyl rubber content shall be 24.9%, minimum as determined by ASTM D297.

1. Bentonite/Butyl Rubber waterstops shall be Volclay Waterstop - RX or equal.

2.02 EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINT FILLER

A. Premolded Tongue and Groove. Premolded tongue and groove joint for slabs-on-grade, 1/4 inch thick; with depth to match slab.

1. Joint filler shall be Sonneborn Expansion-Joint Filler, as manufactured by Degussa Building Systems, or equal.

B. Preformed Bituminous. Bituminous expansion and contraction joint filler shall be preformed bituminous strips which complies with ASTM D994.

C. Preformed Sponge Rubber. Sponge rubber expansion and contraction joint filler shall be preformed which complies with ASTM D1752.

D. Preformed Cork. Cork expansion and contraction joint filler shall be preformed which complies with ASTM D1752.

E. Rigid Insulation. Polystyrene insulation, ASTM C578, Type X, extruded cellular type, 5 year aged R-value of 5.0 minimum at 75°F water absorption in accordance with ASTM C272 of 0.1 percent by volume maximum, minimum 15 psi compressive strength, 0.5 inch thick.

F. Removable Plastic Expansion Joint Cap: Snap-Cap by W.R. Meadows.

2.03 BOND BREAKER

A. Cast-in-Place Concrete Flatwork. Asphalt impregnated felts, 15 pound.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Cast-in-Place Concrete Formwork. Non-staining liquid product which imparts a waterproof film to prevent adhesion of concrete and will not leave a paint-impeding coating on the face of the concrete.

2.04 VAPOR BARRIER

A. Under Slab Vapor Barrier: 10 mil reinforced polyethylene film for under slab application. Retarder shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASTM E1745 Classes A, B and C.

B. Seam Tape: High density polyethylene tape with pressure sensitive adhesive, minimum 4 inches wide.

C. Pipe Boots: Construct pipe boots from vapor barrier material and pressure sensitive tape per manufacturer's instructions.

2.05 WATERPROOF SHEET MATERIAL FOR CURING

A. Provide one of the following, complying with ASTM C171: waterproof paper, polyethylene film or polyethylene-coated burlap.

B. Use only materials which are resistant to decay when tested in accordance with ASTM E154, as follows:
   1. Polyethylene sheet not less than 6 mils thick; or
   2. Water resistant barrier paper consisting of heavy papers laminated together with glass fiber reinforcement and overcoated with black polyethylene on each side.

2.06 CONCRETE REPAIR COMPOUND

A. Concrete repair compound shall be Sonopatch, Sonneborn Building Products; Embeco 411 Mortar, Master Builders, or equal.

2.07 PIPE SLEEVES, ANCHOR BOLTS AND CAST IRON GROOVES

A. Shall be furnished, installed, and anchored solid in their final location.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories where shown on contract drawings and as specified herein.

B. Place bond breaker at junctures of slabs-on-grade with vertical walls.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. All splices on PVC waterstops shall be field welded using an indirect heating element. Concrete shall be thoroughly vibrated around the waterstop to avoid honeycombs and to insure complete embedment of the ribbed flanges.

D. Install under-slab vapor barrier at locations shown on Drawings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM E1643-98. Unroll vapor barrier with the longest dimension parallel with the direction of the pour. Lap vapor barrier over footings and seal to foundation walls, unless shown otherwise on Drawings. Overlap joints 6-inches and seal with manufacturer's tape. Seal all penetrations (including pipes) with manufacturer's pipe boot. No penetrations of the vapor barrier are allowed except for reinforcing and permanent utilities. Repair damaged areas by cutting patches of vapor barrier, overlapping damaged area 6-inches and taping all four sides with tape.

E. Install premolded tongue and groove joint according to manufacturer's instructions; brace securely to prevent displacement.

F. Seal all exposed surfaces of expansion and contraction joints with joint sealer (3/4 inch deep and hold 1/8 inch below surface of concrete).

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Concrete accessories shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

4.02 CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

A. Concrete Accessories, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, concrete accessories shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with cast-in-place concrete.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 03 20 00

CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI) Specifications and Standards:
   a. ACI 315 - Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures, Current Edition.
   b. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary, Current Edition.
2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards:
   a. ASTM A82 - Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement, Current Edition.
   b. ASTM A184 - Standard Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement, Current Edition.
   c. ASTM A615 - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement, Current Edition.
   d. ASTM A1064 - Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plan and Deformed, for Concrete, Current Edition.
3. American Welding Society (AWS), Specifications and Standards:
   a. AWS D12.1 - Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts, and Connections in Reinforced Concrete Construction, Current Edition.
4. American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO), Specifications and Standards:
   a. AASHTO M182 - Specification for Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf, Current Edition
5. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Specifications and Standards:
   a. CRSI - Manual of Standard Practice, Current Edition.
   b. CRSI - Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars, Current Edition.
   c. CRSI - Recommended Practice for Placing Bar Supports, Specifications and Nomenclature, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

d. CRSI - Recommended Practice for Reinforcing Bar Splices, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing and installing concrete reinforcing as shown on the contract drawings and as specified herein.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Concrete Accessories - Division 03

B. Cast-in-Place Concrete - Division 03

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit such product literature and catalog cuts of materials to be supplied to relate these materials to the specification. Information shall be in conformance with requirements of Submittals of these specifications.

1. Submit detailed reinforcing drawings prepared in accordance with ACI 315, including bar schedule with bar marks and bends indicated.
2. Comply with CRSI Manual of Standard Practice showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars and arrangements of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required at openings through concrete.
3. Verify dimensions and make proper allowance for fitting together work of other trades.

B. Submit a certification attesting that reinforcing steel meets the requirements of ASTM A615, including Supplementary Requirements S1, and that welded steel wire fabric meets the requirements of ASTM A185.

1. Submit certified copies of mill reports, tensile and bend tests for reinforcing steel on projects where the quantity of reinforcing exceeds 15 tons.
2. For information only, submit manufacturer's data and instruction for proprietary items, including reinforcement and accessories.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 REINFORCEMENT

A. Steel Bar Reinforcement. Main reinforcing and stirrups; ASTM A615, Grade 60.

B. Welded Wire Fabric. Welded wire fabric, flat sheets, ASTM A1064, 6x6-W2.9xW2.9, unless otherwise specified or indicated on the contract drawings.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Steel Tie Wire. Steel tie wire, ASTM A82, plain, cold-drawn, 16 gauge or heavier.

D. Supports For Reinforcement. Bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcement in place complying with CRSI Manual of Standard Practice. For slabs on grade where base material will not support chairs, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners to locate mesh properly in slab. Provide hot-dipped galvanized or plastic-coated accessories in contact with forms for sight exposed concrete; stainless steel accessories for sandblasted or bushhammered concrete.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate and place to shapes and dimensions indicated or required to carry out intent of contract drawings and these specifications.

B. Bends for stirrups and ties shall be made around a pin having a diameter not less than four times the diameter of reinforcing bar. Bends for other bars shall be made around a pin having a diameter not less than six times diameter of bar, except that for bars larger than 1 inch, pin shall be not less than eight times diameter of bar.

1. Perform cutting and bending in the shop; bend and cut steel cold. Heating of reinforcement will not be permitted. Do not bend or straighten bars in a manner that will injure the material.
2. Field bending of bars shall not be allowed without the Engineer's approval.

C. Tagging shall be with metal, linen, or rope fiber tags filled in with machine or waterproof ink. Paper tags shall not be allowed.

D. Reinforcing bars shall conform accurately to the dimensions shown on the contract drawings.

3.02 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. For reinforcing steel fabricated on-site, shop from the mill in bundles, limited to one size and length, tagged with a waterproof tag showing the name of the mill, heat number, grade and size of the bars and identifying number.

B. For reinforcing steel fabricated off-site, deliver in bundles identified as to structure and shop drawing number. Identify each individual bar with a waterproof tag showing the grade, size and bar mark from the approved bar schedule.

C. Protect reinforcing steel and wire fabric from damage and from dirt, oil grease, other foreign matter, and rust-causing condition. Do not store reinforcement in direct contact with the ground.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Before placing and before pouring concrete, all reinforcement shall be thoroughly cleaned of all oil, dirt, loose mill scale, loose rust, or foreign matter that will destroy or reduce bond.

3.04 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. Placement. Metal reinforcement shall be accurately placed in accordance with approved Submittals and adequately secured in position by concrete or metal chairs or spacers. Nails shall not be driven into forms to support reinforcement nor shall wire ties come in contact with forms.

B. Splicing. Lap at splices shall be sufficient to transfer stress between bars by bond and shear.

1. Furnish reinforcing bars in full lengths as indicated on the contract drawings and approved Submittals.
2. Do not splice bars unless indicated on the contract drawings or approved by the Engineer in writing. When authorized, make splices in accordance with ACI 318; perform welding in accordance with AWS D12.1.
3. Splices generally shall be avoided at points of maximum stress. Minimum splice lap for stressed bars shall be forty times bar diameter.

C. Offsets in longitudinal bars at change of cross section shall be placed in region of lateral support. Slope of inclined portion of offset shall not be more than one in six and, in tied columns, ties shall be spaced not over 3 inches on centers for a distance of 1 foot below actual point of offset.

D. Embedded Items. The Contractor shall provide for the installation of all items embedded in the concrete, such as coil rod inserts, anchor bolts, dowels, etc., as shown on the contract drawings or as provided for in other Divisions of these specifications.

1. All dowel bars shall be tied securely in place before pouring concrete.
2. Provide for clearances with appurtenant materials and devices.

E. Drilled and Grouted or Epoxy Dowel Installation. Existing concrete which will be incorporated into new work and requiring integration with new concrete will be doweled as indicated on the contract drawings and as follows:

1. Drill hole in existing concrete of size that is 3/4 inch larger in diameter than diameter of dowel bar. Incline the hole in the concrete such that the non-shrink grouting or epoxy will be retained in the hole.
2. Fill hole with non-shrink grouting or epoxy.
3. Immediately place dowel bar into hole.
4. Allow grout or epoxy to take initial set before disturbing dowel bar.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

F. Steel Reinforcing Fabric. Reinforce as detailed on the contract drawings; and where not indicated, reinforce with wire fabric, place 2 inches from the top of the slab.

1. Flat sheets shall be used whenever available. Wire fabric shall lap 6 inches on side joints and 12 inches on end joints. Properly secure with annealed wire. Fabric shall be raised and secured in the correct location using permanent supports. Raising the fabric by hook during placement of concrete shall NOT be permitted.
2. Alternately, in tight quarters and around appurtenances and openings, lap mesh reinforcement not less than one mesh space plus 2 inches, and tie.

G. Concrete Cover. The minimum cover of concrete for all reinforcement shall conform to the dimensions indicated on the contract drawings, which indicate the clear distance from the edge and end of the reinforcement to the face of the concrete surface. Provide clearance and spacing indicated on the contract drawings and approved Submittals, where so indicated.

1. Where no clearances are indicated, the thickness of the concrete cover over reinforcement shall be as follows:
   a. Concrete cast against and permanently exposed to earth - 3 inches;
   b. Formed concrete exposed to earth or weather - 2 inches;
   c. Formed concrete not exposed to earth or weather - 1-1/2 inches;
   d. Slabs not exposed to earth or weather - 1 inch.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Concrete reinforcing shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

4.02 CONCRETE REINFORCING

A. Concrete Reinforcing, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, concrete reinforcing shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with cast-in-place concrete.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 03 30 00

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI), Annual Book of ACI Standards:
   a. ACI 117/177R - Standard Specification for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary, Current Edition.
   b. ACI 211.1 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete, Current Edition.
   c. ACI 209.1R - Report on Factors Affecting Shrinkage and Creep of Hardened Concrete, Current Edition.
   d. ACI 301 - Specification for Structural Concrete, Current Edition.
   e. ACI 302.1R - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction, Current Edition.
   f. ACI 304R - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete, Current Edition.
   g. ACI 305R - Hot Weather Concreting, Current Edition.
   h. ACI 306.1 (R2002) - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting, Current Edition.
   i. ACI 308R - Guide to Curing Concrete, Current Edition.
   j. ACI 309R - Guide for Consolidation of Concrete, Current Edition.
   k. ACI 311.4R - Guide for Concrete Inspection, Current Edition.
   l. ACI 318/318R - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary, Current Edition.
   m. ACI 530/530.1/530R/530.1R - Building Code Requirements for Commentary for Masonry Structures and Specification for Masonry Structures and Related Commentaries, Current Edition.
   n. ACI ASCC-1(05) - The Contractor's Guide to Quality Concrete Construction, Third Edition.
   o. ACI CP-10/PACK - Craftsman Study Package for ACI Certification of Concrete Flatwork Technician/Finisher, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

p. ACI MCP06 - ACI Manual of Concrete Practice, Parts 1 through 6, and Index, 2006 Edition.
q. ACI SCM-24 - Concrete Repair Basics, Current Edition.
r. ACI SP4 - Formwork for Concrete, Current Edition.
s. ACI SP15 - Field Reference Manual: Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete ACI 301 with Selected ACI Reference, Current Edition.
t. ACI SP-71 - ASTM Standards in ACI 318, Current Edition.

2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards:
a. ASTM C33 - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates, Current Edition.
b. ASTM C70 - Standard Test Method for Surface Moisture in Fine Aggregate, Current Edition.
c. ASTM C94 - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete, Current Edition.
d. ASTM C109 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (using 2-inch or [50 mm] Cube Specimens), Current Edition.
e. ASTM C125 - Standard Terminology Relating to Concrete and Concrete Aggregates, Current Edition.
f. ASTM C127 - Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity) and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate, Current Edition.
g. ASTM C128 - Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity) and Absorption of Fine Aggregate, Current Edition.
h. ASTM C131 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine, Current Edition.
i. ASTM C143 - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete, Current Edition.
j. ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement, Current Edition.
k. ASTM C171 - Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete, Current Edition.
l. ASTM C191 - Standard Test Methods for Time Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle, Current Edition.
m. ASTM C219 - Standard Terminology Relating to Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.
n. ASTM C226 - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Additions for Use in the Manufacture of Air-Entraining Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

o. ASTM C233 - Standard Test Method for Air-Entraining Admixtures in Concrete, Current Edition.

p. ASTM C260 - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete, Current Edition.

q. ASTM C311 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland-Cement Concrete, Current Edition.

r. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete, Current Edition.

s. ASTM C494 - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete, Current Edition.

t. ASTM C535 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Large-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine, Current Edition.

u. ASTM C566 - Standard Test Method for Total Evaporable Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying, Current Edition.

v. ASTM C595 - Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cement, Current Edition.

w. ASTM C618 - Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzlan for Use in Concrete, Current Edition.

x. ASTM C688 - Standard Specification for Functional Additions for Use in Hydraulic Cements, Current Edition.

y. ASTM C989 - Standard Specification for Slag Cement for Use in Cement and Mortars, current edition.

3. Portland Cement Association (PCA) Standards and Specifications:

a. PCA - Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work covered under this section shall cover furnishing all materials, equipment and labor required to construct all cast-in-place concrete as shown on the contract drawings and as specified.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Concrete Quality Control - Division 01

B. Structural Cast-in-Place Concrete Forming - Division 03

C. Concrete Accessories - Division 03

D. Concrete Reinforcing - Division 03

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit such product literature and catalog cuts of materials to be supplied to relate these materials to the specification. Information shall be in conformance with requirements of City submittals.

B. Concrete Design Mix

1. Prior to the start of placing of concrete, submit the design mix for each class of concrete, indicating that the concrete constituents and proportions will result in a concrete mix meeting the physical requirements for each class of concrete specified. Submit with the design mix, laboratory test reports and manufacturer's certificates attesting the conformance of constituents with these specifications.
2. Do not vary the proportions of the constituents or source of material of the approved mix without submitting corresponding test result documentation to the Engineer for review and approval.
3. Design mix shall indicate proportions of cement, aggregate and water, and names and proportions of admixtures and air-entraining agents.
4. Provide certification that the design mix complies with all ACI and ASTM requirements.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 CEMENT

A. Cement shall be Portland Cement ASTM C150 Type I or IA, except as otherwise noted or approved. Type III cement shall only be used for Class L concrete, or when approved by the Engineer.

B. A singular brand and manufacturer of cement shall be used for the entire work.

2.02 FLY ASH

A. Fly ash shall conform to ASTM C618 Class C.

B. A singular source of fly ash shall be used for the entire work.

2.03 SLAG

A. Slag shall be ground granulated blast furnace slag conforming to ASTM C989.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.04 AGGREGATE

A. Aggregate shall consist of clean, hard durable sand, gravel, crushed gravel or crushed rock.

B. Aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C33. Fine and coarse aggregate shall meet ASTM C33 grading requirements. Coarse aggregates shall be graded in accordance with ASTM gradations as follows:
   1. 3/4 inch maximum coarse aggregate - ASTM No. 67
   2. 1-1/2 inch maximum coarse aggregate - ASTM No. 4

C. Maximum aggregate size shall be as defined in the Concrete Schedule, or where not defined in the Concrete Schedule, as defined by dimensional constraints for cast-in-place concrete as follows.
   1. Not larger than one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of the forms;
   2. Not larger than one-third the thickness of the slab;
   3. Not larger than three-fourths of the minimum clear spacing between individual reinforcing bars or wire, bundles of bars, or prestressing tendons or ducts.

2.05 MIXING WATER

A. Mixing water shall be natural or treated water, clean and free from injurious amount of oil, acid, alkali, chlorides and sulfates, other common salts, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

B. Mixing water shall yield cement paste complying with the requirements ASTM C109 and ASTM C191.

2.06 ADMIXTURES

A. All admixtures are subject to the written approval of the Engineer and shall be used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
   1. <u>Air-Entraining Admixture</u>
      a. All concrete exposed to weather and freeze-thaw cycles shall be air-entrained, unless otherwise specified.
      b. Air-Entraining admixture shall conform to ASTM C260.
      c. Air-Entrainment shall be as indicated for each class as in the Concrete Schedule.
   2. <u>Water-Reducing, Set-Controlling Admixtures</u>
      a. Water-Reducing, Set-Controlling admixtures shall conform to ASTM C494, Type A for water-reducing, Type C for accelerating, Type D for water-reducing and retarding, and Type E for water-reducing and accelerating.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Admixtures containing calcium chloride or soluble chloride shall not be used.

2.07 CURING AND SEALING COMPOUND - INTERIOR

A. Membrane-forming curing compound shall meet the moisture retention requirements of ASTM C309, Type 1. Kure 200W, Sonneborn Division of BASF; Sealtight CS-309 Curing and Sealing Compound, W.R. Meadows, Inc.; Eucocure, Euclid Chemical Co.; or equal.

B. Shall be compatible with surface finish.

2.08 CURING COMPOUND - EXTERIOR

A. Curing compound shall comply with ASTM C309, Type 2; resin, white pigmented.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 COORDINATION

A. Examine the drawings and specifications for work of other sections or other contractors and coordinate such work with the requirements of this Section; make provisions for installation of such items as sleeves, pipes, conduits, inserts and hangers in a manner that will not impair or weaken concrete construction.

3.02 READI-MIX CONCRETE

A. Acceptability and Use. Readi-mix concrete shall be designed on the basis of strength, durability, impermeability, and exposure condition, as required for the intended use of the structure by methods specified in ACI 211.1 and ACI 318. All readi-mix concrete shall comply with the water-cement ratio for each specific class of concrete as specified in the Concrete Schedule. Concrete design mix, complete with sample test results shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to placing any concrete.

1. Failure to Meet Strength Requirements. Failure to meet strength requirements shall be as defined in Concrete Quality Control- Division 01 of these specifications.
2. Watertight Concrete. All concrete exposed to earth or water shall be watertight, shall have a water-cement ratio as specified, and shall be air-entrained as specified in the Concrete Schedule.
   a. Construct keyways as indicated on the contract drawings.
   b. Provide damp-proofing membrane as indicated on the contract drawings.
3. Waterproof Concrete. All concrete for water retaining structures shall be waterproof, shall have a water-cement ratio as specified, and shall be air-entrained as specified in the Concrete Schedule.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

a. Construct keyways and waterstops as indicated on the contract drawings.

B. Mix Proportioning. Mix proportioning shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be submitted for review and approval by the Engineer, in accordance with these specifications.

1. Select proportions for concrete to obtain the quality requirements for the class of concrete as specified in the Concrete Schedule. Contractor, at their expense, shall have an approved independent laboratory prepare design mixes for each specified concrete class.

2. Slump. Slump for class of concrete shall be as specified in the Concrete Schedule. The Contractor shall at their expense, make field slump tests in

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

accordance with ASTM C143 and Concrete Quality Control-Division 01 of these specifications.

3. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes. Design mix adjustments may be requested by the Contractor when characteristics of materials, conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant. Laboratory test data for revised design mixes and strength results shall be submitted and approved before using in the work. No change in contract price will be allowed for these changes.

4. Addition of Water to the Batch. Addition of water to the batch delivered to the site shall be in strict accordance with ASTM C94. This shall be the Contractor's responsibility and by their direction, following consultation with the Engineer.

   a. Addition of water to the batch shall be one time only. Total gallons of water added to the batch shall be recorded on the load ticket, which shall be supplied to the Engineer prior to that delivery truck leaving the site. If water is permitted to be added to mixed concrete upon arrival at the job, an additional mixing of 30 revolutions of the drum shall be required.

   b. Contractor shall adjust the water-cement ratio of the batch to the corresponding value based on the addition of water to the batch and shall submit this information to the Engineer with adjusted strength data for the final batch proportion.

   c. At no time shall the addition of water cause the water-cement ratio specified in the concrete class schedule to be exceeded.

3.03 GENERAL

A. Unless otherwise specified, conform to ACI 304, 305, and 306 for concrete installation requirements such as preparation, mixing, conveying, depositing, curing, and cold and hot weather requirements; consolidate concrete in accordance with ACI 309.

B. Concrete not placed within 90 minutes or 300 revolutions, whichever occurs first, after the first mixing of the cement and aggregates will be rejected.

C. Contractor shall indicate on record set of Drawings at site, for review prior to installation, a pouring program for concrete work showing unit of operation, method of pouring, installation of construction/control joints, expansion joints and all necessary work.

D. Proper grade marker or stakes shall be used by Contractor to establish grades for ramps, platforms, sidewalks, slopes to drains, inlets, etc.

E. Trenches, forms, conveying equipment shall be prepared to receive concrete in accordance with ACI 304.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

F. Place concrete footings upon undistributed clean surfaces, free from frost, ice, mud and water; when foundation is on dry soil or pervious material, lay waterproof sheathing paper over earth surfaces to receive concrete.

G. Rock surfaces upon which concrete is to be placed, make level, clean, free from all objectionable coatings, water, mud, debris, loose semi-detached or unsound fragments; level surfaces to receive sand cushion placed to minimum thickness of 2 inches.

H. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperature and mechanical injury; maintain with minimum moisture loss and relatively constant temperature for the period necessary for hydration of the cement and hardening of the concrete.

I. All freshly cast concrete shall be protected from damaging effects of the elements freezing, rapid drop in temperature and loss of moisture and from future construction operations.

3.04 PREPARATION OF EQUIPMENT AND PLACE OF DEPOSIT

A. Before placement, clean equipment for mixing and transporting the concrete; remove debris and ice from all surfaces upon which concrete is placed; clean reinforcement of dirt, loose rust, and mill scale, or other coatings.

B. Remove water from all areas before depositing concrete; before depositing new concrete on or against concrete that has set, thoroughly roughen; clean existing surfaces of laitance, foreign matter or loose particles; retighten forms; slush existing surfaces with neat cement grout coat; place new concrete before grout has attained initial set; give horizontal construction joints grout brush coat of cement, fine aggregate, in same proportions as concrete to be placed.

C. Thoroughly wet the stone base on which slabs are to be placed where no vapor barrier is indicated.

D. Check compaction of fill and proper grade for slabs-on-grade. Check screeds and exercise care to prevent disturbing screeds during placement. Provide for construction joints in slabs-on-grade at 20 feet maximum in each direction unless shown otherwise on the contract drawings. Place expansion joint material at junctures of slabs-on-grade with vertical walls and as otherwise shown.

E. Remove debris, excess form oil, and water from formwork; avoid washing newly deposited concrete.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.05 MIXING

A. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with ASTM C94 and ACI 304. The production facilities shall comply with the requirements of the

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

National Ready Mixed Concrete Association Certification Plan as regards materials storage and handling, batching equipment, central mixer, truck mixers, agitators, non-agitating units, ticketing system, etc.

B. Do not over-mix; do not use concrete which is retained in mixers so long as to require additional water in excess of design mix water to permit satisfactory placing; retempering of mix is not permitted.

C. Concrete shall be delivered to the site of the work and the mixed concrete discharged completely within 1-1/2 hours after water has been added to cement. In hot weather, or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of concrete, this time may be reduced by the Engineer.

D. Concrete delivered shall arrive at the site having a temperature not less than 50 Degrees F nor greater than 85 Degrees F, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

3.06 CONVEYING

A. Convey concrete from the mixer to the final deposit by methods that will prevent segregation or loss of materials.

B. Use of aluminum conveyances is not permitted.

3.07 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Place concrete, including drops greater than 60 inches using recommended practices in accordance with ACI 304 and ACI 318. Once pouring operation commences, it shall be carried out as a continuous operation until a section is completed.

B. Deposit concrete as nearly as practical in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing; do not use vibrators to move concrete horizontally within the forms.

C. Do not use retempered concrete or concrete contaminated by foreign material.

D. Plan and conduct concrete placement to insure that the concrete is kept plastic and that the concrete is free of cold joints.

E. Where there is a time delay greater than 45-minutes between adjacent concrete placement, a bulkhead construction joint, complete with waterstops where required, must be installed.

F. Do not commence placing when the sun, heat, wind or limitations of facilities provided prevent proper finishing or curing.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

G. Discontinue concreting when the descending natural air temperature falls lower than 40 Degrees Fahrenheit unless preparations are made and in place to heat or insulate concrete in accordance with the cold weather concreting requirements of this specification.

H. Concrete for walls shall be deposited in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 18 inches in height to avoid segregation due to rehandling and flowing.

I. Concrete shall not be placed or poured in water. Water level shall be removed or lowered in a manner approved by Engineer. Excess water shall not be permitted. Powdering a mixture of cement to absorb excess water shall not be permitted.

J. Concrete shall be placed before initial set has occurred. Placing should be carried on in such manner that the concrete in the form is still plastic and can be integrated with fresh concrete.

K. Contractor shall notify Engineer of concrete pouring schedule one day in advance of pour to allow for inspection of reinforcing and forms.

L. Bottom dump buckets may be used for transporting mixed concrete to the desired location. Particular care shall be taken to avoid jarring or bumping as this may cause segregation.

M. Where chutes are used to transport concrete, they shall be of metal or wood with metal lining and should have a slope not exceeding 1 vertical to 2 horizontal and not less than 1 vertical to 3 horizontal so that the concrete will travel fast enough to keep the chute clean but slow enough to avoid segregation of materials. The end of each chute shall be provided with a baffle to help prevent segregation, or the concrete should be discharged through a tremie or elephant trunk directly into the form.

N. Elephant trunks and/or tremies shall be used in walls and columns to prevent free fall of the concrete and to allow the concrete to be placed through the cage of reinforcing steel.

O. Pumping equipment shall be of suitable type, without Y-sections, and with adequate pumping capacity. Loss of slump in pumping shall not exceed 1-1/2 inches.

3.08 CONSOLIDATION

A. Each concrete layer placed shall be compacted by mechanical internal vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.

B. The period of concrete vibration shall not be less than two seconds nor more than five seconds at any one point.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Consolidate concrete thoroughly as it is placed in order to secure a dense mass; work concrete well around the reinforcement and embedded items and into the corners of the forms.

D. Use internal vibrators inserted vertically over the entire area of the placement; form vibrators not permitted; internal vibrators shall maintain a minimum of 5000 impulses when submerged in concrete.

E. Vibrate until voids are eliminated, coarse aggregate is suspended in mortar, and entrapped air bubbles begin to rise to the surface; concrete should move back into the space vacated by the vibrator; vibration duration shall be limited only to the time necessary to produce consolidation without causing segregation.

F. Space vibrator insertions such that the area visibly affected by the vibrator overlaps the adjacent just-vibrated area by a few inches.

G. Penetrate at least 6 inches into previously placed layers in order to bond between layers and avoid cold joints.

H. Take care not to over-vibrate air entrained concrete; place vibrator to eliminate honeycombing but avoid excess vibrating that bleeds all entrapped air from the mix.

I. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete.

3.09 JOINTS AND KEYWAYS

A. Construct expansion, control, and isolation joints and keyways only where indicated on the drawings or at additional locations approved by the Engineer (and as shown on the Standard Details).

B. Where the placing of concrete is discontinued, clean off laitance and other objectionable material to a sufficient depth to expose sound concrete as soon as concrete is firm enough to retain its form; smooth the top surface of concrete adjacent to the forms with a trowel to minimize visible joints on exposed faces.

C. Immediately upon completion of the work of placing concrete, remove accumulations splashed upon the reinforcement and the surfaces of the forms; perform this removal before concrete takes its initial set; clean reinforcing steel carefully to prevent damage to the concrete steel bond.

D. Do not halt work within 18 inches of the top of any face.

E. For bonded horizontal joint construction, roughen the surface and expose the aggregate; clean the surface thoroughly by wet sandblasting, by cutting with high-

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

pressure water jet or by other approved methods; perform cleaning after the concrete has hardened to prevent raveling of the surface below the desired depth.

F. Before bonding concrete is placed, clean the surface of loose or soft particles or other objectionable materials and keep wet for a minimum period of 12 hours.

G. Cover the cleaned and saturated surface with a coating of neat cement grout and deposit new concrete before the grout has attained its initial set.

3.10 CURING

A. Concrete shall be wet cured by immersion of moisture-retaining covers in conformance with ACI 308 or shall receive curing compound in accordance with ACI 309.

B. Water curing is the preferred method of protection for curing concrete other than under hot weather conditions; cover exposed surfaces with a saturated material (burlap or cotton mats) and keep wet continuously with a soil soaker hose for 7 curing days for all concrete except high early strength concrete; leave covering in place, without wetting, for an additional 3 days.

C. A curing day is defined as 24-hour day when the concrete surfaces are kept moist and the uniform temperature of the concrete mass is between 55 Degrees Fahrenheit and 75 Degrees Fahrenheit.

D. Curing shall start as soon as free surface water disappears after finishing. Where forms are not removed immediately, curing shall be accomplished in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

E. Curing compounds may not be used on surfaces that are to receive additional concrete, paint or tile.

F. Curing and sealing compound shall not be applied to steel reinforcing anchors, water stops, construction joints, or surfaces to be bonded to other concrete.

G. When using a curing compound, keep surfaces moist after the forms are removed, and the form tie holes repaired; after the surfaces are finished, apply the curing compound according to the manufacturer's recommendations; remove forms only as required to advance repair of tie holes and minor defects.

H. Slabs: Immediately following slab finishing, apply liquid membrane-forming curing compound or begin water curing before the surface becomes dry.

I. Vertical Surfaces: When the forms are removed entirely, spray the surface with water and allow it to reach a uniformly damp appearance with no free water on the surface; apply curing compound or begin water curing.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

J. For curing concrete under hot weather conditions, see Hot Weather Requirements in this section.

K. For curing concrete under cold weather conditions, see Cold Weather Requirements in this section.

3.11 CONCRETE WALL FINISHES

A. Complete screeding and darbying of top of walls before excess moisture or bleeding water is present on the surface.

B. Do not begin subsequent finishing operations until surface water has disappeared.

C. Refer to Concrete Schedule, included in this specification section, for finish type at each location, defined as follows:

1. Rough Form Finish: (Type W1)
   a. No form facing materials specified.
   b. Patch tie holes and defects.
   c. Chip off fins 1/4 inch or more in height.
2. Smooth Form Finish: (Type W2)
   a. Use a form facing material that will produce a smooth, hard, uniform texture on the concrete.
   b. Keep seams to a practical minimum.
   c. Patch tie holes and defects.
   d. Remove all fins.
3. Smooth Rubbed Finish: (Type W3)
   a. Produce a Smooth Form Finish.
   b. Wet surface and rub with a Carborundum brick until uniform color and texture are produced.
   c. Perform rubbing no later than 24 hours after forms are removed.
   d. Do not use any cement grout other than the paste drawn from the concrete itself by rubbing.
   e. Thoroughly wash the surface with water.
4. Smooth Troweled Finish: (Type W4)
   a. Produce a Smooth Rubbed Finish.
   b. After wet-rubbing, finish with a steel trowel to increase compaction of fines and to provide maximum density.
5. Smooth Finish (Grout Cleaned): (Type W5)
   a. Use for architectural surfaces exposed to general view, unless other indicated.
   b. Mix 1 part portland cement and 1-1/2 parts fine sand with sufficient water to produce grout having consistency of thick paint; use white portland cement in combination with normal portland cement to achieve uniform surface color after drying.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

c. Wet surface of concrete and uniformly apply grout with brush or spray gun completely filling air bubbles; surface with a wood float scouring wall vigorously.

d. Allow grout to partially set for one to two hours, depending on weather conditions; in hot dry weather, keep damp, using fine fog spray.

e. When grout has hardened sufficiently to be scraped from wall with edge of steel trowel without removing grout from small air holes, cut off all grout that can be removed with trowel.

f. Allow surface to dry thoroughly then rub vigorously with dry burlap to completely remove dried grout; there shall be no visible film or grout remaining after this rubbing.

g. The entire cleaning operation for any area must be completed the day it is started; no grout shall be left on overnight, and sufficient time shall be allowed for grout to dry after it has been cut with trowel so it can be wiped off clean with burlap.

h. After entire surface has been grout cleaned, wipe off any slightly dark spots or streaks with fine abrasive hone.

3.12 CONCRETE SLAB FINISHING

A. Complete screeding and darbying slabs before excess moisture or bleeding water is present on the surface.

B. Do not begin subsequent finishing operations until surface water has disappeared and the concrete will sustain foot pressure with only approximately 1/4 inch indentation.

C. Refer to Concrete Schedule, included in this specification section, for finish type at each location, defined as follows:

1. Smooth Float Finish: (Type S1)
   a. Consolidate concrete with a power-driven disc-type float or a combination floating-troweling machine with metal float shoes attached.
   b. Machines which have a water attachment for wetting the concrete during the finishing operation are prohibited.
   c. Check and level surface plane to a tolerance not exceeding 1/4 inch in 10 feet when tested with a 10-foot straightedge. Cut down high spots and fill low spots; immediately after re-leveling, refloat surface to a uniform, smooth, granular texture.
   d. Where slab drainage is indicated, take care to maintain accurate slopes for drainage.
2. Steel Troweled Finish: (Type S2)
   a. Produce a Smooth Float Finish.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

b. After float finishing, steel trowel surface as specified in Concrete Schedule to increase the compaction of fines and to provide maximum density and wear resistance.

c. Steel Troweled Finish: Screed and bull float or darby. Give preliminary float finish, true, even and free from depressions; float surface with hand or machine floats; compact surface with not less than 2 thorough and complete steel troweling operations.

d. Tolerance on finished steel troweled floors in no instance shall exceed 1/8 inch in 10'-0" on surface; where floor drains occur, slope floors to drains.

e. Buffing: After concrete floors have been properly cured, buff thoroughly to remove soluble salt incrustation or other foreign substances.

3. Integral Finishes: (Type S3)

a. Use for slabs where some material other than concrete will be the final wearing surface.

b. Screeded Finish - Place screed blocks at frequent intervals and strike off to surface elevations desired; unless otherwise indicated, use on base slabs upon which grout finish, regular mortar bed ceramic tile, sand cushion terrazzo or similar type wearing surface is applied.

4. Broom Finish: (Type S4)

a. Draw stiff broom over previous Smooth Float Finish, to obtain non-slip finish.

5. Abrasive Aggregate Non-slip Finish: (Type S5)

a. Screed and float concrete to the required finish level with no coarse aggregate visible.

b. Uniformly sprinkle abrasive aggregate over the floated surface at a rate of not less than 1/4-pound per square foot.

c. Steel trowel surface to a smooth even finish, uniform in texture and appearance and free from blemishes, including trowel marks.

d. Immediately after curing remove cement coating covering the abrasive aggregate by steel brushing, rubbing with an abrasive stone or sandblasting to expose abrasive particles.

6. Hardener Floor Treatment: (Type S6)

a. Hardener shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions; experienced workmen shall apply hardener at a minimum of 45 pounds per 100 square feet.

3.13 CONCRETE SIDEWALKS

A. Concrete sidewalk construction shall be as specified in Concrete Sidewalks, Steps, Driveways and Retaining Walls - Division 32 of these specifications.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.14 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

A. Concrete curb and gutter construction shall be as specified in Concrete Curb and Gutter - Division 32 of these specifications.

3.15 CONCRETE WHEEL BUMPER BLOCKS

A. Shall be reinforced precast concrete, minimum 4000 psi, with air entrainment; maximum height 6 inches; install where indicated on Drawings.

3.16 CONCRETE SPLASH BLOCKS

A. Reinforced precast concrete splash blocks formed of 4000 psi concrete with air entrained concrete; shall be 2 inches thick x 1'-0" wide x 2'-6" long; front shall be turned up 4 inches for 6 inches overall height; upper corners of turned up lip shall be cut off at 45 Degree angle; wire mesh reinforcing turned up in front lip.

3.17 CONCRETE FILL FOR COMPOSITE FLOOR DECK

A. Fill over composite floor deck shall be lightweight aggregate concrete; no admixtures containing chloride salts or other deleterious materials shall be used; lightweight concrete shall not exceed 100 pcf weight.

3.18 PERIMETER INSULATION

A. Install perimeter insulation at building foundation wall and under floor slab as shown on the contract drawings.

3.19 HOT WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ACI 305R unless otherwise specified herein below.

B. Hot weather conditions are deemed to exist when the temperature in the forms is 75 Degrees Fahrenheit or above, or a combination of high air temperature, low relative humidity and wind velocity impair the quality of fresh or hardened concrete; take protective measures for mixing, transporting and placing concrete in accordance with ACI 305R.

C. The temperature of the concrete at the place of discharge may not exceed 85 Degrees Fahrenheit.
   1. If ice is used to lower temperature, place crushed, shaved or chipped ice directly into the mixer as part or all of the mixing water; mix until ice is completely melted.
   2. Record the concrete temperature at the time of discharge.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. Do not add water that will cause the proportions to exceed the maximum water-cement ratio shown in Table I.
   1. Notify the Engineer before adding any water to the concrete mix.
   2. Record the amount of water added to the concrete at the jobsite.

E. Discharge concrete within 45 minutes or 100 revolutions, whichever occurs first, after the first mixing of cement and aggregates.

F. Placing and Curing:
   1. Place concrete promptly upon arrival.
   2. Provide at least one standby vibrator for each 3 vibrators in use.
   3. Protect concrete from direct sunlight; keep forms covered and moist by means of water sprinkling or the application of continuously wetted burlap or cotton mats for a minimum of 24 hours. Windbreaks and/or sunshades shall be provided as directed by the Engineer.
   4. When forms are removed, provide wet cover to the newly exposed surfaces to avoid exposure to hot sun and wind.
   5. Continue specified water curing methods for 10 days; leave covering in place 4 additional days; do not permit alternate wetting and drying cycles.
   6. For slabs on grade, beam and deck concrete, and other horizontal placements protect the surface between finishing operations using one or more of the following methods:
      a. Careful use of a fog nozzle.
      b. Spreading and removing polyethylene sheeting between finishing operations.
      c. Application of mono-molecular film after the strike-off.

G. During extremes in weather, floor slabs shall not be cast unless the slab is protected by a roof and other suitable protective measures are provided. After curing has been completed, the floor shall be exposed to the air for 48 hours prior to allowing traffic on the floors.

3.20 COLD WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ACI 306.1 (R2002) unless otherwise specified herein below.

B. Cold weather is defined any time when the daily temperature is 40 Degrees Fahrenheit or lower during placement and the protection period. If at any time during the progress of the work, the temperature drops below 40 Degrees F., the Contractor shall make suitable provisions to protect the concrete by use of insulation materials such as blankets, mats, etc., and equipment for providing artificial heat.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Combustion type temporary heating devices shall be vented outside of any temporary enclosure and building envelope. Combustion gases shall not be allowed in any temporary enclosure and building envelope.

D. Protect concrete surfaces from freezing for at least 24 hours after placement.

E. All surfaces in contact with newly-placed concrete including formwork, reinforcement and subgrade must be above 35 Degrees Fahrenheit.

F. Use preparation methods capable of producing concrete with a temperature not more than 85 Degrees Fahrenheit, and not less than 55 Degrees Fahrenheit, at the time of placement.

G. Do not heat concrete ingredients to a temperature higher than that necessary to keep the temperature of the mixed concrete, as placed, within the specified temperatures. (Do not heat water in excess of 140 Degrees Fahrenheit.)

H. Concrete shall have a temperature of not less than 55 Degrees Fahrenheit when placed; mix concrete at a temperature between:
   1. 60 Degrees Fahrenheit and 70 Degrees Fahrenheit when outside air temperature is above 30 Degrees Fahrenheit.
   2. 65 Degrees Fahrenheit and 75 Degrees Fahrenheit when outside air temperature is between 0 Degrees Fahrenheit and 30 Degrees Fahrenheit.
   3. 70 Degrees Fahrenheit and 80 Degrees Fahrenheit when outside air temperature is below 0 Degrees Fahrenheit.

I. Follow concrete placement with tarpaulins or other readily movable coverings, so only a few feet of concrete is exposed to the outside air at any time.

J. Maintain the temperature and moisture conditions specified in all parts of the newly placed concrete by covering, insulating, housing or heating; arrange for protection methods in advance of placement.

K. Maintain concrete at a temperature of not less than 55 Degrees Fahrenheit nor more than 70 Degrees Fahrenheit for a period of 3 days after placement.

L. A thermometer accurate to plus or minus 2 Degrees F shall be placed under the curing blanket. Additional insulation shall be supplied as required to maintain the temperature above 55 Degrees F.

M. After the curing period, the temperature of the exposed surface shall not be permitted to drop faster than 30 Degrees F in 24 hours.

N. Do not remove forms during the initial protection period.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

O. Protect insulation against wetting that will impair its insulating value using moisture-proof cover material; keep insulation in close contact with concrete.

P. Construct enclosure to withstand wind and snow loads and be reasonably airtight; provide sufficient space between the concrete and enclosure to permit free circulation of heated air.

Q. Use vented heaters; do not permit heaters to heat or dry concrete locally. Unvented salamanders or other heaters which produce carbon dioxide as by-products shall not be permitted within enclosures or inside buildings. If heaters are used, precautions shall be taken to prevent drying of the slab through the use of water jackets or other suitable methods.

R. Maintain relative humidity above 40% within heated enclosures before construction supports are removed.

S. Monitor temperature to insure concrete is kept within specified limits recording time and concrete temperature every 8 hours.

T. Assure concrete has developed necessary strength before removing forms; provide additional test cylinders with the same protection as the structure they represent to verify concrete strength before construction supports are removed.

U. If water curing is used, terminate at least 12-hours before end of temperature protection period. Permit concrete to dry.

V. After the required protection period gradually reduce the concrete temperature within an enclosure or insulation at a rate not to exceed 20 Degrees Fahrenheit per day until the outside temperature has been reached.

W. Apply membrane forming curing compound to concrete surfaces during the first period of above-freezing temperatures after forms are stripped and before air temperature rises to 50 Degrees Fahrenheit; apply membrane forming curing compound to slabs as soon as finishing operations are completed, except where live steam curing is used.

3.21 DELIVERY TICKETS

A. With each load of concrete delivered to the job there shall be furnished by the ready-mixed concrete producer duplicate delivery tickets, one for the Contractor and one for the Engineer. Delivery tickets shall provide the following information:

1. Date and serial number of ticket;
2. Name of ready-mixed concrete plant;
3. Job location;
4. Contractor;
5. Type and brand name of cement;

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. Mix number or specified cement content in bags per cubic yard of concrete;
7. Truck number;
8. Time dispatched stamped by a time clock;
9. Amount of concrete in load in cubic yards;
10. Admixtures in concrete, if any;
11. Maximum size of aggregate;
12. Water added at job, if any;
13. Slump of concrete ordered

TABLE 1
CONCRETE CLASS SCHEDULE

Parameter Value	Compressive Strength (PSI) 28-Day	Water-Cement Ratio Maximum	Air Content Range (%) Minimum-Maximum	Slump Range (Inches) Minimum-Maximum	Coarse Aggregate (Inches) Maximum
Class A	4,000	0.5	1 to 2	2 to 4	3/4
Class B	4,000	0.5	1 to 2	2 to 4	1-1/2
Class C	4,000	0.5	5 to 7	2 to 4	3/4
Class D	4,000	0.5	4 to 6	2 to 4	1-1/2
Class E (Interior)	3,000	0.5	1 to 2	2 to 4	3/4
Class F (Exterior)	3,000	0.5	5 to 7	2 to 4	1-1/2
Class G	2,000	0.67	1 to 2	4 to 6	1-1/2
Class H	5,000	0.45	1 to 2	2 to 4	3/4
Class I	5,000	0.45	1 to 2	2 to 4	1-1/2
Class J	5,000	0.45	5 to 7	2 to 4	3/4
Class K (Exterior)	5,000	0.45	4 to 6	2 to 4	1-1/2
Class L	3,000 psi @24 hours	0.40	5 to 7 4 to 6	2 to 4 2 to 4	3/4 1-1/2

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

TABLE 2
CONCRETE SCHEDULE
USES AND PROPERTIES

Use	Finish	Class and Considerations
Structural (not including water-retaining structures)		
Foundations and footings, (non-exposed)	W1 W1	Class A Class B
Exposed foundations	S2 Top, W5 Sides S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class C Class D
Buried walls and footing walls, (Interior)	W1 W1	Class A Class B
Buried walls and footing walls, (Exterior)	W1 W1	Class C Class D
Exposed walls	S2 Top, W5 Sides S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class C Class D
Slabs and floors, (Exterior)	S2 or S4 S2 or S4	Class C Class D
Slabs and floors, (Interior)	S2 or S4 S2 or S4	Class A Class B
Beams, joists, bond beams, spandrels and lintels	W5	Class A
Topping for precast decking, (Interior)	S2 or S4, Top W5 Sides	Class E
Topping for precast decking, (Exterior)	S2 or S4, Top W5 Sides	Class F
Equipment pads and bases	S2 Top, W5 Sides S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class E (Interior) Class F (Exterior)
Curbing, sidewalk, endwalls, staircases, driveways and ramps	S4 Top, W5 Sides S4 Top, W5 Sides	Class C Class D
Manhole bases and benches	Special Construction	Class E
Pavement base, cradles and inlet walls	Special Construction	Class E Class F
Mass and fill	None	Class G
Traffic areas requiring early access or use	Special Construction	Class L
Water Retaining Structures		
Slabs and bases (Interior)	S2 S2	Class H Class I
Slabs and bases (Exterior)	S2 S2	Class J Class K
Buried walls,	W1	Class H

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

(Interior)	W1	Class I
Buried walls,	W1	Class J
(Exterior)	W1	Class K
Exposed walls	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class J
	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class K
Fillets	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class E
	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class F
Severe Exposure (Chemical Resistant)		
Slabs and bases	S2	Class H
(Interior)	S2	Class I
Slabs and bases	S2	Class J
(Exterior)	S2	Class K
Buried walls,	W1	Class H
(Interior)	W1	Class I
Buried walls,	W1	Class J
(Exterior)	W1	Class K
Exposed walls	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class J
	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class K
Fillets	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class E
	S2 Top, W5 Sides	Class F

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Cast-in-place concrete shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

4.02 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

A. Cast-in-Place Concrete, Lump Sum. When so provided, payment for cast-in-place concrete shall be made at the contract lump sum price bid.

B. Cast-in-Place Concrete, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, cast-in-place concrete shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with the related structure, utility, or improvement.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 03 62 00

NON-SHRINK GROUTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS (NONE)

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing and installing a non-shrink fluid precision grout material, forming, placing and curing where shown on the contract drawings or required by equipment manufacturers, equipment bases shall be grouted in position.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE (NONE)

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit such product literature and catalog cuts of materials to be supplied to relate these materials to the specification. Information shall be in conformance with requirements of City submittals.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 NON-SHRINK GROUTING

A. Non-shrink grouting shall be as manufactured by Master Builders, U.S. Grout Corporation, or equal.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION

A. Concrete foundation shall be rough and relatively level. Contractor shall remove laitance down to sound concrete and prepare concrete in accordance with manufactured recommendations.

B. Preparation of grout shall be in paddle type mortar mixer or other suitable mechanical mixer.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Placing of grout shall be at temperatures of 45 Degrees Fahrenheit to 75 Degrees Fahrenheit. Temperature shall be maintained above 40 Degrees Fahrenheit until strength exceeds 4000 psi.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Non-shrink grouting shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

4.02 NON-SHRINK GROUTING

A. Non-Shrink Grouting, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, non-shrink grouting shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with the related equipment.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 05 05 23

METAL FASTENINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Current Edition.
   a. ASTM A193 - Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications.
   b. ASTM A307 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
   c. ASTM A325 - Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing and installing metal fastenings as shown on the contract drawings and as required by equipment manufacturers.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Cast-in-Place Concrete - Division 03

B. Metal Fabrications - Division 05

C. Packaged Sewage Lift Station - Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS (NONE)

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.01 METAL FASTENINGS

A. Stainless Steel. Metal fastenings shall be B8T, Stabilized 18 Chromium 8 Nickel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A193, furnished with brass nuts.

B. Zinc Plated Steel. Metal fastenings shall be S.A.E. Grade 5.

C. High-Strength. Metal fastenings shall be ASTM A325.

D. Standard Metal Fastenings shall be ASTM A307.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 METAL FASTENINGS

A. Stainless steel, high strength, and standard metal fastenings shall be used where shown on contract drawings, called for under Division 01 and Division 33.

B. Metal fastenings furnished by equipment manufacturers shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

C. Metal fastenings in contact with pressure treated wood shall be hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel (where concealed).

D. Zinc plated steel Metal Fastenings shall be installed in all other locations.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 METAL FASTENINGS

A. General. Metal fastenings shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

1. Metal Fastenings, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, metal fastenings shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with the related equipment or construction.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 07 92 00

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preparing sealant substrate surfaces.

B. Sealant and joint backing.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Division 03 - Concrete: Sealants used in conjunction with cast-in-place concrete.

B. Division 26 - Electrical: Sealants used in conjunction with electrical penetrations.

C. Section 33 51 13 – Natural-Gas Piping: Sealants used in conjunction with pipe penetrations.

D. Division 40 – Process Integration: Sealants used in conjunction with water, sewer, and wastewater piping penetrations.

E. Division 44 – Pollution Control Equipment: Sealants used in conjunction with process mechanical penetrations.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) International:
   1. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
   2. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.
   3. ASTM D1667 - Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials – Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Foam (Closed-Cell).
   4. ASTM D1056 – Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials - Sponge or Expanded Rubber.

B. Sealing and Waterproofers Institute (SWI):
   1. SWI - Sealant and Caulking Guide Specification.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Indicate sealant chemical characteristics, performance criteria, substrate preparation, limitations, and color availability.

B. Manufacturer Installation Instructions: Submit special procedures, surface preparation, and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

C. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories failing to achieve watertight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, and sealants which do not cure.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to Sealant and Waterproofers Institute requirements for materials.

B. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

C. Applicator qualifications:
1. Applicator shall have at least three (3) years experience in installing materials of types specified and shall have successfully completed at least three (3) projects of similar scope and complexity.
2. Applicator shall designate a single individual as project foreman who shall be on site at all times during installation.

D. Single source responsibility for joint sealants:
1. Obtain joint sealants from single manufacturer for each different product required to ensure compatibility.
2. Manufacturer shall instruct applicator in procedures for intersecting sealants.

E. Perform work in accordance with ASTM C1193 guidelines, except where more stringent requirements are indicated or specified.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 60 00 - Material and Equipment.

B. Do not install solvent curing sealants in enclosed building spaces.

C. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.

1.07 PRODUCT STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Material and Equipment: Product storage and handling provisions.

B. Deliver the materials to the job site in the manufacturer's unopened containers with all labels intact and legible at time of use.

C. Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations with proper precautions to ensure fitness of material when installed.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

1.08 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Section 01 31 13 - Project Coordination: Work coordination provisions.

B. Coordinate the work of this Section with all Sections referencing this Section.

1.09 SUBSTRATE CONDITIONS

A. Provide joints properly dimensioned to receive the approved sealant system.

B. Provide joint surfaces that are clean, dry, sound and free of voids, deformations, protrusions, and contaminants which may inhibit application or performance of the joint sealant.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Deliver to the Architect signed copies of the following written warranties against adhesive and cohesive failure of the sealant and against infiltration of water and air through the sealed joint for a period of three (3) years from date of completion.
   1. Manufacturer's standard warranty covering sealant materials.
   2. Applicator's standard warranty covering workmanship.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Compatibility:
   1. Provide joint sealants, joint fillers, and accessory joint materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under project conditions.
   2. Install joint sealants, joint fillers, and related joint materials that are nonstaining to visible joint surfaces and surrounding substrate surfaces.

B. Provide colors selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard color range, unless noted otherwise.

2.02 SEALANTS

A. Polyurethane Sealant:
   1. Tremco Dymeric or BASF MasterSeal NP2.

B. Self-Leveling Polyurethane Sealant:
   1. BASF MasterSeal SL 1, Tremco THC-900, or Vulkem 45SSL.
   2. For areas where the slope of the slab makes self-leveling material impractical BASF MasterSeal SL 2, Tremco THC-901, or Vulkem 45SSL may be used.
   3. Color: Match concrete color.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Primer: Non-staining type, as recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, as recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.

C. Backer Rod: Polyethylene foam rod or rope or other compatible non-waxing, non-extruding, non-staining resilient material as recommended by sealant manufacturer, closed cell, sized 25 percent wider than joint width.

D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

E. Masking Tape: Non-staining, non-absorbent tape product compatible with joint sealants and adjacent joint surfaces that is suitable for masking.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that joint openings are ready to receive work and field measurements are as shown on Drawings and recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Beginning of installation means acceptance of substrates.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare surfaces to receive sealants in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

B. Examine joint sizes and correct as required to allow for anticipated movement and to achieve proper width/depth ratio per manufacturer's recommendations for specified sealant.

C. Thoroughly clean joint surfaces using cleaners approved by sealant manufacturer, whether primers are required or not.
   1. Remove all traces of previous sealant and joint backer by mechanical methods, such as by cutting, grinding and wire brushing, in manner not damaging to surrounding surfaces.
   2. Remove paints from joint surfaces except for permanent, protective coatings.
   3. Remove wax, oil, grease, dirt film residues, temporary protective coatings and other residues by wiping with cleaner recommended for that purpose. Use clean, white, lint-free cloths and change cloths frequently.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

4. Remove loose materials and foreign matter.
5. Remove dust by blowing clean with oil-free, compressed air.

D. Verify that joint backing and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

E. Measure joint dimensions and size materials to achieve required width/depth ratios.

F. Protect elements surrounding the work of this Section from damage or disfiguration.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install sealant in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and SWI "Sealant: The Professional's Guide".

B. Where necessary to protect adjacent surfaces, mask adjacent surfaces with tape prior to priming and/or caulking.
1. Use masking tape where required to prevent sealant or primer contact with adjoining surfaces that would be permanently stained or otherwise damaged by such contact or the cleaning methods required for removal.
2. Apply tape so as not to shift readily and remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

C. Provide backer rod uniformly to depth required by sealant manufacturer for proper joint design using a blunt instrument.
1. Fit securely by compressing backer material 25 percent to 50 percent so no displacement occurs during tooling.
2. Avoid stretching or twisting joint backer.
3. Install to achieve a neck dimension no greater than 1/3 the joint width.

D. Install bond breaker where backer rod is not used or where recommended by sealant manufacturer, adhering strictly to the manufacturers installation requirements.

E. Prime joint substrates where required.
1. Use and apply primer according to sealant manufacturers recommendations.
2. Confine primers to sealant bond surfaces; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
3. Prime immediately prior to caulking.

F. Install sealants immediately after joint preparation.

G. Install sealants to fill joints completely from the back, without voids or entrapped air, using proven techniques, proper nozzles, and sufficient force that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint surfaces.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

H. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

I. Install sealants to uniform cross-sectional shapes with depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

J. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.

K. Tool sealants in manner that forces sealant against back of joint, ensures firm, full contact at joint interfaces and leaves a finish that is smooth, uniform and free of ridges, wrinkles, sags, air pockets and embedded impurities. Provide concave tooled joints.

L. Remove sealant from adjacent surfaces in accord with sealant and substrate manufacturer recommendations as work progresses.

M. Protect joint sealants from contact with contaminating substances and from damages. Cut out, remove, and replace contaminated or damaged sealants, immediately, so that they are without contamination or damage at time of substantial completion.

N. Clean adjacent surfaces immediately and leave work neat and clean. Remove excess and droppings using recommended cleaners as work progresses. Remove masking tape immediately after tooling of joints.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIRING

A. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

B. Repair or replace defaced or disfigured finishes caused by work of this Section.

3.05 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Protect sealants until cured.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc

SECTION 09 96 00

HIGH PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the City's Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards:
   a. ASTM D16 - Definitions of Terms Relating to Paint, Varnish, Lacquer and Related Products, Current Edition.
2. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC), Specification and Standards:
   a. Steel Structures Painting Manual, Volume 2, "Systems & Specifications", Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall paint all surfaces required as indicated on the contract drawings and as specified herein. The work includes painting and finishing items and surfaces and preparation of surfaces to receive coatings throughout the project as shown on the drawings and in the Painting Schedule in this section, or by direction of the Engineer.

B. Paint all surfaces exposed to view whether or not colors are designated in "Schedules", except where the natural finish of the material is obviously intended or specifically noted. Where items or surfaces are not specifically mentioned, paint these the same as adjacent similar materials or areas.

C. The work includes field painting of all exposed structural steel, bare and covered pipes and ducts (including color coding), hangers, exposed ferrous metal work and primed metal surfaces of equipment.

D. Unless otherwise specified, shop primer coats are included under the various sections for structural steel, miscellaneous metal, hollow metal work, architectural woodwork, and shop-fabricated or factory-built mechanical and electrical equipment, and similar items, and are not included herein.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor need not paint factory-finished or pre-finished items such as, but not limited to, equipment with factory-applied finish, acoustic materials, architectural woodwork, finished electrical equipment including light fixtures, switch gear and power distribution panels, decorative masonry units, or process piping with exterior bituminous based coating.

F. All process equipment, such as pumps and blowers, shall be painted the color indicated in the color schedule found elsewhere in this section.

G. Unless otherwise directed, painting is not required on surfaces such as walls or ceilings in concealed areas and inaccessible areas (i.e., foundation spaces, furred areas, utility tunnels, pipe spaces, duct shafts, and crawl space walls).

H. Metal surfaces of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, chromium plate, copper, bronze and similar finished materials will not require finish painting, except as otherwise directed.

I. The Contractor shall not paint any moving parts of operating units, slide and bearing surfaces, mechanical and electrical parts such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sending devices, motor and fan shafts, unless otherwise directed.

J. The Contractor shall not paint over any required labels, such as Underwriter's Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates.

K. Contractor shall paint existing surfaces damaged by construction activities and surfaces to receive work. Surface preparation and painting system shall be as scheduled in this section. Color shall be selected by Owner from samples submitted by Contractor to as closely as possible match existing surfaces.

L. Examine specifications and drawings of all other trades and become thoroughly familiar with provisions regarding their painting.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Submittals

B. Concrete – Division 03 (All Sections)

C. Metals - Division 05 (All Sections)

D. Equipment - Division 33 (All Sections)

SUBMITTALS

E. Submit five (5) copies of manufacturer's specifications, including label analysis and application instructions for each material specified. Furnish a complete set of color

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

cards of proposed products to the Engineer for color selection by the Owner. The Engineer will furnish a schedule designating where various colors shall be applied.

F. Submittals for products other than those specified as the standard of quality in this specification, shall be presented ten (10) days before bid date along with manufacturer's data sheets, and written performance criteria comparisons. No coating system shall be approved that changes generic type, thickness, number of coats or level of quality without written permission of the Engineer.

1.05 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Material and Equipment: Product storage and handling provisions.

B. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptance.

C. Container labeling to include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.

D. Paint Materials: Store paint materials at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) and a maximum of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C), in well ventilated area, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

E. Take precautionary measures to prevent fire hazards and spontaneous combustion.

1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Material and Equipment: Environmental provisions.

B. Provide continuous ventilation and heating facilities to maintain surface and ambient temperatures above 50 degrees F for 24 hours before, during, and 48 hours after application of finishes, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

C. Combustion type temporary heating devices shall be vented outside of any temporary enclosure and building envelop. Combustion gases shall not be allowed in any temporary enclosure and building envelope.

D. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside temperature ranges required by paint product manufacturer.

E. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is above 50 percent, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

F. Minimum Application Temperatures for Paints: 50 degrees F, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

G. Minimum Application Temperature for Varnish and Stain Finishes: 65 degrees F, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

1.08 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Before proceeding with painting, finish one complete sample panel, space, room or item of each color scheme showing selected color, finish texture, and workmanship. Request review and approval by the Engineer of first finished sample panel, space, room or item. Use first acceptable sample panel, space, room or item as the standard for similar work throughout.

1. Approved samples will be kept on job for comparison;
2. Engineer reserves right to select unopened containers of materials furnished on job and have materials tested at an approved laboratory;
3. Owner will pay for first tests. Retests of rejected materials and tests of replacement materials shall be paid for by Contractor. Remainder of contents of containers not required for testing will be returned to Contractor.

B. Include on label of each container:

1. Manufacturer's Name and Type of Material
2. Federal Specification Number, if applicable
3. Manufacturer's Stock Number and Batch Number
4. Contents by Volume of Major Pigment and Vehicle Constituents
5. Thinning Instructions
6. Application Instructions
7. Color

1.09 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to Uniform Building Code (UBC) and Building Officials Conference of America (BOCA) for flame/fuel/smoke rating requirements for finishes as these references are applicable to materials and workmanship under this Contract.

1.10 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Closeout Procedures per City requirements.

1.11 EXTRA MATERIAL

A. Closeout Procedures per City requirements. Extra material provisions.

B. Provide a one (1) gallon container of each color, type, and finish to Owner for paint for walls and ceilings.

C. Provide one (1) quart container of each color, type, and finish to Owner for all other paint.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. Label each container with color, texture, and room locations in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.12 DEFINITIONS

A. "Paint" as used herein means all coating systems materials, including primers, emulsions, enamels, epoxies, stains, varnishes, sealers and fillers, and other applied materials whether used as prime, intermediate or finish coats.

B. "Immersion" service is defined as being below the elevation of the top of the wall of a structure containing liquid.

C. "High Moisture" service is defined as an area where the humidity is typically higher than surrounding areas. Surfaces to be coated with "High Moisture" service paint will be labeled as such in the "PAINTING/COATING SCHEDULE".

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. The products listed are intended to establish a basis for comparison of products of other manufacturers. Substitutions will be permitted but only with the prior written approval of the Engineer.

B. All materials specified herein, and approved for use under this Contract shall be manufactured by one of the Manufacturers listed as follows: Tnemec, Carboline, Ameron, Dupont, Sherwin-Williams, or equal.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Provide the best grade (quality) of the various types of coatings as regularly manufactured by approved paint materials manufacturers. Materials not displaying the manufacturer's identification as a standard, best-grade product will not be acceptable. Refer to the "PAINTING/COATING SCHEDULE" in this section for the types of paint and finishes to be applied to the various surfaces throughout the project.

B. Use only thinners recommended by the manufacturer and then only to the extent expressed on the latest printed data sheet.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Deliver all materials to the job site in original, new and unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label. Labels on each container shall furnish the following information:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Manufacturer's Name and Type of Material
2. Federal Specification Number, if applicable
3. Manufacturer's Stock Number and Batch Number
4. Contents by Volume of Major Pigment and Vehicle Constituents
5. Thinning Instructions
6. Application Instructions
7. Color

B. Store products in ventilated dry areas, protected from contract with soil and from exposure to the elements; keep products dry at all times; restrict storage to paint materials and related equipment; comply with health and fire regulations.

3.02 WORK NOT INCLUDED

A. Shop Priming: Unless otherwise specified, shop primer coats are included under the various sections for structural steel, miscellaneous metal, hollow metal work, architectural woodwork, and shop-fabricated or factory-built mechanical and electrical equipment, and similar items.

B. Pre-Finished Items: Unless otherwise indicated, do not paint factory-finished or pre-finished items such as (but not limited to) metal toilet enclosures, acoustic materials, architectural woodwork, finished mechanical and electrical equipment including light fixtures, switch gear and power distribution cabinets, decorative masonry units or process piping with exterior bituminous coating. All process equipment, such as pumps and blowers, shall be painted the color indicated in the color schedule found elsewhere in this section.

C. Concealed Surfaces: Unless otherwise directed, painting is not required on surfaces such as walls or ceilings in concealed areas and inaccessible areas (i.e., foundation spaces, furred areas, utility tunnels, pipe spaces, duct shafts, and crawl space walls).

D. Finished Metal Surfaces: Metal surfaces of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, chromium plate, copper, bronze and similar finished materials will not require finish painting, except as otherwise directed.

E. Operating Parts: Do not paint any moving parts of operating units, slide and bearing surfaces, mechanical and electrical parts such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sending devices, motor and fan shafts, unless otherwise directed or; machined or polished surfaces of equipment where such surfaces are susceptible to rolling or sliding friction.

F. Labels: Do not paint over any required labels, such as Underwriters' Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates. (This does not include cast or embossed names on equipment castings.)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.03 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements: Comply with manufacturer's recommendations as to environmental conditions under which coating and coating systems may be applied. Do not apply paint in areas where dust is being generated.

B. Protection: Cover or otherwise protect finished work, surfaces not being painted concurrently, or not to be painted.

C. Factory Painted Surfaces: The surface preparation and painting of materials and equipment will be to manufacturer's standard unless otherwise specified in applicable portions of these specifications.

3.04 SUBSTRATE EXAMINATION

A. Examine all surfaces to which paint is to be applied, and the conditions under which the work is to be performed. The Applicator shall notify the Contractor and Engineer in writing, of any conditions detrimental to the performance of this work.

B. Do not proceed with this work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and are acceptable to the Applicator. Starting of painting work will be construed as the Applicator's acceptance of the surfaces and conditions.

3.05 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION

A. Furnish, install and remove upon completion of painting all scaffolding, ladders or other facilities required to complete painting work.

B. Provide temporary heating and ventilating facilities as required to conform to manufacturer's environmental conditions and within confined spaces; these facilities and all other methods or equipment required to facilitate painting work or afford protection of workers or work shall be furnished, installed and removed at the completion of work as part of this contract.

3.06 SURFACE PREPARATION, GENERAL

A. Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions and as herein specified, for each particular substrate condition.

B. Remove all hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items not to be painted, or provide surface applied protection prior to preparation and painting operations. Remove obstructions as necessary to permit complete painting of the items and adjacent surfaces. Following completion of painting of each space or area, install the removed items by workmen skilled in the trades involved.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Clean surfaces to be painted before applying surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Program the cleaning and painting so that contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall onto wet, newly painted surfaces.

3.07 PREPARATION, FERROUS METALS

A. Wash steel and iron surfaces with turpentine or mineral spirits to remove dirt and grease. Where rust or scale is present, prepare surface in accordance with the requirements as specified below:

1. Clean galvanized metal surfaces with turpentine or mineral spirits to remove oily residue. Dry with a clean cloth;
2. Touch-up paint structural steel, miscellaneous metal, hollow metal doors and frames and other materials which have been prime coated, as required, where shop coat has been damaged by welding or handling and erection; paint rivets, bolts and welds which are unpainted after assembly and erection.
3. Prepare steel substrates in accordance with the Steel Structures Painting Council surface preparation number indicated in the application schedule and as outlined below, unless otherwise required by the paint manufacturer's most recent printed application instructions:
   a. SSPC-SP-1-thoroughly wipe with aromatic/ketone solvent using clean rags and solvent;
   b. SSPC-SP-6-good Commercial Finish;
   c. SSPC-SP-7-surface Brush Blast using fine sand or grit to obtain finish similar to medium sand paper;
   d. SSPC-SP-10-surface blast Near-White Metal Finish.

B. Apply primer immediately after surface preparation. Clean and touch up shop primer that has become marred.

3.08 PREPARATION, CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS

A. Prepare cementitious surfaces of concrete, concrete block, cement plaster and fibrous-cement board to be painted by removing all efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils and by roughening as required to remove glaze.

1. Fill cracks and irregularities with portland cement grout to provide uniform surface texture;
2. Etch with 5 percent solution by weight of muriatic acid. (Verify with paint manufacturer for this preparation);
3. Fill concrete masonry unit surfaces to be painted with block filler.

3.09 PREPARATION, PLASTER

A. Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.10 PREPARATION, GYPSUM BOARD SURFACES

A. Latex fill minor defects. Sand smooth and do not raise nap of paper on wallboard. Spot prime defects after repair.

3.11 PREPARATION, WOOD

A. Clean wood surfaces to be painted of all dirt, soil, or other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required.
   1. Sandpaper smooth those finished surfaces exposed to view, and dust off;
   2. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other approved sealer, before application of the priming coat;
   3. Apply knot sealer to all pitch pockets and resinous sapwood before priming coat is applied;

B. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood-filler. Sandpaper smooth when dried.

3.12 MATERIAL PREPARATION

A. Mix and prepare painting materials in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Stir materials before application to produce a mixture of uniform density, and stir as required during the application of the materials. Do not stir surface film into the material. Remove the film and, if necessary, strain the material before using.

3.13 COLORS

A. For estimating purposes, bidder shall assume that each individual room shall have one wall color and a second color for trim and accents. Ceilings may be painted different color than walls.

B. Access doors shall be enameled to contrast adjacent wall surfaces. Steel door lintels shall be painted to match door frames.

C. Hollow metal work will generally be enameled same color, but different color than adjacent walls.

D. Exposed piping and ducts generally (except for identification banding) will be painted color and texture to match adjacent walls, or ceilings.

E. Intermediate coats of paint shall be tinted slightly darker than each preceding coat unless otherwise directed. Undercoats shall be tinted slightly lighter than finish coats.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.14 APPLICATION

A. Apply paint in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for the type of material being applied.

B. Apply each coat at the rate specified by the manufacturer; if material has thickened or must be diluted for application by spray gun, build up coat to the same film thickness achieved with undiluted material; correct deficiencies in film thickness by application of additional coats of paint.

C. Do not apply exterior paint in cold, foggy, damp or rainy weather. Sprinkle floors to lay dust; do not apply finish in dusty rooms. Do not apply paint (exterior or interior) when temperature is lower than 50 degrees Fahrenheit.

D. Brush or roll materials smoothly in solid, even colors without drops, runs, lumps, defective brushing, discoloration or clogging of lines and angles. Make edges of paint adjoining other materials or colors sharp and clean without overlapping by masking edges of paint adjoining other materials or colors to obtain sharp, clean division.

E. Coats shall be thoroughly dry before applying succeeding coats. Unless otherwise approved, allow 48 hours minimum drying time between coats for interior work during favorable drying conditions. (Drying time shall be construed to mean "under normal conditions"; where conditions are other than normal because of weather or because painting must be done in confined spaces, longer drying times will be required.) Do not apply additional coats of paint or place unit in service until paint is thoroughly dry.

F. Where thinning is necessary, only the products of the manufacturer furnishing the paint, and for the particular purpose, will be allowed; thin paint in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and only with the full knowledge and approval of the Engineer.

G. Do not apply finish coats until after other trades, whose operations would be detrimental to finish painting, have completed work in the areas to be painted, and the areas have been approved by the Engineer for painting.

H. Touch up suction spots or "hot spots" in masonry or concrete after application of first coat and before applying second coat, to produce even result in finish coat. If undercoats, stains or other conditions show through the final coat of paint, apply additional coats until the paint film is of uniform finish, color and appearance.

I. Woodwork and doors shall be finished on all edges, tops and bottoms in same manner as specified for faces. Cover surface to be stained with uniform coat of stain and wipe off as required to match work of approved samples, and varnish tops and bottoms of doors one coat after fitting.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

J. Work that is to be stained and varnished, shall receive coat of stain and sealer upon delivery to site, before installation or frequent handling. Apply body and finished coats after work has been installed. Contractor shall provide area within building which will be dust free and ventilated.

K. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces.

L. Paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.

M. Paint interior surfaces of ducts, where visible through registers or grilles, with a flat, non-specular black paint.

N. Paint the back sides of access panels, and removable or hinged covers to match the exposed surfaces.

O. Exposed conduit, duct work, and piping shall be painted to match background color, unless noted otherwise.

P. At completion, touch up and restore finish where damaged. Paint top and bottom edges of metal doors one coat.

3.15 PROTECTION

A. Protect work of other trades, whether to be painted or not, against damage by painting and finishing work. Correct any damages by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as directed by the Engineer. Provide "Wet Paint" signs as required to protect newly painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others for protection of their work after completion of painting operations.

3.16 CLEAN-UP

A. During the progress of the work, remove from the project all discarded paint materials, rubbish, cans and rags. Upon completion of painting work, clean all window glass and other paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.

3.17 PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Provide the following finish painting systems for the various substrates as shown on the contract drawings and/or schedules and as specified herein.
   1. Submit painting schedule to Engineer for color selection by Owner (see following for schedules);
   2. Apply paints to surfaces in accordance with the schedule;

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. If surfaces have been primed at the mill, factory or shop, omit the surfacer coat specified hereinafter, except for touch-up; for touch-up, use surfacer of the same composition as the mill, factory or shop surfacer.

B. Substrates of "New or Previously Unpainted Surfaces" shall be defined and coated by painting systems scheduled as follows:

Substrate	System
1. Concrete and Masonry:	
Block Masonry, Exterior	I
Block Masonry, Interior	II
Concrete Walls, Interior	III
Concrete Floors, Interior	IV
Concrete Ceilings, Interior	V
Poured Concrete, Exterior	VI
Poured Concrete, Sealed, Interior and Exterior	VII
Plaster Walls, Interior	VIII
2. Metals:	
Building Accessories, Interior and Exterior (Such as trim, doors, frames, structural steel, lintels, etc.)	IX
Galvanized Metals, Interior	X
Galvanized Metals, Exterior	None
Ferrous Metals, Interior and Exterior	XI
Mill, Factory Paint Piping, Equipment and Machinery, Interior and Exterior	XII
Mill Finish Aluminum	XIII
3. Gypsum Board:	XIV
4. Plumbing and Miscellaneous:	
Copper, PVC and HDPE	XV
Equipment and Machinery Exhaust Piping	XVI
Piping Insulation (Specified by Manufacturer)	XVII
5. Wood:	
Interior and Exterior	XVIII

3.18 PAINTING SYSTEMS. PAINTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

A. System I

Surface Preparation: Clean and dry and joints cured. Remove excess mortar and mortar smears.

Surfacer: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Emulsion, applied by spray and backroller application to a spreading rate of 90 square feet per gallon or to fill voids as needed.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Finish: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Emulsion, applied by spray and backroller application to a spreading rate of 130 square feet per gallon.

B. System II

(Normal Service)
Surface Preparation: Clean and dry and joints cured.
Surfacer: One coat of Manufacturer, Block Filler Epoxy, applied by spray and backroller application, to a spreading rate of 90 square feet per gallon or to fill voids as needed.
Intermediate: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, applied by spray and backroller application, to a spreading rate of 150 to 160 square feet per gallon.
Finish: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, applied by spray and backroller application, to a spreading rate of 150 to 160 square feet per gallon.

C. System III

Surface Preparation: Sweep blast all areas to be coated to remove laitance and create a rough sandpaper finish before coating is applied. Clean, dry and cured a minimum of 28 days and at a substrate temperature of 50 degrees Fahrenheit minimum.
Surfacer: One coat thinned by volume per Manufacturer with Manufacturer's Thinner; Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, and roller apply to a spreading rate of 140 square feet per gallon.
Intermediate: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, roller apply to a spreading rate of 150 square feet per gallon, in the same color, this time without added thinner.
Finish: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to give longevity to the system by adding thickness, to a spreading rate of 180 square feet per gallon unthinned.

D. System IV

Surface Preparation: Sweep blast all areas to be coated to remove laitance and create a rough sandpaper finish before coating is applied. Clean, dry and cured a minimum of 28 days and at a substrate temperature of 50 degrees Fahrenheit minimum.
Surfacer: One coat thinned by volume per Manufacturer with Manufacturer's Thinner; Manufacturer, Color,

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Polyamidoamine Epoxy, and roller applied to a spreading rate of 140 square feet per gallon.

Intermediate: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, roller applied to a spreading rate of 150 square feet per gallon, in the same color, this time without added thinner and broadcast fine sand into it just inside doors and where non-skid additive is felt prudent.

Finish: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to give longevity to the system by adding thickness, to a spreading rate of 180 square feet per gallon unthinned.

E. System V

Surface Preparation: Lightly sweep-blasted before erection or severely pole sanded before coating. Clean, dry and cured, free of form release oils, etc.

Surfacer: One coat thinned by volume per Manufacturer with Manufacturer's Thinner; Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, applied by spray and backroller application, at a spreading rate of 150 square feet per gallon.

Finish: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, applied by spray and backroller application, to a spreading rate of 160 square feet per gallon.

F. System VI

Surface Preparation: Sweep-blast or high pressure water blast (3,000 psi min.) all areas to be coated to remove laitance and create a rough sandpaper finish before coating is applied. Clean, dry and cured a minimum of 28 days and at a substrate temperature of 50 degrees F minimum.

Surfacer: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Emulsion, roller applied to a spreading rate of 130 square feet per gallon.

Finish: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Emulsion, roller applied to a spreading rate of 160 square feet per gallon.

G. System VII

Surface Preparation: Sweep blast all areas to be coated to remove laitance and create a rough sandpaper finish before coating is applied. Clean, dry and cured a minimum of 28 days and at a substrate temperature of 50 degrees Fahrenheit minimum.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

	Surfacer:	One coat thinned by volume per Manufacturer with Manufacturer's Thinner; Manufacturer, Clear, Polyamidoamine Epoxy Concrete Sealer, and roller applied to a spreading rate of 180 square feet per gallon.
H.	System VIII	
	Surface Preparation:	Severely pole sanded with medium grit paper.
	Surfacer:	One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, roller applied to a spreading rate of 120 square feet per gallon.
	Intermediate:	One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, roller applied to a spreading rate of 180 square feet per gallon.
	Finish:	Two coats of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, roller applied to a spreading rate of 180 square feet per gallon.
I.	System IX	
	Surface Preparation:	SSPC-SP-6 Commercial-grade blast level of cleanliness.
	Surfacer:	One even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of not less than 4.0 mils. Primer to be shop applied for new materials; field applied for existing materials.
	Shop or Field Intermediate:	One even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to an average DFT of 3.0 to 5.0 mils.
	(Interior)	
	Touch-up in Field:	Spot surface prepare by degreasing nuts and bolts and sanding and wire brushing the erection damage followed by a spot primer of Manufacturer, Color, Modified Polyamidoamine Epoxy, primer, brush applied in two coats to build a minimum of 5.0 mils over these areas. Apply a final finish coat by brush, roller or spray to these areas only to the extent of 3.0 mils DFT.
	Finish:	Once coat of Manufacturer, Color, Modified Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to an average DFT of 2.0 to 3.0 mils.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

(Exterior)
Touch-up in Field: Spot surface prepare by degreasing nuts and bolts and sanding and wire brushing the erection damage followed by a spot primer of Manufacturer, Color, Modified Polyamidoamine Epoxy, primer, brush applied in two coats to build a minimum of 5.0 mils over these areas. Apply a final finish coat by brush, roller or spray to these areas only to the extent of 3.0 mils DFT.

Finish: Once coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Polyurethane, to an average DFT of 2.0 to 3.0 mils.

J. System X

(Non-Immersion Service)

Surface Preparation: Sweep-blast to roughen new spangle on the galvanized surface. Follow this with solvent cleaning to the extent of an SSPC-SP-1 level of cleanliness.

Surfacer: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Finish: Once coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Polyurethane, to an average DFT of 2.0 to 3.0 mils.

(Immersion Service)

Surface Preparation: Blast to the extent of an SSPC-SP-10 near-white level of cleanliness and apply primer before any rust bloom reforms.

Surfacer: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Finish: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 6.0 to 8.0 mils.

K. System XI

(Non-Immersion Service)

Surface Preparation: Blast to the extent of an SSPC-SP-6 Commercial-Grade level of cleanliness and prime before any rust bloom reforms.

Shop Primer: Spray apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Intermediate: Spray apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Field Finish: Spray apply one field finish coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Polyurethane, to a minimum DFT of 2.0 to 3.0 mils.

(Immersion Service)

Shop Surface Preparation: Blast to the extent of an SSPC-SP-10 near-white level of cleanliness and apply primer before any rust bloom reforms.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Shop Primer: Spray apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Intermediate: Spray apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Field Finish: Spray apply one field finish coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a minimum DFT of 2.0 to 3.0 mils.

L. System XII

Shop Surface Preparation: Blast to the extent of an SSPC-SP-6 Commercial-Grade level of cleanliness and prime before any rust bloom reforms.

Shop Primer: Spray apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Intermediate: Spray apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Field Finish: Spray apply one field finish coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Polyurethane, to a minimum DFT of 2.0 to 3.0 mils.

M. System XIII

Surface Preparation: Sweep-blast to roughen new spangle on the mill surface. Follow this with solvent cleaning to the extent of an SSPC-SP-1 level of cleanliness.

Surfacer: One coat of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy, to a DFT of 5.0 mils.

Field Finish(es): Once coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Polyurethane, to an average DFT of 2.0 to 3.0 mils.

N. System XIV

Surface Preparation: Clean and dry joints cured and sanded. Blow down or sweep thoroughly, with a soft bristled brush.

Surfacer: Roller apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Poly Vinyl Acrylic Sealer, to a spreading rate of 250 square feet per gallon.

Finish: Roller apply an even coat of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Emulsion, to a spreading rate of 225 to 250 square feet per gallon.

O. System XV

Surface Preparation: Hand sand to roughen and then solvent clean with mineral spirits to the extent of an SSPC-SP-1 level of cleanliness.

Field Finish(es): Brush, roller, spray apply two thin coats (2.0 to 3.0 mils each) of Manufacturer, Color, Polyamidoamine Epoxy.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

P. System XVI

Surface Preparation:	Blast to the extent of an SSPC-SP-6 Commercial-Grade level of cleanliness.
Field Finish(es):	Brush, roller, spray apply two thin coats (2.0 to 3.0 mils each) of Manufacturer, Color, Inorganic Zinc.

Q. System XVII

Surface Preparation:	Clean and dry. Blow down or sweep thoroughly, with a soft bristled brush.
Field Finish(es):	Brush, roller, spray apply two thin coats (2.0 to 3.0 mils each) of Manufacturer, Color, Manufacturer specified.

R. System XVIII

Surface Preparation:	Sand as needed. Clean and dry. Blow down or sweep thoroughly, with a soft bristled brush.
Field Primer:	Brush apply one even coat of Manufacturer, Alkyd Wood Primer to a minimum spreading rate of 275 square feet per gallon and allow to harden before topcoating.
Field Finish:	Brush apply two thin coats (2.0 mils each) of Manufacturer, Color, Acrylic Emulsion.

3.19 COLORS SCHEDULE

A. Colors for any components not specifically mentioned herein shall be selected by the Owner; submit color schedule to Engineer.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Paint for components listed shall be of the colors scheduled as follows:

COMPONENT		COLOR
1.	Water Piping	
	Finish or Potable	Dark Blue
	Non-Potable	Blue with 6-inch Black Bands (Blue with 6-inch Red Bands in Wisconsin)
	Heating	Blue with 6-inch Red Bands (Blue with 6-inch Black Bands Wisconsin)
	Raw and Recycle	Olive Green
	Settled or Clarified	Aqua
	Backwash Waste	Light Brown
2.	Compressed Air Piping	Dark Green
3.	Gas Piping	
	Natural	Orange
	Sludge	Orange with 6-inch Black Bands
4.	Sewage Piping	Dark Gray
5.	Sludge Piping	
	Raw	Brown with 6-inch Black Bands
	Recirculation (Suction)	Brown with 6-inch Yellow Bands
	Recirculation (Discharge)	Brown
	Draw Off	Brown with 6-inch Orange Bands
6.	Polymer Piping	Orange with 6-inch Green Bands
7.	Polyphosphate Piping	Light Green with 6-inch Red Bands
8.	Chlorine Piping	Yellow
9.	Chlorine Dioxide Piping	Yellow with 6-inch Violet Bands
10.	Sulfur Dioxide Piping	Light Green with 6-inch Yellow Bands
11.	Fluoride Piping	Light Blue with 6-inch Red Bands
12.	Ferric Chloride Piping	Yellow with 6-inch Black Bands
13.	Lime Slurry Piping	Light Green
14.	Soda Ash Piping	Light Green with 6-inch Orange Bands
15.	Sulfuric Acid Piping	Yellow with 6-inch Red Bands
16.	Potassium Permanganate Piping	Violet
17.	Ozone Piping	Yellow with 6-inch Orange Bands
18.	Alum Piping	Orange
19	Ammonia Piping	White
20.	Equipment and Tanks	To Match Attached Piping
21.	Rails and Miscellaneous Metals	To be Selected by Owner
22.	Heat Ducts and Grilles	To Match Background
23.	Electrical Conduit	To Match Background
24.	Domestic Drainage	Black
25.	Carbon Slurry	Black with 6-inch Red Bands
26.	Other Lines	Light Gray

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Note: Color coded bands will be placed every 30 inches along the axis of the piping.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PAINTING/COATING SCHEDULE
NEW OR PREVIOUSLY UNPAINTED SURFACES

SYSTEM		PROCESS		DUPONT	TNEMEC	CARBOLINE	AMERON	SHER.-WILL.
System Number	Surface	Preparation	Coats	Product	Product	Product	Product	Product
I	Block Masonry, Exterior	Clean and Dry, Joints Cured	Surfacer	300P	Series 180	Flexxide Filler	BlockVyguard 46-W-8	
			Finish	72P	Series 180	Flexxide HB	Vyguard 61	Loxon A24W300
								Loxon A24W300
II	Block Masonry, Interior	Clean and Dry, Joint Cured	Surfacer	300P	Series 69	Flexxide Filler	BlockAmerlock 400	Heavy Duty Block Filler
			Intermediate	72P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	72P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
III	Concrete Walls, Interior	Sweep Clean and Dry	Blast, Surfacer	Corlar 823	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Intermediate	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
IV	Concrete Floors, Interior	Sweep Clean and Dry	Blast, Surfacer	Corlar 823	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Intermediate	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
V	Concrete Ceilings, Interior	Sweep Blast or Pole Sanded, Clean and Dry	Surfacer	Corlar 823	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PAINTING/COATING SCHEDULE
NEW OR PREVIOUSLY UNPAINTED SURFACES

SYSTEM		PROCESS		DUPONT	TNEMEC	CARBOLINE	AMERON	SHER.-WILL.
System Number	Surface	Preparation	Coats	Product	Product	Product	Product	Product
VI	Poured Concrete, Exterior	Sweep Blast or Water Blast, Clean and Dry	Surfacer	310	Series 180	Flexxide HB	Vyguard 46-W-8	Conflex XL
			Finish	72P	Series 180	Flexxide HB	Vyguard 61	Conflex XL
VII	Poured Concrete, Sealed, Interior and Exterior	Sweep Blast, Clean and Dry		Corlar 823(Thinned)	Series 69(Thinned)	890(Thinned)	Amerlock 400 (Thinned)	Macropoxy 646(Thinned)
VIII	Plaster Walls, Interior	Severely Sanded	Pole Surfacer	Corlar 76P	Series 151	Multi-Bond 120	Amerlock 400	Loxon A24-100
			Intermediate	Corlar 76P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	Corlar 76P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
IX	Building Accessories, Interior	SSPC-SP-6	Surfacer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Shop or Field Intermediate	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Touch-up	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PAINTING/COATING SCHEDULE
NEW OR PREVIOUSLY UNPAINTED SURFACES

SYSTEM		PROCESS		DUPONT	TNEMEC	CARBOLINE	AMERON	SHER.-WILL.
System Number	Surface	Preparation	Coats	Product	Product	Product	Product	Product
IX	Building Accessories, Exterior	SSPC-SP-6	Surfacer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Shop or Field Intermediate	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Touch-up	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	326 Imron	Series 73	Carbothane 134 HG	Amershield	Acrolon 218
X	Galvanized Metals, Interior (Non-Immersion)	SSPC-SP-1	Surfacer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	326 Imron	Series 73	Carbothane 134 HG	Amershield	Acrolon 218
X	Galvanized Metals, Interior (Immersion)	SSPC-SP-10	Surfacer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Finish	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PAINTING/COATING SCHEDULE
NEW OR PREVIOUSLY UNPAINTED SURFACES

SYSTEM		PROCESS		DUPONT	TNEMEC	CARBOLINE	AMERON	SHER.-WILL.
System Number	Surface	Preparation	Coats	Product	Product	Product	Product	Product
XI	Ferrous Metals, Interior and Exterior (Non-Immersion)	SSPC-SP-6	Shop Primer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Copoxy
			Intermediate	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Field Finish	326 Imron	Series 73	Carbothane 134 HG	Amershield	Acrolon 218
XI	Ferrous Metals, Interior and Exterior (Immersion)	SSPC-SP-10	Shop Primer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Copoxy
			Intermediate	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Duraplate 235
			Field Finish	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Duraplate 235
XII	Mill, Factory or Shop Paint Piping, Equipment and Machinery (Interior and Exterior)	SSPC-SP-6	Shop Primer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Copoxy
			Intermediate	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Field Finish	326 Imron	Series 73	Carbothane 134 HG	Amershield	Acrolon 218

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PAINTING/COATING SCHEDULE
NEW OR PREVIOUSLY UNPAINTED SURFACES

SYSTEM		PROCESS		DUPONT	TNEMEC	CARBOLINE	AMERON	SHER.-WILL.
System Number	Surface	Preparation	Coats	Product	Product	Product	Product	Product
XIII	Mill Finish Aluminum	SSPC-SP-1	Surfacer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Field Finish	326 Imron	Series 73	Carbothane 134 HG	Amershield	Acrolon 218
XIV	Gypsum Board	Clean and Dry	Surfacer	310	Series 51-792	Multi-Bond 120	Amercoat 220	Promar 200
			Finish	72P	Series 6	3350	Amercoat 220	DTM Acrylic
XV	Copper, PVC and HDPE	Clean and Dry, SSPC-SP-1	Surfacer	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
			Field Finish	25P	Series 69	890	Amerlock 400	Macropoxy 646
XVI	Equipment and Machinery Exhaust Piping	SSPC-SP-6	Field Finish	Ganicin 347Y912	Series 90-E-92	Carbo Zinc 11	Dimetcote 9	Zinc Clad II HS
XVII	Piping Insulation	Clean and Dry		Special (per application) to be specified by Manufacturer	Special (per application) to be specified by Manufacturer	Special (per application) to be specified by Manufacturer	Special (per application) to be specified by Manufacturer	Special (per application) to be specified by Manufacturer
XVIII	Wood (Interior and Exterior)		Surfacer	310	Series 36	Multi-Bond 150	To be specified by Manufacturer	Multipurpose Zero VOC, B51 Series
			Finish	72P	Series 6	Carboline 3359	To be specified by Manufacturer	DTM Acrylic

© 2011 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 HIGH PERFORMANCE COATINGS

A. General. High performance coatings shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule.

1. High Performance Coatings, Lump Sum. When so provided, payment for high performance coatings shall be made at the contract lump sum price bid.
2. High Performance Coatings, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, high performance coatings shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with the related construction.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 05 00

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. General Requirements

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Furnish and install complete and operable electrical systems as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein. This includes everything necessary for and incidental to completing the electrical work as specified including but not limited to the following.
2. Provide all electrical work, including conduit, field wiring, and connections by the electrical subcontractor under the provisions of the Electrical Specifications for all aspects of the work, including heating, ventilating, and air conditioning.
3. Coordinate all aspects of the work with the electrical subcontractor and other subcontractors before bidding in order to ensure that all costs associated with a complete installation are included. The owner is not responsible for any change orders due to lack of coordination of the contractor, the electrical subcontractor, the other subcontractors, or suppliers.
4. Provide all trenching, forming, rebar, concrete, back filling, hard surface removal and replacement, for all items associated with the electrical work and installation.

B. Design Requirements:
1. The Conduit and Box Schedule included in the plan set specifies the usage requirements for the hardware and equipment specified in the following sections:
   a. Section 26 05 29 Hangars and Supports for Electrical Systems
   b. Section 26 05 34 Conduit
   c. Section 26 05 37 Boxes

C. Electrical Work Specified Elsewhere:
1. Every attempt has been made to indicate in these specifications and drawings all work required under Division 26. However, there may be additional specific requirements in the specifications, drawings, or addenda of other trades which pertain to the work of this trade, and any such requirements are hereby made a part of the requirements for this trade.

D. Design Intent:
1. The Contractor shall furnish and install all the necessary materials, apparatus, and devices to complete the electrical equipment and systems installation herein specified, except such parts as are specifically exempted herein.
2. If an item is either called for in the specifications or shown on the plans, it shall be considered sufficient for the inclusion of said item in this contract. If a conflict exists within the Specifications or Drawings, the Contractor shall furnish the item, system, or workmanship that is the highest quality, largest, or most closely fits the design intent.
3. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for further clarification of Design Intent.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4. The details and drawings are diagrammatic. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions at the site and be responsible for their accuracy.
5. All sizes as given are minimum except as noted.
6. Materials and labor shall be new (unless noted or stated otherwise), first class, and workmanlike, and shall be subject at all times to inspections, tests and approval from the commencement until the acceptance of the completed work.
7. Electrical requirements for equipment are based on design data. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to verify actual requirements with the provider of the equipment and adjust electrical installation based upon actual requirements.

E. Owner Provided Materials
1. The OWNER (MMSD) will furnish and install the following:
   a. SCADA Radio
   b. 7/8" Antenna Cable
   c. SCADA Antenna
   d. PLC and HMI Programming
2. Work under this contract shall provide all appurtenance, conduit, power supply, tower needed to compliment the installation of the OWNER provided Materials.

F. Substitution of Materials:
1. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract.
2. Where equipment or accessories are used which differ in arrangement, configuration, dimensions, ratings, or engineering parameters from those indicated on the contract documents, the Contractor is responsible for all costs involved in integrating the equipment or accessories into the system and the assigned space and for obtaining the specified performance from the system into which these items are placed.

G. Continuity Of Existing Services And Systems:
1. No outages shall be permitted on existing systems except at the time and during the interval(s) coordinated and approved by the Owner and the Engineer. Any outage must be scheduled when the interruption causes the least interference with normal schedules and routines. No extra costs will be paid to the Contractor for such outages that must occur outside of regular weekly working hours.
2. This Contractor shall restore any circuit interrupted as a result of this work to proper operation as soon as possible.
3. Contractor shall submit plan for owner and engineer review detailing the proposed sequencing of the installation as it pertains to the continuity of electrical service.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Procurement and Contracting Requirements - Division 00 (All Sections)

D. Concrete – Division 03

E. Metals – Division 05

F. Electrical - Division 26

G. Earthwork – Division 31

H. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Submittal Requirements for Division 26 Shop Drawings:
   1. Submit individual shop drawings for each section requiring submittal.
   2. Mark general catalog sheets and drawings to indicate specific items being submitted and proper identification of equipment by name and/or number, as indicated in the contract documents.
   3. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified. Include wiring diagrams of electrically powered or controlled equipment.
   4. Clearly notate any exceptions taken to these specifications.
   5. Do not release equipment for construction until submittal has been reviewed and received engineer approval.
   6. Failure to comply with these requirements does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for meeting the project schedule.

C. Review of shop drawings shall be for conformance with design concept only and will not release the Contractor from fulfilling the terms and intent of the contract documents.

D. Shop Drawings shall be prepared and submitted for the following work:
   1. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables (600 V and Less)
   2. Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
   3. Section 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
   4. Section 26 05 34 - Conduit
   5. Section 26 05 37 – Boxes
   6. Section 26 05 41 – Wiring Devices
   7. Section 26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems
   8. Section 26 05 73 – Electrical Systems Analysis

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

9. Section 26 24 16 – Panelboards
10. Section 26 28 19 – Enclosed Switches
11. Section 26 29 13 – Motor Controllers
12. Section 26 32 13 – Standby Engine Generator Set
13. Section 26 36 23 – Transfer Switch
14. Section 26 43 13 – Surge Protection
15. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control
16. Section 26 90 10 – Control Panel Construction
17. Section 26 90 11 – Control Panel Components
18. Section 26 90 20 – Instrumentation Devices
19. Section 26 90 30 – Programmable Logic Controllers
20. Section 26 90 60 – Ethernet Networking Equipment

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation & maintenance manuals.

B. Submittal Requirements for Division 26 Operation/Maintenance Manuals and Instructions:

1. Assemble material in three-ring or post binders, using an index at the front of each volume and tabs for each system or type of equipment. In addition to the data indicated in the General Requirements, include the following information:
   a. Copies of as-built shop drawings.
   b. Wiring diagrams for electrically powered or controlled equipment. Drawings to be supplied on 11-inch by 17-inch paper.
   c. Records of tests performed to certify compliance with system requirements
   d. Certificates of inspection by regulatory agencies
   e. Parts lists for manufactured equipment
   f. Preventive maintenance recommendations
   g. Warranties
   h. Additional information as indicated in the technical specification sections
      1) Test Reports and Demonstration Log:
         a) Permanently record checks and tests and demonstrations.
         b) Submit copy of complete testing or demonstration report no later than 30 days after testing or demonstration is complete.

C. Operation & Maintenance Manuals and Instructions shall be prepared and submitted for the following equipment:

1. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables (600 V and Less)
2. Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Section 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
4. Section 26 05 34 - Conduit
5. Section 26 05 37 – Boxes
6. Section 26 05 41 – Wiring Devices
7. Section 26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems
8. Section 26 05 73 – Electrical Systems Analysis
9. Section 26 24 16 – Panelboards
10. Section 26 28 19 – Enclosed Switches
11. Section 26 29 13 – Motor Controllers
12. Section 26 32 13 – Standby Engine Generator Set
13. Section 26 36 23 – Transfer Switch
14. Section 26 43 13 – Surge Protection
15. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control
16. Section 26 90 10 – Control Panel Construction
17. Section 26 90 11 – Control Panel Components
18. Section 26 90 20 – Instrumentation Devices
19. Section 26 90 30 – Programmable Logic Controllers
20. Section 26 90 60 – Ethernet Networking Equipment

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. Refer to the requirements the individual technical sections.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All work and materials shall conform to or exceed in every detail the applicable rules and requirements of the Wisconsin State Electrical Code Volumes 1 and 2, the National Electrical Code (ANSI/NFPA 70), other applicable National Fire Protection Association standards, the National Electrical Safety Code, and present manufacturing standards.

B. All work shall be performed under the direction of a State of Wisconsin Licensed Master Electrician.

C. All materials shall be listed by and shall bear the label of an approved electrical testing laboratory. If none of the approved electrical testing laboratories has published standards for a particular item, then other national independent testing standards shall apply and such items shall bear those labels. Where one of the approved electrical testing laboratories has an applicable system listing and label, the entire system shall be so labeled.

D. The following laboratories are approved for providing electrical product safety testing and listing services as required in these specifications:
   1. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
   2. Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.

E. Certificates And Inspections:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract.
2. Obtain and pay for all required inspections including but not limited to state or local electrical inspections and fuel tank inspections. Deliver original inspection certificates to the Engineer.

1.09 WARRANTY

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

1.11 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 PENETRATIONS

A. Conduit Penetrations Through Concrete Wall and Foundation:
1. In exterior wall openings below grade, use a modular mechanical type seal consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the uninsulated conduit and the cored opening or a water-stop type wall sleeve.

B. Conduit and Cable Tray Penetrations:
1. At conduit and cable tray penetrations of non-rated interior partitions, floors and exterior walls above grade, use urethane caulk in annular space between conduit and sleeve, or the core drilled opening.

2.02 GRAPHICAL WRAPS

A. All exposed electrical boxes and enclosures shall have exterior graphical wrap. The image to be used shall be selected by the OWNER and ENGINEER.

B. Graphical Wrap Supplier:
1. The graphical wrap supplier shall be a graphic design company specializing in graphical wrap installations on electrical equipment. The supplier shall be a 3M Certified and 3M Preferred graphics installer.
2. Acceptable graphical wrap suppliers include:
   a. MSN Graphics- 608.318.1711, 1620 N. Bristol Street, Suite 1120, Sun Prairie, WI, 53590, Adam Hegge
   b. Or equal

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. The graphical wrap materials shall be 3M's IJ180Cv3 vinyl graphic film with 8518 graphic protection laminate.

D. The graphical wrap shall be 2-mil, white vinyl film.

E. The in use temperature of the graphical wrap shall be -65 to 225 degrees F.

F. The graphical wrap shall resist mild alkalis, mild acids, salt, and have excellent resistance to water.

2.03 PAINTED EQUIPMENT

A. All exposed equipment rack materials shall be painted to match. Color (RAL #) to be selected by the OWNER and ENGINEER during shop drawings.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating conductor marking and color coding requirements with control system equipment supplier(s).

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall obtain from the appropriate trades and review shop drawings for all equipment requiring electrical connections.

B. Field verify all measurements. Do not base electrical installation or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

C. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical system.

D. Electrical installation shall be based upon shop drawing requirements and field verified measurements. Adjust electrical system installation to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept electrical equipment on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Take precautions to protect electrical equipment from weather, corrosion, and entrance of debris.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Excavation And Backfill:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Perform all excavation and backfill work to accomplish indicated electrical systems installation in accordance with other sections of this specification.

B. Concrete Work:
1. Coordinate the quantity and location of all cast-in-place concrete work with the architectural drawings.
2. All cast-in-place concrete will be performed by the General Contractor unless noted otherwise. Provide all layout drawings, anchor bolts, metal shapes, and/or templates required to be cast into concrete or used to form concrete for the support of electrical equipment.

C. Cutting And Patching:
1. Cutting, patching, channeling, and core drilling shall be performed in accordance with the requirements for architectural work.
   a. Secure the permission of the Engineer before performing any operation likely to affect the strength of a structural member.
   b. Before cutting, channeling, or core drilling any surface, ensure that no penetration of any other systems will be made.
2. Perform all patching to the same quality and appearance as the original work. Employ the proper tradesmen to secure the desired results. Seal around all conduits, wires, and cables penetrating walls, ceilings, and floors in all locations with a fire stop material.
3. Seal around conduit penetrations of below grade walls with a waterproof, non-shrink, non-metallic grout, unless otherwise indicated on the typical installation detail.

D. Building Access:
1. Arrange for the necessary openings in the building to allow for admittance of all apparatus. When the building access was not previously arranged and must be provided by this Contractor, restore any opening to its original condition after the apparatus has been brought into the building.

E. Equipment Access:
1. Install all piping, conduit, ductwork, and accessories to permit access to equipment for maintenance. Coordinate the exact location of wall and ceiling access panels and doors, making sure that access is available for all equipment and specialties. Where access is required in plaster or drywall walls or ceilings, furnish access doors and arrange for installation by appropriate trades.

F. Working Clearances:
1. Minimum installed equipment working clearances as required by the NEC shall be maintained.
2. Minimum required dedicated electrical equipment space as required by the NEC shall be maintained.
3. Coordinate these requirements with the work of other trades.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4. Identify conflicts with working space requirements prior to installation of equipment.

G. Coordination:
1. Cooperate with other trades in locating work in a proper manner. Should it be necessary to raise or lower or move longitudinally any part of the electrical work to better fit the general installation, such work shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall check location of electrical outlets with respect to other installations before installing.
2. Verify that all devices are compatible for the surfaces on which they will be used. This includes, but is not limited to, light fixtures, panel boards, devices, etc. and recessed or semi-recessed heating units installed in/on architectural surfaces.
3. Coordinate all work prior to installation. Any installed work that is not coordinated and that interferes with the work of another trade shall be removed or relocated at no additional cost to the Owner.
4. Verify the integrity of fire or smoke ratings where penetrations are required.

H. Sleeves:
1. Process Equipment Areas:
   a. New poured concrete construction: cast in place, Schedule 40, PVC sleeve.
   b. All other construction: core drill sleeve openings large enough to insert Schedule 40 PVC sleeve and grout around the sleeve.
   c. Floor penetrations:
      1) Extend top of sleeve two inches above the floor.
      2) Where installation of sleeve in floor is not practical, provide two inch deep housekeeping pad extending three inches around cast in place conduits.
   d. Hazardous locations:
      1) Sleeve(s) shall be installed per engineer details.
      2) Sleeve(s) shall be properly sealed to protect against the passage of flammable gases.
2. Non-Process Equipment Areas:
   a. Hollow walls: Schedule 40, PVC sleeves, grout around sleeve in masonry construction.
   b. All other Areas: core drill sleeve openings large enough to insert Schedule 40 PVC sleeve and utilize the core drilled opening as the sleeve.
3. Conduit Support:
   a. If the pipe penetrating the sleeve is supported by a pipe clamp resting on the sleeve, weld a collar or struts to the sleeve that will transfer weight to the floor structure.

I. Sealing And Firestopping:
1. Fire and/or Smoke Penetrations:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

a. Install approved product in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions where a pipe (i.e. cable tray, bus, cable bus, conduit, wire way, trough, etc.) penetrates a fire rated surface.

b. Where fire stop mortar is used to infill large fire-rated floor openings that could be required to support weight, provide permanent structural forming. Fire stop mortar alone is not adequate to support any substantial weight.

2. Non-Rated Surfaces:

a. When the opening is through a non-fire rated wall, floor, ceiling or roof the opening must be sealed using an approved type of material.

b. Install escutcheons or floor/ceiling plates where conduit, penetrates non-fire rated surfaces in occupied spaces. Occupied spaces for this paragraph include only those rooms with finished ceilings and the penetration occurs below the ceiling.

c. In exterior wall openings below grade, assemble rubber links of mechanical seal to the proper size for the conduit and tighten in place, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

d. At interior partitions, conduit penetrations are required to be sealed for all areas. Apply sealant to both sides of the penetration in such a manner that the annular space between the conduit sleeve and the conduit is completely filled.

J. Housekeeping and Clean-up

1. On a daily basis, clean up and remove all debris and rubbish resulting from work and repair all damage to new and existing equipment resulting from work.

2. Remove all tools, excess material, and unused equipment from the site when job is complete.

K. General Inspection and Cleaning of Electrical Equipment

1. Inspect for physical damage and abnormal mechanical or electrical conditions.

2. Any item found to be out of tolerance, or in any other way defective as a result of the required testing, shall be reported to the Engineer. Procedure for repair and/or replacement will be outlined. After appropriate corrective action is completed the item shall be re-tested.

3. Compare equipment nameplate information with the Contract Drawings and report any discrepancies.

4. Verify proper auxiliary device operation and indicators.

5. Check tightness of accessible bolted electrical joints. Use torque wrench method.

6. Make a close examination of equipment and remove any shipping brackets, insulation, packing, etc. that may not have been removed during original installation.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

7. Make a close examination of equipment and remove any dirt or other forms of debris that may have collected in existing equipment or in new equipment during installation.
8. Vacuum inside of panelboards, switchboards, switchgear, transformer core and coils, horizontal and vertical busducts, MCC's, control panels, and any other similar equipment.
9. Clean All Equipment:
   a. Loosen attached particles and vacuum them away.
   b. Remove any remaining packing material adhesives with suitable cleaning solution.
   c. Touch-up factory applied finishes damaged during installation using manufacturer approved means to match original finish.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements the individual technical sections.

B. Make adjustments to the systems furnished under Division 26 in accordance with the equipment manufacturers requirements/recommendations.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements the individual technical sections.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 05 01

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs.

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
2. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
3. ASTM International (ASTM)
4. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
5. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
6. International Society of Automation (ISA)
7. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
8. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
9. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
10. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
    a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
11. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
12. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
13. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
14. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. General Requirements

1. Furnish labor and materials to demolish and remodel existing electrical systems as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein. Design Intent:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. Every effort has been made to identify major demolition and remodeling work required as part of this project. There may, however be minor work items not specifically identified for demolition or remodeling.
3. The Contractor shall thoroughly review the demolition drawings and shall include work associated with demolition and remodeling of minor items such as receptacles, exit lights, and control stations affected by the work shown on the demolition drawings.
4. Because of the demolition and remodeling work required as part of this project, the Contractor is required to investigate the extent of work on site prior to bidding. Failure to perform this investigation will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for demolition and remodeling of the minor work items described.

B. Construction Methods:
1. Where detailed construction methods are identified for demolition and remodeling of electrical equipment (for example, methods for implementing service change), it is not intended that the methods proposed be the only acceptable methods for completing the work. The Contractor is encouraged to investigate and propose alternate methods which simplify the work.
2. Alternate methods shall be reviewed by the Engineer prior to commencing the work.
3. Only alternate methods which adequately accomplish the goals of the specified methods will be allowed.

C. Contractor shall furnish labor and materials to demolish all existing electrical gear. All equipment shall be delivered in good condition by the contractor to the Nine Springs Wastewater Treatment Plant at 1610 Moorland Road in the City of Madison. The contractor shall provide notice to MMSD and two full work days for MMSD to salvage other equipment once the station is offline. The CONTRACTOR shall dispose of all materials not salvaged by the OWNER or MMSD.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS – (NOT USED)

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All work and materials shall conform to or exceed in every detail the applicable rules and requirements of the Wisconsin State Electrical Code Volumes 1 and 2, the National Electrical Code (ANSI/NFPA 70), other applicable National Fire Protection Association standards, the National Electrical Safety Code, and present manufacturing standards.

B. All materials and labor required under this section shall be compatible with existing equipment and conditions.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS (NOT USED)

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating demolition with subcontractors or other trades.

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base electrical installation or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Verify all circuiting arrangements.

C. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. Demolition Drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents. Report discrepancies to Engineer before disturbing existing installation.

E. The Contractor shall review demolition drawings and existing conditions for the extent of demolition work required.

F. Commencement of demolition work indicates that Contractor accepts existing conditions and fully comprehends the extent of demolition work.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING (NOT USED)

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Preparation
   1. Identify existing electrical equipment which is to be removed.
   2. Identify existing electrical equipment which is to remain but will be affected by demolition or new construction work.
   3. Identify existing equipment which is to be removed and which the Owner wishes to retain. Owner shall have first right to all removed equipment not specifically being re-used. If Owner retains equipment, Contractor shall transport to designated storage facility located on site. If Owner refuses equipment, Contractor shall be responsible for disposal.
   4. Identify damaged or inoperable existing equipment prior to performing work.
   5. Coordinate utility service outages with user and engineer as well as the Utility Company if applicable.
   6. Maintain access to existing electrical installations, which are to remain active.
   7. Utilize materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations. Verify existing requirements for compatibility.

3.05 GENERAL DEMOLITION OF ELECTRICAL WORK

A. Demolition of Electrical Work, Structure Modified:
   1. This paragraph defines requirements for electrical demolition where the surfaces or areas containing the work are to be removed.
   2. Disconnect electrical equipment which is to be removed.
   3. Remove surface mounted and free-standing electrical equipment.
   4. Remove existing wiring to source of supply.
   5. Remove surface mounted conduits and raceways.
   6. Disconnect concealed conduits from equipment which is to remain.
   7. Concealed conduits may be removed with structure which is to be removed.
   8. Transport Owner retained equipment to on-site location as directed by Owner.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

9. Dispose of all other removed equipment.

B. Demolition of Electrical Work, Structure Not Modified:
1. This paragraph defines requirements for electrical demolition where the surfaces or areas containing the work are to remain.
2. Disconnect electrical equipment which is to be removed.
3. Remove surface mounted and free-standing electrical equipment.
4. Remove existing wiring to source of supply.
5. Remove surface mounted conduits and raceways.
6. Concealed conduit which is abandoned shall be cut flush with walls and floors. Patch surfaces to match existing finish.
7. Transport Owner retained equipment to on-site location as directed by Owner.
8. Dispose of all other removed equipment.

3.06 GENERAL REMODELING OF ELECTRICAL WORK

A. Reconnection of Electrical Equipment
1. This paragraph defines requirements for electrical remodeling where the conduit and/or conductors connecting existing equipment must be replaced because of remodeling work in the area.
2. Thoroughly investigate existing wiring and conduit to determine requirements for reconnection.
3. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. Minimize and coordinate necessary outages with the Owner. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
4. Install new conduit and/or wiring as indicated to maintain existing operational characteristics or to provide new operational characteristics.
5. Demolish abandoned conduit and wiring as described above.
6. Remove temporary work upon completion of the permanent work.

B. Relocation of Electrical Equipment
1. This paragraph defines requirements for electrical remodeling where the existing equipment must be removed and re-installed in a new location and new conduit and conductors must be provided to reconnect the equipment.
2. Thoroughly investigate existing wiring and conduit to determine requirements for reconnection.
3. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. Minimize and coordinate necessary outages with the Owner. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
4. Remove equipment which is to be relocated.
5. Install equipment in designated new location.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. Install new conduit and wiring as indicated to maintain existing operational characteristics or to provide new operational characteristics.
7. Demolish abandoned conduit and wiring as described above.
8. Remove temporary work upon completion of the permanent work.

3.07 CLEANING, PATCHING, AND REPAIR

A. Repair existing construction and finishes damaged during demolition and remodeling work. Refer to architectural specifications for patching requirements. Any damaged construction shall be repaired to match the finished, surrounding surfaces.

B. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment, which remain or are to be reused.

C. Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections.

D. Replace electrical equipment damaged during construction.

E. Remove construction debris from all electrical enclosures.

3.08 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES (NOT USED)

3.09 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 05 02

UTILITY SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs.

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto
2. ASTM International (ASTM)
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), Standard of Installation, Current Edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide and install complete and operable utility services as required on the drawings and as specified herein.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Payment of Electric Utility Company charges for service will be paid by an allowance of $5,000.00 which will be adjusted up or down by a change order to the Contract to reflect actual utility company invoices. Contractor handling charges, overhead, and mark-up shall be included in the base bid and are not included under this allowance.

C. Payment of Natural Gas Utility Company charges for service will be paid by an allowance of $3,000.00 which will be adjusted up or down by a change order to the Contract to reflect actual utility company invoices. Contractor handling charges, overhead, and mark-up shall be included in the base bid and are not included under this allowance.

D. Arrange with Electric Utility for permanent and temporary electric service.
   1. Electric Service:
      a. Utility Company: Madison Gas and Electric
         1) Contact: Michael Beeler – 608-252-7087
      b. System Characteristics:
         1) Facility type: Pump Station
         2) Required service voltage: 120/208V, 3-phase, 4-wire.
         3) Required service size: 200A.

E. Arrange with gas utility for permanent and temporary natural gas service as specified herein.
   1. Natural Gas Service:
      a. Service Provider: Madison Gas and Electric
      b. System Characteristics:
         1) Required Service Type: Standby Generator

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. The following information shall be submitted specifically for utility services:
   1. Manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
      a. Clearly notate any exceptions taken to these specifications.
   2. Documentation required by utility company for approval.
   3. Failure to comply with these requirements does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for meeting the project schedule.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All work and materials shall conform to or exceed in every detail the applicable rules and requirements of the Wisconsin State Electrical Code Volumes 1 and 2, the National Electrical Code (ANSI/NFPA 70), other applicable National Fire Protection Association standards, the National Electrical Safety Code, and present manufacturing standards.

B. All work shall be performed under the direction of a State of Wisconsin Licensed Master Electrician.

C. Service entrance and metering equipment provided under this section shall be UL Listed for the service intended and shall be approved by the utility company.

D. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

E. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS (NOT USED)

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the division of work as it relates to Utility Services.

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base electrical installation or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Verify that service equipment is ready to be connected and energized.

C. Make arrangements with utility company and obtain required inspections before energizing service(s).

D. Coordinate location of utility company facilities to ensure proper access is available.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING (NOT USED)

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install service entrance conduit and conductors in accordance with utility company instructions.

B. Install metering equipment in accordance with utility company instructions.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Coordinate start-up and testing with utility company, and ensure proper inspections are completed prior to energizing service(s).

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 05 19

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600V AND LESS)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ASTM B800-05 Standard Specification for 8000 Series Aluminum Alloy Wire for Electrical Purposes-Annealed and Intermediate Tempers
   b. ASTM B801-99 Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Conductors of 8000 Series Aluminum Alloy for Subsequent Covering or Insulation
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
   a. NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658-1999 – Standard for Non-shielded power cables rated 2000 volts or less for the distribution of electrical energy
   b. NEMA WC 57/ICEA S-73-532 – Standard for control, thermocouple extension, and instrumentation cables.
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. U.L. 44 - Rubber-Insulated Wires and Cables.
   b. U.L. 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.
   c. U.L. 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires.
   d. U.L. 514B - Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings.
   e. U.L. 758 - 105 degree C Appliance Wiring Materials.
   f. U.L. 854 - Service Entrance Cables.
   g. U.L. 1063 - Machine-Tool Wires and Cables.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

h. U.L. 1277 - Type TC Power and Control Tray Cables.
i. U.L. 1569 - Metal-Clad Cables.
j. U.L. 1581 - Vertical Tray.

8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
   a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish and install complete and operable wire and cable systems as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Review of shop drawings shall be for conformance with design concept only and will not release the Contractor for fulfilling the terms and intent of the contract documents.

C. The following information shall be submitted specifically for wire and cable:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
2. Clearly identify the types, voltage class, and size of wire and cable proposed.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

B. Wire and cable manufacturers shall be certified to ISO 9001 International Quality Standard and shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development and production in accordance with ISO 9001.

C. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 WIRE AND CABLE - GENERAL PURPOSE (600V, COPPER)

A. Manufacturer: Contractor option.

B. General:
1. THWN/THHN general purpose building wire insulated with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and covered with protective sheath of nylon intended for lighting and power circuits at 600 volts or less, in residential, commercial and industrial buildings.
2. The wire shall be suitable for 90 degree C maximum continuous conductor temperature in dry locations and 75 degree C in wet locations and listed by Underwriters Laboratories for use in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. All wire for permanent installation shall be new stranded copper wire delivered to project in unopened cartons or reels, except where specifically noted and be UL listed for the use intended. No wire smaller than 12 AWG shall be used unless specifically noted. The use of multi-conductor cable is NOT ALLOWED.

C. Conductors:
1. Class B or Class C stranded, annealed uncoated copper per UL Standard 83 or 1063.

D. Insulation:
1. Each conductor shall be insulated with PVC and sheathed with nylon complying with the requirements of UL Standard 83 for Types THHN/THWN and UL Standard 1063 for Type MTW and CSA C22.2 No. 75 for T90 Nylon.
2. Types THWN/THHN shall comply with the optional Gasoline and Oil Resistant rating of UL Standard 83. The insulation shall also comply with UL requirements for 105 degree C Appliance Wiring Material.
3. The average thickness of PVC insulation, for a given conductor size, shall be as specified in UL Standard 83 for Types THWN or THHN. The minimum thickness at any point, of the PVC insulation, shall be not less than 90 percent of the specified average thickness.
4. The minimum thickness at any point of the nylon sheath shall be as specified in UL Standard 83 for Types THWN or THHN.
5. The PVC insulation shall be applied tightly to the conductor and shall be free-stripping.

E. Identification:
1. The wire shall be identified by surface marking indicating manufacturer's identification, conductor size and metal, voltage rating, UL Symbol, type designations and optional ratings. The wire shall also be identified as C(UL) Type T90 Nylon or TWN75, FT1.

F. Tests:
1. Wire shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of UL Standard 83 for Types THWN or THHN wire and for the optional Gasoline and Oil Resistant listings; as Type MTW to UL Standard 1063 (stranded items); as AWM to UL Standard 758 (stranded items); and as C(UL) Type T90 Nylon or TWN75.

G. Usage:
1. General use power wiring, minimum size No.12 AWG.
2. General use for field wiring associated with starter enclosures, control panels and supervisory control systems, minimum size No.14 AWG.
3. Control wiring within control panels and supervisory control stations shall be minimum size No.18 AWG.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4. All connections and feeders to rotating and/or vibrating equipment.
5. All control wiring within starter enclosures, control panels, and supervisory control stations shall be 600-volt, insulation type THHN/THWN/TFFN or MTW. All field control wiring shall be 600-volt rated, insulation-type THHN/THWN.
6. Minimum size for field wiring associated with control panels and supervisory control stations shall be 14 AWG. Control wiring within control panels and supervisory control stations shall be minimum 18 AWG.
7. Control wiring for supervisory equipment shall be shielded, sized per equipment manufacturer's recommendations, or as shown on drawings.

2.02 SHIELDED POWER CABLE (600V)

A. Manufacturer: Contractor option.

B. General:
1. Three conductor type TC Tray Cable insulated with cross linked polyethylene and PVC jacket overall, for use on circuits rated 600 volts and 90 degree C maximum continuous conductor temperature in wet or dry locations.
2. Cables approved for installation in cable trays in accordance with the NEC and for installation in air, in ducts or conduits, in tray or trough, in open wiring or direct buried.

C. Conductors:
1. Shall be Class B stranded uncoated soft copper.
2. Suitable separator over the conductor may be used at the option of the manufacturer.
3. Three phase conductors shall be cabled together with a Class B stranded, uncoated copper grounding conductor and suitable non-hygroscopic fillers to make round.
4. Length of lay shall not exceed 35 times the phase conductor diameter.
5. The grounding conductor shall comply with the requirements of UL Standard 1277.
6. The cable assembly shall be covered with a copper tape shield with drain wire, applied with a 10 percent minimum lap.

D. Insulation:
1. Each phase conductor shall be insulated with chemically cross linked polyethylene, meeting Type XHHW-2 requirements of Underwriters Laboratories.
2. The average thickness of insulation shall be as specified in UL Standard 44 for Type XHHW-2 conductors. The minimum thickness at any point shall be not less than 90 percent of the specified average thickness.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. The insulated phase conductors shall be black in color and shall be printed with the numerals "1", "2", and "3" on their surface.
4. Each cable shall have a PVC protective jacket applied over the taped assembly. The jacket shall meet the Sunlight Resistant requirements of UL Standard 1277.
5. The average jacket thickness shall be in accordance with UL Standard 1277. The minimum thickness at any point shall be not less than 80 percent of the specified average thickness.

E. Identification:
1. Cables shall be identified by means of surface ink printing indicating manufacturer, number of conductors, size, voltage rating, and required UL information.

F. Tests:
1. Individual conductors and completed cables shall be tested in accordance with UL requirements for Type TC Power Control Tray Cables having XHHW-2 conductors.
2. Cables shall be capable of passing the ribbon burner cable tray flame test requirements of UL and IEEE.

G. Usage:
1. Power wiring for motor loads controlled by adjustable frequency drives, where so indicated on the drawings.

2.03 SHIELDED POWER CABLE - ARMORED (600V)

A. Manufacturer: Contractor option.

B. General:
1. Three conductor type TC Tray Cable insulated and armored, with cross linked polyethylene and PVC jacket overall, for use on circuits rated 600 volts and 90 degree C maximum continuous conductor temperature in wet or dry locations.
2. Cables approved for installation in cable trays in accordance with the NEC and for installation in air, in ducts or conduits, in tray or trough, in open wiring or direct buried.

C. Conductors:
1. Shall be Class B stranded uncoated soft copper.
2. Suitable separator over the conductor may be used at the option of the manufacturer.
3. Three phase conductors shall be cabled together with a Class B stranded, uncoated copper grounding conductor and suitable non-hygroscopic fillers to make round.
4. Length of lay shall not exceed 35 times the phase conductor diameter.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

5. The grounding conductor shall comply with the requirements of UL Standard 1277.
6. The cable assembly shall be covered with a copper tape shield with drain wire, applied with a 10 percent minimum lap.

D. Insulation:
1. Each phase conductor shall be insulated with chemically cross linked polyethylene, meeting Type XHHW-2 requirements of Underwriters Laboratories.
2. The average thickness of insulation shall be as specified in UL Standard 44 for Type XHHW-2 conductors. The minimum thickness at any point shall be not less than 90 percent of the specified average thickness.
3. The insulated phase conductors shall be black in color and shall be printed with the numerals "1", "2", and "3" on their surface.
4. Each cable shall have a PVC protective jacket applied over the taped assembly. The jacket shall meet the Sunlight Resistant requirements of UL Standard 1277.
5. The average jacket thickness shall be in accordance with UL Standard 1277. The minimum thickness at any point shall be not less than 80 percent of the specified average thickness.

E. Armor:
1. Impervious, corrugated continuous seam-welded aluminum alloy sheath per UL 1569.
2. Armor shall be pressure tested and shall meet grounding requirements of NEC article 250.

F. Cable end fittings:
1. Manufacturer:
   a. Hubbell Killark Clencher 2000 MCR series.
   b. Or equal.
2. Fittings shall be designed for termination of continuously corrugated or interlocked armor type cables.
3. Fittings shall comply with the following:
   a. Heavy-duty nickel-plated brass construction.
   b. Moisture-sealing O-ring to prevent entry of moisture under cable armor.
   c. Cable jacket and O-ring seals.
   d. Stainless-steel compression spring for positive electrical connection and compliance with UL requirements.
4. Testing:
   a. Short-circuit testing shall comply with requirements of UL-514B.
   b. Corrosion testing shall comply with requirements of UL-50.

G. Identification:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Cables shall be identified by means of surface ink printing indicating manufacturer, number of conductors, size, voltage rating, and required UL information.

H. Tests:
1. Individual conductors and completed cables shall be tested in accordance with UL requirements for Type TC Power Control Tray Cables having XHHW-2 conductors.
2. Cables shall be capable of passing the ribbon burner cable tray flame test requirements of UL and IEEE.

I. Usage:
1. Power wiring for motor loads controlled by adjustable frequency drives, where so indicated on the drawings.

2.04 SHIELDED INSTRUMENTATION CABLE (300V)

A. Manufacturer: CONTRACTOR option.

B. General
1. Power limited tray cable - two conductor, No.16 AWG (7x24) bare copper, PVC insulation, overall shield with No.18 AWG (7x26) tinned copper drain wire, PVC jacket with nylon ripcord.
2. Power limited tray cable - three conductor, No.16 AWG (7x24) bare copper, PVC insulation, overall shield with No.18 AWG (7x26) tinned copper drain wire, PVC jacket with nylon ripcord.

C. Electrical Characteristics:
1. Max. Operating voltage: 300Vrms.
2. Conductor DC resistance at 20 deg. C: 3.7 Ohms/1000 ft.
3. Shield DC resistance at 20 degrees C: 5.1 Ohms/1000 ft.
4. Capacitance between conductors at 1 kHz: 61 pF/ft.
5. Capacitance between conductor and shield at 1 kHz: 114 pF/ft.
6. Inductance: 0.19 uH/ft.

D. Physical Characteristics:
1. Temperature rating: -30 to 105 degrees C.
2. Insulation material: PVC.
3. Average insulation thickness: 0.016-in.
4. Jacket material: Sun resistant PVC.
5. Jacket thickness: 0.037-in. nominal.
6. Shield: Aluminum/Polyester, 100 percent coverage.
7. Overall lay length: 2-in. (6 twists/ft).
8. Maximum pulling tension: 94 lbs.
9. Minimum bend radius: 2.6-in.
10. Flame resistance: UL 1581 vertical tray.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. Usage:
1. Instrumentation cable.
2. Control wiring for supervisory equipment shall be shielded, sized per equipment manufacturer's recommendations, or as shown on drawings.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base electrical installation or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical system.

C. Adjust electrical system installation to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept electrical equipment on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Take precautions to protect electrical equipment from weather, corrosion, and entrance of debris.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Pre-Installation:
1. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.
2. Verify that mechanical work likely to damage wire has been completed.
3. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway prior to installation.
4. Verify that field measurements are as shown on drawings.
5. Wire and cable routing shown on drawings is approximate unless dimensioned. Route wire and cable to satisfy project conditions.
6. Where wire and cable routing is not shown, and destination only is indicated, determine exact routing and lengths required.
7. Determine required separation between cable and other work.
8. Determine cable routing to avoid interference with other work.
9. Any single conduit or raceway utilized for a feeder circuit shall contain only power conductors of a single feeder circuit. Do not combine feeder circuits without engineer's written approval.
10. Contract drawings indicate individual homerun equipment connections. Contractor may combine branch circuits of common types in single conduits provided the following conditions are met:
    a. NEC requirements for conductor de-rating are satisfied.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

b. Conduit fill does not exceed thirty percent. Ten percent fill shall be reserved for future use.

11. No more than eight 24VDC analog circuits may be combined in a single conduit unless specifically stated otherwise on the drawings.

B. Conductor Sizing:

1. Conductor sizes are based on copper unless otherwise noted.
2. Use conductor not smaller than No.12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.
3. Use No.10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 120-volt branch circuits longer than 75 feet.
4. Where circuit wiring length exceeds length identified on the feeder schedule, increase wire size as needed to maintain a maximum voltage drop of three percent.
5. Use conductor not smaller than No.14 AWG for control circuits.
6. Unless shown otherwise on the contract drawings, power wiring shall be No.12 AWG.

C. Color-coding

1. See Section 26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems for additional requirements.
2. All wire shall be color coded using electrical tape in sizes where colored insulation is not available. Where tape is used as the identification system, it shall be applied in all junction boxes, manholes and other accessible intermediate locations as well as at each termination.
3. The following color coding shall be used:

System	Wire	Color
240/120 Volts	Neutral	White
Single-Phase, 3 Wire	Line 1	Black
	Line 2	Red
208Y/120 Volts	Neutral	White
3-Phase, 4 Wire	Phase A	Black
	Phase B	Red
	Phase C	Blue
480Y/277 Volts	Neutral	Gray
3-Phase, 4 Wire	Phase A	Brown
	Phase B	Orange
	Phase C	Yellow
120 Volt	Control	Red
24 Volt	Positive	Purple
	Common	Purple/White Stripe

D. Wire Pulling:

1. Pull all conductors into raceway at same time.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. No.4 AWG and larger wire and power cables shall lubricated with UL approved pulling lubricant to reduce pulling tension and abrasion damage. The lubricant shall be water or wax based containing no oils or greases that may adversely affect cable jackets.
3. The minimum bend radius and maximum pulling tension ratings of the wire and cable shall not be exceeded.

E. Splices and Terminations:
1. Splices and terminations shall not be made within raceways.
2. Clean conductor surfaces before splicing or terminating.
3. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full amp capacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
4. Insulated spring wire connectors may be used to splice 120V power circuits.
5. Control, communication, and data transmission wire and cable shall not be spliced.
6. Use split bolt connectors for copper conductor splices and taps, 6 AWG and larger. Tape uninsulated conductors and connector with electrical tape to 150 percent of insulation rating of conductor.
7. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and smaller.
8. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

F. Motors:
1. Motor wiring to motors less than 10 horsepower shall be spliced and terminated with fully insulated crimp-on end cap with a layer of self-vulcanizing rubber tape, followed by five layers of vinyl electrical tape. "SkotchLocks" and similar devices shall not be used.
2. Motor wiring to motors 10 horsepower or larger shall be spliced and terminated with crimp-on ring terminal lugs, brass nuts, bolts and washers with a layer of self-vulcanizing rubber tape, followed by five layers of vinyl electrical tape. "SkotchLocks" and similar devices shall not be used.

G. Unshielded power cables:
1. Unshielded power cables shall be spliced and terminated with crimp-on ring terminal lugs, brass nuts, bolts and washers with a layer of self-vulcanizing rubber tape, followed by five layers of vinyl electrical tape. "SkotchLocks" and similar devices shall not be used.

H. Aluminum Conductor Connections:
1. Do not transition from copper to aluminum conductor when extending existing copper conductors.
2. Mechanical Screw Type Connectors:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

a. Connectors shall be dual rated (AL7CU or AL9CU) and Listed by UL for use with aluminum and copper conductors and sized to accept aluminum conductors of the ampacity specified.
b. Using a suitable stripping tool, to avoid damage to the conductor, remove insulation from the required length of the conductor.
c. Clean the conductor surface using a wire brush and apply a listed joint compound.
d. Tighten the connection per the connector manufacturer's recommendation.
e. Wipe off any excess joint compound.

3. Mechanical Compression Type Connectors:
a. Connectors shall be dual rated (AL7CU or AL9CU) and Listed by UL for use with aluminum and copper conductors and sized to accept aluminum conductors of the ampacity specified.
b. The lugs shall be marked with wire size, die index, number and location of crimps and shall be suitably color coded. Lug barrel shall be factory prefilled with a joint compound Listed by UL.
c. Using a suitable stripping tool, to avoid damage to the conductor, remove insulation from the required length of the conductor.
d. Clean conductor surface using a wire brush.
e. Crimp the connection per the connector manufacturer's recommendation.
f. Wipe off any excess joint compound.

4. Termination of Aluminum Conductor to Aluminum Bus:
a. Prepare a mechanical screw or compression type connection.
b. Hardware:
1) Bolts: Anodized aluminum alloy 2024-T4 and conforming to ANSI B18.2.1 and to ASTM B211 or B221 chemical and mechanical property limits.
2) Nuts: Aluminum alloys 6061-T6 or 6262-T9 and conforming to ANSI B18.2.2.
3) Washers: Flat aluminum alloy 2024-T4, Type A plain, standard wide series conforming to ANSI B27.2.
c. Lubricate and tighten the hardware as per the manufacturer's recommendations.

5. Termination of Aluminum Conductor to Copper Bus:
a. Prepare a mechanical screw or compression type connection.
b. Hardware:
1) Bolts: Plated or galvanized medium carbon steel; heat treated, quenched and tempered equal to ASTM A-325 or SAE grade 5.
2) Nuts: Heavy semi-finished hexagon, conforming to ANSI B18.2.2, threads to be unified coarse series (UNC), class 2B.
3) Washers: Should be of steel, Type A plain standard wide series conforming to ANSI B27.2.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4) Belleville conical spring washers: shall be of hardened steel, cadmium plated or silicone bronze.

c. Lubricate and tighten the hardware as per the manufacturer's recommendations.

6. Termination of Aluminum Conductor to Equipment Not Equipped for Termination of Aluminum Conductor:

a. Prepare compression connection using an adapter Listed by UL for the purpose or by pigtailing a short length of suitable size of copper conductor to the aluminum conductor with a compression connector Listed by UL.

b. Provide an insulating cover over adapter body or the compression connector.

c. Terminate the adapter or the pigtail on to the equipment per manufacturer's recommendation.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Inspect wire for physical damage and proper connection.

B. Measure tightness of bolted connections and compare torque measurements with manufacturer's recommended values.

C. Verify continuity of each conductor.

D. Feeder or branch circuits with ampacity greater than 100 amperes shall be tested after installation to measure insulation resistance of each conductor.

E. All equipment shall be disconnected and the wire ends shall be cleaned and dried.

F. Connect Megohmeter between conductor and a grounded point in the enclosure and energize until the reading stabilizes.

G. Perform an infrared survey of all aluminum conductor connections after the installation is complete and in normal service. Infrared surveys shall be performed with a minimum of 30 percent of rated full load. All connections with elevated temperatures shall be corrected by the contractor.

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 05 26

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
    b. ANSI/NFPA 99 - Health Care Facilities.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Specifications and Standards, current edition
    a. IEEE 837 – Standard for Qualifying Permanent Connections Used in Substation Grounding.
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. UL 467 – Ground and Bonding Equipment
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
    a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1 1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

2 A. Furnish and install complete and operable grounding and bonding systems as
3 indicated on the drawings and as specified herein including but not limited to:
4 1. Grounding electrodes.
5 2. Bonding jumpers.
6 3. Ground connections.

7 B. Provide bonding jumpers and wire, grounding bushings, clamps and appurtenances
8 required for complete grounding system to bond equipment and raceways to
9 equipment grounding conductors.

10 1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

11 A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

12 B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

13 C. Concrete – Division 03

14 D. Metals – Division 05

15 E. Electrical - Division 26

16 F. Earthwork – Division 31

17 G. Utilities – Division 33

18 1.05 SUBMITTALS

19 A. Submit shop drawings.

20 B. Review of shop drawings shall be for conformance with design concept only and will
21 not release the Contractor for fulfilling the terms and intent of the contract documents.

22 1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS(NOT USED)

23 1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

24 1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

25 A. Measure ground resistance from system neutral connection at service entrance to
26 convenient ground reference point using suitable ground testing equipment.
27 Resistance shall not exceed 2 ohms. Additional grounding electrodes shall be used to
28 satisfy ground resistance requirements where required by earth conditions.

29 B. All grounding components and materials shall be UL listed and labeled.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 ROD ELECTRODE

A. Material: Copper-clad steel.

B. Diameter: 3/4-inch minimum.

C. Length: 10-feet minimum. Rod shall be driven at least 9.5-feet deep.

D. Use one or more ground rods to obtain the minimum specified ground resistance. This applies to manholes, padmount switches, transformers, service entrances, and all other equipment requiring a supplemental grounding electrode. Minimum of three ground rods shall be used to ground the service entrance as indicated on plans.

2.02 MECHANICAL CONNECTORS

A. The mechanical connector bodies shall be manufactured from high strength, high conductivity cast copper alloy material. Bolts, nuts, washers and lockwashers shall be made of silicon bronze and supplied as a part of the connector body and shall be of the two bolt type.

B. Split bolt connector types are not allowed.

C. The connectors shall meet or exceed UL 467 and be clearly marked with the catalog number, conductor size and manufacturer.

2.03 COMPRESSION CONNECTORS

A. The compression connectors shall be manufactured from pure wrought copper. The conductivity of this material shall be no less than 99 percent.

B. The connectors shall meet or exceed the performance requirements of IEEE 837, latest revision.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. The installation of the connectors shall be made with a compression, tool and die system, as recommended by the manufacturer of the connectors.

D. The connectors shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer, catalog number, conductor size and the required compression tool settings.

E. Each connector shall be factory filled with an oxide-inhibiting compound.

F. Connector to be suitable for direct burial in earth and concrete.

2.04 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. Select the appropriate kit for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items to be connected. Field personnel shall be trained in execution of welds.

2.05 WIRE

A. Material: Stranded copper (aluminum not permitted).

B. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size as shown on drawings, specifications or as required by NFPA 70, whichever is larger.

C. Manhole and Vault Bonding: No. 4/0 minimum.

D. Feeder and Branch Circuit Equipment Ground: Size as shown on drawings, specifications or as required by NFPA 70, whichever is larger. Differentiate between the normal ground and the isolated ground when both are used on the same facility.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base electrical installation or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical system.

C. Adjust electrical system installation to satisfy field requirements.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING (NOT USED)

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.
2. Install products in accordance with manufacturer instructions.
3. Mechanical connections shall be accessible for inspection and checking. No insulation shall be installed over mechanical ground connections.
4. Ground connection surfaces shall be cleaned and all connections shall be made so that it is impossible to move them.
5. Attach grounds permanently before permanent building service is energized.
6. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated or as required by local code, whichever requires the most rods. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground.
7. Connect grounding electrode conductor and reinforcing steel in foundation footing. Bond steel together.
8. Bond all conductive components to meet Regulatory Requirements.
9. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground.
10. All separate ground wires shall be enclosed in rigid galvanized steel conduit and bonded at both ends to the rigid galvanized steel conduit with an approved fitting.
11. Provide a separate grounding conductor for each motor and connect at motor terminal box. Do not use bolts securing motor box to frame or cover for grounding conductors:
    a. When grounding motors driven by variable frequency drives (VFD) comply with the requirements of the VFD manufacturer.

B. Less than 600 volt system grounding:

1. Supplementary Grounding Electrode: Use driven ground rod on exterior of building.
2. Copper grounding electrode conductor shall be sized as indicated or as required by NEC, whichever is larger and shall be extended from secondary service system neutral to street side of water meter, building steel, ground rod, and any concrete encased electrodes. Bonding jumper shall be installed around water meter. Install conductor in separate rigid conduit. Bond conduit as described above.
3. Receptacle Grounding: All receptacles installed shall have a separate grounding contact.
4. Bond together system neutrals, service equipment enclosures, exposed non-current carrying metal parts of electrical equipment, metal raceway systems, grounding conductor in raceways and cables, receptacle ground connectors, and plumbing systems.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

5. Bond together each metallic raceway, pipe, duct and other metal objects.
6. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Separate, insulated green conductor shall be installed within each raceway and cable tray, sized per NEC or as indicated in the contract documents whichever is larger. Terminate each end on suitable lug, bus, enclosure or bushing, per NEC. Install a ground wire from each device to the respective enclosure.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation.

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 05 29

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
2. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
3. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. ASTM A653 - General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated Galvanized by the Hot-Dip Process.
    b. ASTM A1011 - Specification for Steel Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Ally and High-Strength Low Alloy with Improved Formability (Formerly ASTM A570).
    c. ASTM F1136 - Standard Specification for Chromium/Zinc Corrosion Protective Coatings for Fasteners.
    d. ASTM A907 - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Carbon, Hot-Rolled, Structural Quality.
    e. ASTM B633 - Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel.
    f. ASTM A 123 – Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
    g. ASTM A 153 – Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
    h. ASTM A 240 – Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications.
4. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
5. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
6. International Society of Automation (ISA)
7. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

8. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
9. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
10. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
    a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
    b. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduit (Rigid, IMC, EMT).
11. Metal Framing Manufacturers Association (MFMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish and install supporting devices as indicated on the drawings, scheduled in Section 26 05 00, and as specified herein.

B. Demonstrate the following using generally accepted engineering methods:
1. That the anchors to the structure are adequate to resist the loads generated in accordance with the Building Code and equipment requirements.
2. That the required load capacity of the anchors can be fully developed in the structural materials to which they are attached.

C. All exposed equipment rack materials shall be painted to match. Color (RAL #) to be selected by the OWNER and ENGINEER during shop drawings.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Review of shop drawings shall be for conformance with design concept only and will not release the Contractor from fulfilling the terms and intent of the contract documents.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. The following information shall be submitted specifically for supporting devices:
   1. Submit outline drawings and dimensions for equipment support racks.
   2. Include data on attachment hardware and construction methods that will satisfy the design loading and anchoring criteria.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Bolted framing channels and fittings shall have the manufacturers' name, part number, and material heat code identification number stamped in the part itself for identification. Material certification sheets and test reports must be made available by the manufacturer upon request

B. Stainless steel bolted framing parts shall be stamped to identify the material. Material certification sheets and test reports must be made available by the manufacturer upon request.

C. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 STRUT, CHANNELS, TRAPEZES AND CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
   2. or equal.

B. General:
   1. Strut shall be 1-5/8-inches wide in varying heights and welded combinations as required to meet load capacities and designs indicated on the drawings.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. Minimum sized threaded rod for supports shall be 3/8" for trapezes and single conduits 1-1/4" and larger, and ¼" for single conduits 1" and smaller.

C. Materials and Finish:
1. Hot-dip Galvanized Steel: Strut shall be made from steel meeting the minimum mechanical properties of ASTM A1011 SS, Grade 33 and shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123. Fittings shall be manufactured from steel meeting the minimum requirements of ASTM A907 SS, Grade 33, and hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123. All hardware shall be stainless steel Type 304 or chromium zinc ASTM F1136 Gr. 3. All hot-dip galvanized after fabrication products must be returned to point of manufacture after coating for inspection and removal of all sharp burrs.
2. Stainless Steel: All strut, fittings and hardware shall be made of AISI Type 304 stainless steel.

2.02 ANCHORS AND FASTENERS

A. Concrete and Structural Elements: Use stainless steel precast insert system, expansion anchors and preset inserts.

B. Steel Structural Elements: Use stainless steel beam clamps.

C. Concrete Surfaces: Use stainless steel self-drilling anchors and expansion anchors.

D. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Use toggle bolts or hollow wall fasteners.

E. Solid Masonry Walls: Use stainless steel expansion anchors and preset inserts.

F. Sheet Metal: Use stainless steel sheet metal screws.

G. Wood: Use stainless steel wood screws.

H. All other fasteners: stainless steel screws, suitable for the required usage.

2.03 HARDWARE

A. Conduit and equipment supports, clamps, and other miscellaneous materials shall be constructed of the following materials as scheduled in Section 26 05 00.
1. Galvanized, malleable iron.
2. PVC coated, galvanized, malleable iron.
3. Stainless steel.
4. PVC.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating raceway installation and means of support with all applicable trades.

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base locations and dimensions on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment.

C. Adjust equipment support rack installation to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept supporting devices on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect supporting devices from corrosion and damage. Do not install damaged materials.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Furnish and install supports and fasteners for all electrical components required for the project, including free standing supports required for those items remotely mounted from the building structure, catwalks, walkways etc.
   2. Thoroughly clean and remove construction debris from installation.

B. Strut Channel:
   1. Install strut in accordance with MFMA-102 "Guidelines for the Use of Metal Framing"; in accordance with equipment manufacturer's recommendations, and with recognized industry practices.
   2. Fabricate supports from channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present a neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
   3. File and de-bur cut ends of galvanized support channel and spray paint with cold galvanized paint to prevent rusting.
   4. Bridge studs top and bottom with channels to support flush-mounted cabinets and panelboards in stud walls.

C. Anchors and Fasteners:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Provide anchors, fasteners, and supports in accordance with NECA "Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting".
2. Do not fasten supports to piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, cable tray or conduit.
3. Do not use spring steel clips and anchors.
4. Do not use powder-actuated anchors.
5. Obtain permission from Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.
6. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
7. Use channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards 1-5/8-inch off interior or exterior surfaces of exterior walls.
8. Fasten hanger rods, conduit clamps, and outlet and junction boxes to building structure using anchors and fasteners.
9. Install free-standing electrical equipment on 3-inch concrete pads unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.
10. Use threaded rod, minimum size 3/8-inch, for supports where indicated on the drawings.
11. Install products in accordance with manufacturer instructions.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES (NOT USED)

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 05 34

CONDUIT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI C80.1 - Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit (ERSC).
   b. ANSI C80.3 - Steel Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT).
   c. ANSI C80.5 - Electrical Rigid Aluminum Conduit (ERAC).
   d. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ASTM F2160 - Solid Wall High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter.
   b. ASTM D2239 - Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SIDR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter.
   c. ASTM D3035 - Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter.
   d. ASTM D3350 - Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials.
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
   b. NEMA RN 1 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
   c. NEMA TC 2 - Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

d. NEMA TC 3 - PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
e. NEMA TC 7 - Smooth Wall Coilable Polyethylene Electrical Plastic Conduit.

7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. UL 1 - Standard for Flexible Metal Conduit
   b. UL 6 - Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Steel.
   c. UL 6A - Standard for Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Aluminum and Stainless Steel.
   d. UL 651A Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE conduit.
   e. UL 651B Continuous Length HDPE.
   f. UL 1660 - Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit.
   g. UL 2239 - Standard for Safety for Hardware for the Support of Conduit, Tubing, and Cable.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
   b. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduit (Rigid, IMC, EMT).
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
   a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish and install complete and operable conduit system as indicated on the drawings, scheduled in Section 26 05 00, and as specified herein.

B. Home runs indicated are to assist the Contractor in identifying conduits to be installed concealed or exposed. Conduits identified to be installed exposed shall be run near the ceilings or along the walls of the areas through which they pass and shall be routed to avoid conflicts with HVAC ducts, cranes and hoists, lighting fixtures, doors, and hatches. Conduits indicated to be run concealed shall be run in the center of concrete floor slabs, in partitions, or above hung ceilings, as required.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Submit the following information specifically for conduit:
   1. Manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
   2. Clearly identify the types and sizes of conduit and fittings proposed.
   3. Incorporate all changes in conduit routing on electrical plan drawings.
   4. Dimension underground and concealed conduit from building lines.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 GALVANIZED RIGID METAL CONDUIT (TYPE GRS)

A. Manufacturer: Contractor option.

B. Conduit:
1. Impact and crush resistant mild steel tube with an accurate circular cross section, a uniform wall thickness, a defect free interior surface, and a continuous welded seam.
2. Interior and exterior surfaces thoroughly and evenly coated with zinc using the hot-dip galvanizing process.
3. Top-coated with a compatible organic layer to inhibit white rust and increase corrosion resistance.
4. Factory cut threads, 0.75-inch taper per foot, protected after cutting with an application of molten zinc.

C. Conduit Bodies:
1. Ferrous metal construction electro-galvanized inside and out and coated with aluminum acrylic paint.
2. Tapered, threaded hubs with integral bushing.
3. Stainless steel hardware.
4. Cover constructed of same material with solid gasket.

D. Fittings:
1. Ferrous metal construction electro-galvanized inside and out.
2. Components critical to performance such as set screws, split rings, and locknuts constructed of hardened steel or adequately designed to insure positive bonds.

2.02 PVC COATED GALVANIZED RIGID METAL CONDUIT (TYPE PGRS)

A. Manufacturer:
1. Perma-Cote Industries.
2. Robroy.
3. Or equal.

B. General:
1. Conduit shall be UL Listed and the coating shall have been investigated by UL as providing the primary corrosion protection for the rigid metal conduit.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. Independent certified test results shall be available to confirm coating adhesion under the following conditions:
   a. Conduit immersed in boiling water with a minimum mean time to adhesion failure of 200 hours.
   b. Conduit and condulet exposure to 150 degrees F and 95 percent relative humidity with a minimum mean time to failure of 30 days.
   c. No trace of internal coating shall be visible on a white cloth following six wipes over the coating that has been wetted with acetone.
   d. The exterior coating bond shall be confirmed using the methods described in Section 3.8, NEMA RN1. After these tests the physical properties of the exterior coating shall exceed the minimum requirements specified in Table 3.1, NEMA RN1.

C. Conduit:
1. Impact and crush resistant mild steel tube with an accurate circular cross section, a uniform wall thickness, and a defect free interior surface, and a continuous welded seam.
2. Interior and exterior surfaces thoroughly and evenly coated with zinc using the hot-dip galvanizing process.
3. Factory cut threads, 0.75-inch taper per foot, protected after cutting with an application of molten zinc.
4. Coating:
   a. External: PVC, 40 mils nominal, free of blisters, bubbles, and pinholes.
   b. Internal: Urethane, 2 mils minimum.
5. Threaded connections:
   a. Factory threads: factory coated.
   b. Field threads: protected by coating sleeve extension on female fitting. Sleeve extension shall be equivalent in length to the nominal conduit size and the inside diameter less than the outside diameter of the coated conduit.
6. Strength:
   a. Coating bond to conduit shall be stronger than tensile strength of coating. Field cut, thread, and bent conduit shall not damage conduit.

D. Conduit Bodies:
1. Ferrous metal construction electro-galvanized inside and out and PVC coated to match the conduit.
2. Tapered, threaded hubs with integral bushing.
3. Stainless steel or encapsulated stainless steel hardware.
4. PVC coated cover constructed of same material with solid tongue-in-groove gasket.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. Fittings:
1. Ferrous metal construction electro-galvanized inside and out and PVC coated to match conduit.
2. All fittings are to be from the same manufacturer as the conduit.

2.03 RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (TYPE PVC)

A. Manufacturer:
1. Carlon.
2. Or equal.

B. Conduit:
1. Made from polyvinyl chloride compound (recognized by UL), which includes inert modifiers to improve weatherability and heat distortion.
2. Rated for use with 90 degree C conductors. Material shall comply with NEMA Specification TC-2.
3. The conduit and fittings shall be homogeneous plastic material free from visible cracks, holes or foreign inclusions. The conduit bore shall be smooth and free of blisters, nicks or other imperfections, which could mar conductors or cables.
4. Conduit, fittings and cement shall be produced by the same manufacturer to assure system integrity.
5. Schedule 80 non-metallic conduit shall be used in locations subject to physical damage.

C. Conduit Bodies:
1. Made from polyvinyl chloride compound (recognized by UL), which includes inert modifiers to improve weatherability and heat distortion.
2. Rated for use with 90 degree C conductors. Material shall comply with NEMA Specification TC-3.
3. Stainless steel hardware.
4. Cover constructed of same material with solid gasket.

D. Fittings:
1. Made from polyvinyl chloride compound (recognized by UL), which includes inert modifiers to improve weatherability and heat distortion.
2. Rated for use with 90 degree C conductors. Material shall comply with NEMA Specification TC-3.

2.04 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT (TYPE LMFC)

A. Manufacturer: CONTRACTOR option.

B. Usage:
1. Use in conjunction with galvanized rigid metal conduit.
2. Use in conjunction with PVC coated galvanized rigid metal conduit.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Use in conjunction with rigid aluminum conduit.

C. Conduit:
1. Single strip, helically wound, galvanized steel core inside and outside with smooth interior surface with sunlight resistant thermoplastic jacket suitable for ambient environmental conditions conforming to applicable UL Standards.
2. Jacket shall be positively locked to core to prevent sleeving.
3. All runs of flexible conduit shall be as short as practicable, of the same size as the conduit it extends and with enough slack to reduce the effects of expansion and vibration.

D. Fittings:
1. Where used in conjunction with galvanized rigid metal conduit, connectors shall be malleable iron or steel, electro zinc plated, with insulated throat and taper threaded hub.
2. Where used in conjunction with PVC coated galvanized rigid metal or rigid aluminum conduit connectors shall be malleable iron or steel, electro zinc plated and PVC coated, with insulated throat and taper threaded hub.
3. Particular attention shall be given to maintaining ground bond and firm support through flexible connections.
4. All fittings shall be liquid tight.

2.05 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (TYPE LFNC)

A. Manufacturer:
1. Carlon Carflex.
2. Or equal.

B. Usage:
1. Use in conjunction with rigid nonmetallic PVC conduit.

C. Conduit:
1. Conduit shall have a smooth inner surface with integral reinforcement within the conduit wall.
2. Conduit shall be designated as a Type LFNC-B (or FNMC-B), listed to UL standard UL1660 and suitable for use at conduit temperatures of 80 degrees C (dry), 60 degrees C (wet and oil resistant).
3. Conduit shall be flame resistant and when used with listed fittings, approved for the installation of electrical conductors.
4. Conduit shall be installed in accordance with applicable sections of the NEC and/or local electrical codes.
5. Conduit shall be marked OUTDOOR for outdoor applications exposed to sunlight and weathering conditions and marked DIRECT BURIAL for direct burial applications.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. The National Evaluation Service, Inc. shall evaluate conduit for installation within a three-hour or less fire-resistive floor/ceiling and two-hour fire-resistive wall construction.

D. Fittings:
1. Molded from high strength, chemical resistant, glass filled thermoplastic.
2. Fittings shall be listed for the use with liquid tight flexible nonmetallic conduit and shall be marked LFNC-B (FNMC-B).
3. Fittings uses for direct burial applications shall be listed for wet locations.
4. Particular attention shall be given to maintaining ground bond and firm support through flexible connections.
5. All fittings shall be liquid tight.

2.06 LIQUIDTIGHT HAZARDOUS LOCATION FLEXIBLE CONDUIT (STAINLESS STEEL BRAID)

A. Manufacturer:
1. Crouse-Hinds EC Coupling.
2. Or equal.

B. Usage:
1. Use for all non-intrinsically safe, hazardous location installations.
2. Use in hazardous locations for motor terminations and any other equipment where vibration is present.

C. Conduit:
1. Conduit shall have an insulating wire duct with smooth inner surface inside a flexible brass inner core. Packing material shall be woven cotton impregnated with asphalt.
2. Flexible portion of coupling shall be covered with stainless steel braid.
3. Conduit shall bear U.L. label indicating suitability for use in hazardous location as identified on the drawings.

D. Fittings:
1. Integral stainless steel end fittings shall be included with coupling.
2. Coupling shall be available with two threaded male end fittings or one female union and one threaded male end fitting.
3. Particular attention shall be given to maintaining ground bond and firm support through flexible connections.
4. All fittings shall be liquid tight.

2.07 RIGID ALUMINUM CONDUIT (TYPE RAL)

A. Manufacturer: Contractor option.

B. Conduit:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Heavy wall tube manufactured of 6063 aluminum allow in temper designation T-1 with accurate circular cross section, uniform wall thickness and defect free interior surface.
2. Factory cut threads, 0.75-inch taper per foot.

C. Conduit Bodies:
1. Cast aluminum device boxes shall by Type FD. Boxes shall be copper free aluminum with cast aluminum covers.
2. Tapered, threaded hubs with integral bushing.
3. Stainless steel hardware.

D. Fittings:
1. Fittings shall be composed of copper free aluminum.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating raceway installation and means of support with all applicable trades.

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall obtain from the appropriate trades and review shop drawings for all equipment requiring electrical connections. Conduit rough-in shall be based upon shop drawing requirements.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating conduit location and rough-in with actual equipment conditions and requirements.

C. Field verify all measurements. Do not base conduit rough-in or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

D. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment and conduit work.

E. Adjust conduit system installation to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept conduit on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect conduit from corrosion and entrance of debris.

C. Store conduit above grade. Protect from environment with suitable covering.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. Protect PVC and PVC coated conduit from sunlight.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. General:
1. Install conduit in accordance with NECA "Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting", all requirements of the NEC, and manufacturer recommended practices.
2. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present neat appearance.
3. Design raceway systems to minimize the number of fittings, couplings, kicks, and offsets.
4. Raceways located above lowest floor level:
   a. Route conduit parallel and perpendicular to walls.
   b. All raceways shall be level and straight.
   c. Vertical conduits shall be plumb.
5. Raceways located in or under lowest level floor:
   a. Route conduit in and under slab from point-to-point.
   b. Do not cross conduits in slab.
6. Do not use flexible conduit in place of bends, conduit bodies, or expansion fittings.
7. Flexible conduit shall be used at all equipment terminations. Maximum length of 24-inches unless specifically allowed otherwise by Engineer based upon field conditions.
8. Do not use cords for equipment connections unless specifically allowed otherwise by Engineer based upon field conditions.

B. Raceway sizing:
1. Size raceways as indicated on drawings.
2. Where raceways sizes are not indicated on drawings, size in accordance with NEC requirements. Minimum size 3/4-inch.
3. Exposed conduit runs not longer than 10-feet in length and terminating at a single device may be 1/2-inch unless prohibited by NEC.

C. Raceway Installation:
1. Maintain adequate clearance between conduit and piping.
2. Maintain 12-inch clearance between conduit and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F.
3. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.
4. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
5. Use conduit hubs to fasten conduit to NEMA 3R, NEMA 4, NEMA 4X and NEMA 12 boxes.
6. Install no more than equivalent of three 90-degree bends between boxes. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams. Use hydraulic factory elbows for bends in metal conduit larger than 2-inch size.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

7. Avoid moisture traps; install junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.
8. Suitable pull string shall be installed in each empty conduit, sleeves and nipples excepted.
9. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.
10. Remove all debris and moisture from raceways prior to installing conductors.
11. Ground and bond conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 26.
12. Identify conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 53.
13. Install plastic coated conduit in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. All 90 degree bends shall be manufactured elbows. Touch-up PVC coating after installation.
14. All field cut threads shall be coated with Thomas & Betts Kopr-Shield prior to assembly.
15. The contractor is responsible for any deviations in general location, conduit size, routing, or changes to the conduit schedule without the express written approval or direction by the Engineer.

D. Structural Coordination:
1. Suitable fittings, designed and listed for the purpose, shall be used to accommodate expansion and deflection where conduit crosses seismic, control and expansion joints.
2. Install conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements.
3. Route conduit through roof openings for piping and ductwork or through suitable roof jack with pitch pocket. Coordinate location with roofing installation.
4. Where conduit passes between areas subject to variable temperatures, seal conduits to prevent air interchange and condensation formation. Use conduit fitting specifically manufactured for this purpose.

E. Raceway Support:
1. General:
   a. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.
   b. Do not permanently support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps.
   c. Remove wire used for temporary supports.
   d. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.
   e. Channel, rod, and hardware shall comply with the requirements of Section 26 05 29.
2. Hardware:
   a. Construct conduit support rack with channel and rod to support conduits not supported from structure.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

b. Support conduit with channel anchored to structure when conduit offset from structure is required.
c. Secure conduits to channel with pipe straps.
d. Support conduit from structure when conduit offset from structure is not required.
e. Secure conduits directly to structure with one-hole strap and conduit spacer.

F. Conduit Separation:
1. Separate conduit systems shall be used for the following circuit categories:
a. 120-volt power circuits.
b. 480-volt power circuits.
c. 120-volt control circuits.
d. 24 VDC analog control circuits.
e. Intrinsically safe control circuits.
f. UTP control cables.
g. Manufacturer supplied cables (for example, magnetic flow meter cables).
h. Radio frequency coaxial cables (for example, antenna cables).
2. The contract drawings show individual homerun equipment connections. The Contractor may combine circuits of common types (as identified above) into single conduits provided the following conditions are met:
a. NEC requirements for conductor de-rating are satisfied.
b. Conduit fill does not exceed thirty percent. Ten percent fill shall be reserved for future use.
c. No more than eight 24VDC analog circuits are combined in a single conduit, unless specifically stated otherwise on the drawings.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES (NOT USED)

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 05 37

BOXES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition.
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
   b. ANSI/NEMA OS 1 - Sheet-steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.
   c. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
   b. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduit (Rigid, IMC, EMT).
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish and install complete and operable box systems as indicated on the drawings, scheduled in Section 26 05 00, and as specified herein.

B. This includes outlet boxes for devices such as switches, receptacles, telephone and computer jacks, security systems, junction and pullboxes for use in the raceway system, etc.

C. All exposed outdoor electrical boxes, switches, gutters, and enclosures shall have exterior graphical wrap. The image to be used shall be selected by the OWNER and ENGINEER. Refer to Section 26 05 00 for specifications.

D. All exposed equipment rack materials shall be painted to match. Color (RAL #) to be selected by the OWNER and ENGINEER during shop drawings.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Review of shop drawings shall be for conformance with design concept only and will not release the Contractor from fulfilling the terms and intent of the contract documents.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Submit the following information specifically for boxes:
   1. Manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
   2. Clearly identify the size and types of boxes proposed. Also include the materials of construction, conduit entry locations and NEMA rating of the proposed.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NONE)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NONE)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 OUTLET BOXES

A. Cast Boxes:
   1. Cast ferralloy or aluminum, deep type, gasketed cover, threaded hubs.
   2. Suitable for surface or flush mounting with drywall, FRP panel, masonry block, and poured concrete wall and ceiling finishes.

B. PVC Coated Cast Boxes:
   1. PVC coated cast ferralloy, deep type, gasketed cover, threaded hubs.
   2. Suitable for surface mounting with drywall, FRP panel, masonry block, and poured concrete wall and ceiling finishes.
   3. Of the same manufacturer as the associated PVC coated conduit.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.02 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. General:
   1. Pull boxes and junction boxes shall be minimum 4 inch square (100 mm) by 2 1/8th inches (54 mm) deep for use with 1 inch (25 mm) conduit and smaller. On conduit systems using 1 1/4 inch (31.75 mm) conduit or larger, pull and junction boxes shall be sized per NEC but not less than 4 11/16 inch square (117 mm).
   2. For telecommunication, fiber optic, security, and other low voltage cable installations the NEC box size requirements shall apply. All boxes, used on telecommunication, security, other low voltage and fiber optic systems with conduits of 1 1/4" and larger, shall be sized per the NEC conduit requirements. For determining box size, the conduit is the determining factor not the wire size.

B. Galvanized Sheet Metal Boxes: code gauge galvanized steel, screw covers, flanged and spot welded joints and corners.
   1. Door:
      a. Rolled lip around 3 sides
      b. Attached to enclosure by means of a continuous stainless steel hinge and pin.
   2. Neoprene door gasket to provide a watertight, dust tight, oil tight seal.
      a. Attached with an adhesive.
   3. Fabricate all external removable hardware for clamping the door to the enclosure body from zinc-plated heavy gauge steel.
      a. With a hasp and staple for padlocking

C. Painted Sheet Metal Boxes: code gauge sheet steel with ANSI-61 gray powder-coated finish, flanged and spot welded joints and corners.
   1. Door:
      a. Rolled lip around 3 sides
      b. Attached to enclosure by means of a continuous stainless steel hinge and pin.
   2. Neoprene door gasket to provide a watertight, dust tight, oil tight seal.
      a. Attached with an adhesive.
   3. Fabricate all external removable hardware for clamping the door to the enclosure body from zinc-plated heavy gauge steel.
      a. With a hasp and staple for padlocking

D. Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Boxes: fiberglass reinforced plastic construction with stainless steel hardware and gasketed covers. Boxes shall be finished with hinged doors, terminal mounting straps and brackets. Box shall hold NEMA 4X environmental rating.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. Boxes Larger than 12 Inches (300 mm) in any dimension shall have a hinged cover, be rated NEMA 4X, and constructed of stainless steel. Door and body stiffeners to be provided as required for extra rigidity on larger enclosure.
   1. Fabricated from grade 316 stainless steel
   2. Door:
      a. Rolled lip around 3 sides
      b. Attached to enclosure by means of a continuous stainless steel hinge and pin.
   3. Neoprene door gasket to provide a watertight, dust tight, oil tight seal.
      a. Attached with an adhesive.
   4. Fabricate all external removable hardware for clamping the door to the enclosure body from heavy gauge stainless steel.
      a. With a hasp and staple for padlocking

F. Cast Metal Boxes for Outdoor and Wet Location Installations: Type 4 and Type 6, flat-flanged, surface-mounted junction box, UL listed as rain-tight. Galvanized cast iron or aluminum box and cover with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws.

G. Cast Metal Boxes for Hazardous Locations: Type 7, cast malleable iron with drilled and tapped conduit entrance. Cast malleable iron cover, non-hinged with Type 316 stainless steel screws and gasketed.

H. Cast Metal Boxes for Underground Installations: Type 4, inside flanged, recessed cover box for flush mounting, UL listed as rain tight. Hot dipped galvanized cast iron box and plain cover with neoprene gasket and stainless steel cover screws. Cover Legend: ELECTRIC.

I. Fiberglass Handholes for Underground Installations: Die- molded with pre-cut 6 x 6 inch (150 x 150 mm) cable entrance at center bottom of each side; fiberglass weatherproof cover with non-skid finish.

J. Box extensions and adjacent boxes within 48" of each other are not allowed for the purpose of creating more capacity.

K. Junction boxes 6" x 6" or larger size shall be without stamped knock-outs.

L. Wireways shall not be used in lieu of junction boxes.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK(NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. The Contractor shall obtain from the appropriate trades and review shop drawings for all equipment requiring electrical connections. Box rough-in shall be based upon shop drawing requirements.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating box location and rough-in with actual equipment conditions and requirements.

C. Field verify all measurements. Do not base box rough-in or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

D. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment and conduit work.

E. Adjust box locations to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept boxes on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect boxes from corrosion and entrance of debris.

C. Store boxes above grade. Protect from environment with suitable covering.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Install conduit in accordance with NECA "Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting", all requirements of the NEC, and manufacturer recommended practices.

B. Box Installation:
   1. Install electrical boxes as shown on Drawings, and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections and compliance with regulatory requirements.
   2. Install electrical boxes to maintain headroom and to present neat mechanical appearance.
   3. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only.
   4. Align adjacent wall-mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices with each other.
   5. Use flush mounting outlet boxes in all areas.
   6. Do not install flush mounting boxes back-to-back in walls; provide minimum 6-inch separation. Provide minimum 24-inches separation in acoustic rated walls.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

7. Use gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.
8. Electrical boxes are shown on Drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Install at location required for box to serve intended purpose. Include installation within 10 feet of location shown.
9. Position outlet boxes to locate luminaires as shown on lighting plans.
10. Adjust flush-mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material.
11. Install knockout closure in unused box opening.

C. Structural Coordination:
1. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements.
2. Install flush mounting box without damaging wall insulation vapor barrier or reducing its effectiveness. Provide vapor box or vapor barrier hat for each box flush mounted in an exterior wall.
3. Locate flush mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.
4. Coordinate mounting heights and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches and backsplashes.

D. Box Support:
1. Secure flush mounting box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness.
2. Use stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.
3. Use adjustable stainless steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet box.
4. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires.
5. Support boxes independently of conduit.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES (NOT USED)

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 05 41

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA70 - National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
   b. ANSI/NFPA 820 - Standard for Fire Protection in Wastewater Treatment and Collection Facilities.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA WD 1 - General Purpose Wiring Devices.
   b. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Device Configurations.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), Standard of Installation, current edition.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide and install complete and operable wiring devices as required on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Review of shop drawings shall be for conformance with design concept only and will not release the Contractor from fulfilling the terms and intent of the contract documents.

C. The following information shall be submitted specifically for wiring devices:
   1. Manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
   2. Clearly identify the types of wiring devices proposed.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

D. Manufacturer shall specialize in manufacture of products specified in this Section with minimum three years experience.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 120V SPECIFICATION GRADE WALL SWITCHES

A. Single Pole Switch:
1. Hubbell.
2. Or equal.

B. Indicator Switch:
1. Hubbell.
2. Or equal.

C. Weather-proof Switch:
1. Hubbell.
2. Or equal.

D. Explosion Proof Switch:
1. Appleton.
2. Crouse-Hinds.
3. Or equal.

2.02 120V SPECIFICATION GRADE RECEPTACLES

A. Duplex Convenience Receptacle:
1. Hubbell.
2. Or equal.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. GFCI Receptacle:
1. Hubbell.
2. Or equal.

2.03 WALL PLATES

A. Wall plates shall be installed as follows:
1. Use smooth stainless steel plates for receptacles and switches in sheet steel or PVC boxes.
2. Use multi-screw gasketed cast plate where cast outlet boxes are required. Covers shall not be attached by using a single screw mounting into the wiring device, but shall be attached by mounting directly to the box.
3. Use Crouse Hinds WLRS or WLRD wet location covers for receptacles identified as "WP" which are located inside structures.
4. Use aluminum or cast metal cover rated for "Constant Use" for receptacles identified as "WP" and that are exposed to the weather.
5. Use Crouse-Hinds OS185 cover for all switches identified as "WP".

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall have overall system responsibility and shall provide all materials and labor necessary provide a complete and operable system and comply with all requirements of this section.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating device locations with actual equipment conditions and requirements.

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base exact wiring device locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Adjust location of wiring devices to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Accept electrical equipment on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Take precautions to protect electrical equipment from weather, corrosion, and entrance of debris.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Wiring Device Installation:
   1. Verify branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to wiring devices.
   2. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
   3. Clean debris from outlet boxes.
   4. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   5. Install devices plumb and level.
   6. Install switches with OFF position down.
   7. Install receptacles with grounding pole on top.
   8. Connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
   9. Install plates on switch, receptacle, and blank outlets in all areas.
   10. Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor around screw terminal.
   11. Provide stainless steel hardware.
   12. Install wall switch 46 inches above finished floor.
   13. Install convenience receptacle 18 inches above finished floor.
   14. Install convenience receptacle 6 inches above counter.
   15. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

B. Structural Coordination:
   1. Verify outlet boxes are installed at proper height.
   2. Verify wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates.
   3. Verify floor boxes are adjusted properly.

3.05 TESTING AND STARTUP SERVICES

A. Inspect each wiring device for defects.

B. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

C. Verify that each receptacle device is energized.

D. Test each receptacle device for proper polarity.

E. Test each GFCI receptacle device for proper operation.

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 05 53

IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
   b. ANSI Z535.4 - Product Safety Signs and Labels.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Furnish and install electrical identification systems as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Division 01.

B. Submit literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.

1. Nameplates:
   a. Color
   b. Size
      1) Outside dimensions
      2) Lettering
   c. Material
   d. Mounting means
2. Nameplate Schedule
   a. Show exact wording for each nameplate.
   b. Include nameplate and letter sizes.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE (NOT USED)

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 NAMEPLATES

A. Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, black letters on white background.

B. Lettering:
   1. 1/4-inch letters for identifying individual equipment and loads.
   2. 1/2-inch letters for identifying grouped equipment and loads.

C. Control panel nameplates to be attached with two stainless steel screws.

D. Where mounting screw would de-rate an enclosure, UV resistant adhesive is permissible.

2.02 CONDUCTOR MARKING

A. The ends of each conductor shall be marked with circuit number, motor number, wire or terminal number.

B. Control system wire marking shall be coordinated with control system and equipment shop drawings.

C. Labels shall be typed in black lettering with indelible ribbons on a white, heat shrink sleeve. Markers shall be shrunk around the wire to ensure a tight, non-slip bond with a compatible heat gun.

D. Heat shrink wire markers shall be Brady Bradysleeve Type B-321 or B-322.

2.03 CONDUCTOR COLOR CODING

A. Conductors No.6 AWG and smaller shall be provided with color coded insulation as described herein. Conductors larger than No.6 AWG may be color coded with appropriately colored Scotch No.35 tape at each end.

B. Color Coding:
   1. 277/480 vac system shall be colored brown, orange, yellow, and gray for phases A, B, C, and neutral respectively.
   2. 120/208 vac system shall be colored black, red, blue, and white for phases A, B, C, and neutral respectively.
   3. 120/240 vac shall be colored black, red, and white for Line 1, Line 2, and neutral respectively.
   4. 120 vac control wiring shall be colored red.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

5. 24 VDC control wiring shall be colored blue and blue with white stripe for positive and negative conductors respectively.
6. Intrinsically safe control wiring shall be colored light blue.
7. Conductors within control cabinets and motor control centers carrying voltage supplied from an external source shall be colored yellow.
8. Grounding conductor and equipment ground conductors shall be colored green.

2.04 CONDUIT MARKING

A. Colored band markers shall be field painted.

B. Color:
1. 480 Volt System: Yellow.
2. 208 Volt and 240 Volt System: White.
3. Fire Alarm System: Red.
4. Low Voltage Communication System: Black.
5. Process Instrumentation and Control System: Blue.

2.05 EQUIPMENT, ENCLOSURE, AND CABINET WARNING SIGNS

A. Electrical Voltage and Shock Hazard Signs
1. Provide OSHA Voltage and Shock Hazard sign for each electrical enclosure, cabinet, or other piece of equipment that presents an electrical hazard under normal operating circumstances or presents an electrical hazard while the enclosure is open.

B. Electrical Arc Flash Hazard Signs
1. Provide Arc Flash Hazard sign for each electrical enclosure, cabinet, or other piece of equipment that presents an arc flash hazard in accordance with NEC and ANSI Z535.4.

C. Electrical Source Signs
1. Provide sign indicating voltage level and source for each component of the power distribution system and for all control panels.
2. Provide indicating multiple sources where equipment is fed from multiple sources or where signal wiring is present that is powered from a source external to the equipment.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS (NOT USED)

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING (NOT USED)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Nameplates:

1. Provide nameplates for grouped equipment such as panelboards, transformers, motor control centers, and control panels. Nameplate shall identify tag number, voltage, ampere rating, and description.
2. Provide nameplates for individual equipment such as motor control center compartments, field instruments, and field control stations. Nameplate shall identify tag number and description.
3. Provide nameplates for individual receptacles. Nameplate shall identify panel and circuit number supplying the receptacle.
4. Provide nameplates for control cabinets and motor control center compartments which contain wiring supplied from an external source. Nameplate shall state: Multiple power sources within, verify all power supplies are disconnected before servicing equipment.
5. Nameplates shall be secured to the front of equipment enclosures with stainless steel screws or rivets, or epoxy-based cement. Double sided tape will not be acceptable.
6. Secure nameplates for flush mounted panelboards behind the panelboard door.
7. Nameplates shall be aligned and level or plumb. Misaligned or crooked nameplates shall be remounted, or provide new enclosures at the discretion of the Engineer.

B. Conductor Marking:

1. Mark conductors at every termination and splice point.
2. Mark conductors with wire numbers identified by control system supplier, with panel and circuit identification, or with MCC compartment and wire numbers.
3. Character markings shall face the open panel and shall read from left to right or top to bottom.

C. Conduit Marking:

1. Furnish colored band markers for each conduit longer than six feet and mark each conduit a minimum of twenty feet on center.
2. Mark conduits where they penetrate a wall or other structure, or emerge from the ground, slab, etc.
3. Position conduit markers so they can easily be read from the floor.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES (NOT USED)

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 05 73

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
   b. ANSI/NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. IEEE 141 - Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
   b. IEEE 241 - Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings
   c. IEEE 242 - Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
   d. IEEE 399 - Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power System Analysis
   e. IEEE 1015 - Recommended Practice for Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
   f. IEEE 1584 -Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish short-circuit and protective device coordination studies.

B. Furnish an Arc Flash Hazard Analysis Study per the requirements set forth in the current issue of NFPA 70E -Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed according to the IEEE Standard 1584 - 2002, the IEEE Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Calculations.

C. The electrical power system studies shall encompass the following electrical equipment:
   1. Harper Rd. Lift Station Electrical Infrastructure
      a. Utility service entrance
      b. Meter socket and fused disconnect
      c. Lift station components including starters
      d. Automatic transfer switch
      e. Generator
   2. Harper Rd. Lift Station Ground System Analysis
      a. Ground Resistance Test

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Preliminary short-circuit and protective device coordination studies shall be submitted and approved prior to the approval of any electrical equipment submittals that may be affected by the results of the study.

C. Final short-circuit, protective device coordination, and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall be prepared and submitted based upon actual installed system characteristics.

D. Submit the following information specifically for Electrical Systems Analysis:

1. The results of the short-circuit, protective device coordination, and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall be summarized in a final report. A minimum of five (6) bound copies of the complete final report shall be submitted. Electronic PDF copies of the report shall be provided.
2. The report shall include the following sections:
    a. Executive Summary including Introduction, Scope of Work and Results/Recommendations.
    b. Short-Circuit Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations
    c. Short-Circuit Device Evaluation Table
    d. Protective Device Coordination Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations
    e. Protective Device Settings Table
    f. Time-Current Coordination Graphs and Recommendations
    g. Arc Flash Hazard Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations including the details of the incident energy and flash protection boundary calculations, along with Arc Flash boundary distances, working distances, Incident Energy levels and Personal Protection Equipment levels.
    h. Arc Flash Labeling section showing types of labels to be provided. Section shall contain descriptive information as well as typical label images.
    i. One-line system diagram that shall be computer generated and will clearly identify individual equipment buses, bus numbers used in the short-circuit analysis, cable and bus connections between the equipment, calculated maximum short-circuit current at each bus location, device numbers used in the time-current coordination analysis, and other information pertinent to the computer analysis.
3. Submit an electronic version of the software model used to prepare the final short-circuit, protective device coordination, and arc flash hazard analysis studies.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4. Submit written certification, sealed, and signed by a professional engineer conducting the study, equipment supplier, and electrical subcontractor stating that the data used in the study is correct.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The short-circuit, protective device coordination and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall be conducted under the responsible charge and approval of a Registered Professional Electrical Engineer skilled in performing and interpreting the power system studies.

B. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall be an employee of the approved engineering firm.

C. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in performing power system studies.

D. The approved engineering firm shall demonstrate experience with Arc Flash Hazard Analysis by submitting names of at least ten actual arc flash hazard analyses it has performed.

E. The studies shall be performed using SKM Systems Analysis Power*Tools for Windows (PTW) software program or an approved equivalent software tool.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 DATA COLLECTION

A. Field data collection shall be performed by a technician, qualified (as defined by NFPA 70E - 2014) to ensure accurate equipment modeling. The technician shall have completed an 8-hour instructor-led Electrical Safety Training Course. The course shall include NFPA 70E training which includes the selection and use of personal protective equipment.

B. The technician shall visually inspect to verify the equipment ratings, conductor ratings and overcurrent device data by removing panels, covers and doors where required to document the necessary data used in the analysis. The technician shall be qualified to perform these inspections with the equipment energized provided the incident energy values are less than 40cal/cm^2, greater values or unusual site conditions will require an equipment shutdown so the equipment can be inspected de-energized.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. The Owner or Contractor shall provide qualified personnel to show the technician the equipment locations and to open all equipment doors, locks, etc. necessary to collect nameplate data.

D. Verify one-line drawings and provide marked corrections where discrepancies are found.

E. Data collection shall begin downstream from the utility service and continue down through the electrical distribution system as defined under scope of work. The study shall not include any single phase AC circuits or DC distribution systems as these types of circuits and systems are excluded from IEEE 1584-2002 Arc Flash calculation guidelines.

F. Obtain from the utility the minimum, normal, and maximum operating service voltage levels, three-phase short circuit MVA and X/R ratio, as well as line-to-ground short circuit MVA and X/R ratio at the point of connection as shown on the drawings.

2.02 SHORT-CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

A. Transformer design impedances shall be used when test impedances are not available.

B. Provide the following:

1. Calculation methods and assumptions
2. Selected base per unit quantities
3. One-line diagram of the system being evaluated that clearly identifies individual equipment buses, bus numbers used in the short-circuit analysis, cable and bus connections between the equipment, calculated maximum short-circuit current at each bus location and other information pertinent to the computer analysis
4. The study shall include input circuit data including electric utility system characteristics, source impedance data, conductor lengths, number of conductors per phase, conductor impedance values, insulation types, transformer impedances and X/R ratios, motor contributions, and other circuit information as related to the short-circuit calculations.
5. Tabulations of calculated quantities including short-circuit currents, X/R ratios, equipment short-circuit interrupting or withstand current ratings and notes regarding adequacy or inadequacy of the equipment rating.
6. Results, conclusions, and recommendations. A comprehensive discussion section evaluating the adequacy or inadequacy of the equipment must be provided and include recommendations as appropriate for improvements to the system.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. For solidly-grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault current study for applicable buses as determined by the engineer performing the study.

D. Protective Device Evaluation:
1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short circuit ratings
2. Adequacy of switchgear, motor control centers, and panelboard bus bars to withstand short-circuit stresses
3. Identify in writing, any circuit protective devices improperly rated for the calculated available fault current.

2.03 PROTECTIVE DEVICE TIME-CURRENT COORDINATION ANALYSIS

A. Protective device coordination time-current curves (TCC) shall be displayed on log-log scale graphs.

B. Include on each TCC graph, a complete title with descriptive device names.

C. Terminate device characteristic curves at a point reflecting maximum symmetrical or asymmetrical fault current to which the device is exposed.

D. Identify the device associated with each curve by manufacturer type, function, and, if applicable, tap, time delay, and instantaneous settings recommended.

E. Plot the following characteristics on the TCC graphs, where applicable:
1. Electric utility's overcurrent protective device
2. Medium voltage equipment overcurrent relays
3. Medium and low voltage fuses including manufacturer's minimum melt, total clearing, tolerance, and damage bands
4. Low voltage equipment circuit breaker trip devices, including manufacturer's tolerance bands
5. Transformer full-load current, magnetizing inrush current, and ANSI through-fault protection curves
6. Medium voltage conductor damage curves
7. Ground fault protective devices, as applicable
8. Pertinent motor starting characteristics and motor damage points, where applicable
9. Pertinent generator short-circuit decrement curve and generator damage point
10. The largest feeder circuit breaker in each motor control center and applicable panelboard.

F. Provide adequate time margins between device characteristics such that selective operation is provided, while providing proper protection.

G. Provide the following:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. A one-line diagram shall be provided which clearly identifies individual equipment buses, bus numbers, device identification numbers and the maximum available short-circuit current at each bus when known.
2. A sufficient number of log-log plots shall be provided to indicate the degree of system protection and coordination by displaying the time-current characteristics of series connected overcurrent devices and other pertinent system parameters.
3. Computer printouts shall accompany the log-log plots and will contain descriptions for each of the devices shown, settings of the adjustable devices, and device identification numbers to aid in locating the devices on the log-log plots and the system one-line diagram.
4. The study shall include a separate, tabular printout containing the recommended settings of all adjustable overcurrent protective devices, the equipment designation where the device is located, and the device number corresponding to the device on the system one-line diagram
5. A discussion section which evaluates the degree of system protection and service continuity with overcurrent devices, along with recommendations as required for addressing system protection or device coordination deficiencies.
6. Identify in writing of any significant deficiencies in protection and/or coordination. Provide recommendations for improvements.

2.04 ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed according to the IEEE 1584 equations that are presented in NFPA70E-2009, Annex D. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed in conjunction with the short-circuit analysis and the protective device time-current coordination analysis.

B. The flash protection boundary and the incident energy shall be calculated at significant locations in the electrical distribution system (switchboards, switchgear, motor-control centers, panelboards, busway and splitters) where work could be performed on energized parts.

C. Circuits 240V or less fed by single transformer rated less than 125 kVA may be omitted from the computer model and will be assumed to have a hazard risk category 0 per NFPA 70E.

D. Working distances shall be based on IEEE 1584. The calculated arc flash protection boundary shall be determined using those working distances.

E. When appropriate, the short circuit calculations and the clearing times of the phase overcurrent devices will be retrieved from the short-circuit and coordination study model. Ground overcurrent relays should not be taken into consideration when determining the clearing time when performing incident energy calculations.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

F. The short-circuit calculations and the corresponding incident energy calculations for multiple system scenarios must be compared and the greatest incident energy must be uniquely reported for each equipment location in a single table. Calculations must be performed to represent the maximum and minimum contributions of fault current magnitude for normal and emergency operating conditions. The minimum calculation will assume that the utility contribution is at a minimum. Conversely, the maximum calculation will assume a maximum contribution from the utility. Calculations shall take into consideration the parallel operation of synchronous generators with the electric utility, where applicable as well as any stand-by generator applications.

G. The Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis shall be performed utilizing mutually agreed upon facility operational conditions, and the final report shall describe, when applicable, how these conditions differ from worst-case bolted fault conditions.

H. The incident energy calculations must consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations must take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors should be decremented as follows:

1. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond 5 cycles.

I. For each piece of ANSI rated equipment with an enclosed main device, two calculations shall be made. A calculation shall be made for the main cubicle, sides, or rear; and shall be based on a device located upstream of the equipment to clear the arcing fault. A second calculation shall be made for the front cubicles and shall be based on the equipment's main device to clear the arcing fault. For all other non-ANSI rated equipment, only one calculation shall be required and it shall be based on a device located upstream of the equipment to clear the arcing fault.

J. When performing incident energy calculations on the line side of a main breaker (as required per above), the line side and load side contributions must be included in the fault calculation.

K. Mis-coordination should be checked amongst all devices within the branch containing the immediate protective device upstream of the calculation location and the calculation should utilize the fastest device to compute the incident energy for the corresponding location.

L. Arc Flash calculations shall be based on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. A maximum clearing time of 2 seconds will be used based on IEEE 1584-2002 section B.1.2. Where it is not physically possible to move outside of the flash protection boundary in less than 2 seconds during an arc flash event, a maximum clearing time based on the specific location shall be utilized.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

M. Provide the following:

1. Results of the Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis shall be submitted in tabular form, and shall include device or bus name, bolted fault and arcing fault current levels, flash protection boundary distances, working distances, personal-protective equipment classes and AFIE (Arc Flash Incident Energy) levels.
   a. The Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis shall report incident energy values based on recommended device settings for equipment within the scope of the study.
      1) The Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis may include recommendations to reduce AFIE levels and enhance worker safety.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD ADJUSTMENT

A. The Contractor or equipment manufacturer's start-up technician shall adjust relay and protective device settings according to the recommended settings table provided by the coordination study.

B. The Contractor shall make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish conformance with short circuit and protective device coordination studies.

C. Square D shall notify Owner in writing of any required major equipment modifications.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING (NOT USED)

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Provide a 4.0 in. x 4.0 in. thermal transfer type Arc Flash label of high adhesion polyester for each work location analyzed.

B. The Arc Flash labels shall be designed according to the following standards:
   1. UL969 - Standard for Marking and Labeling Systems
   2. ANSI Z535.4 - Product Safety Signs and Labels
   3. NFPA 70 (National Electric Code) - Article 110.16

C. The Arc Flash label shall include the following information:
   1. System Voltage
      a. Flash protection boundary
      b. Personal Protective Equipment category
      c. Arc Flash Incident energy value (cal/cm^2)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

d. Limited, restricted, and prohibited Approach Boundaries
1) Study report number and issue date

D. Labels shall be printed by a thermal transfer type printer, with no field markings.

E. Arc flash labels shall be provided for equipment as identified in the study and the respective equipment access areas per the following:
1. Floor Standing Equipment - Labels shall be provided on the front of each individual section. Equipment requiring rear and/or side access shall have labels provided on each individual section access area. Equipment line-ups containing sections with multiple incident energy and flash protection boundaries shall be labeled as identified in the Arc Flash Analysis table.
2. Wall Mounted Equipment - Labels shall be provided on the front cover or a nearby adjacent surface, depending upon equipment configuration.
3. General Use Safety labels shall be installed on equipment in coordination with the Arc Flash labels. The General Use Safety labels shall warn of general electrical hazards associated with shock, arc flash, and explosions, and instruct workers to turn off power prior to work.

F. Label Installation
1. Labels shall be field installed by the Contractor. The technician providing the installation shall have completed an 8-Hour instructor led Electrical Safety Training Course with includes NFPA 70E material including the selection of personal protective equipment.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES (NOT USED)

3.06 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 08 00

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ACCEPTANCE TESTING AND START-UP

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:

B. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.

C. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:

D. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)

E. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)

F. International Society of Automation (ISA)

G. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

H. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.

I. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS).

J. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   1. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.

K. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)

L. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.

M. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

N. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

O. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:

1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

a. The Contractor shall engage the acceptance testing and startup services of the field engineering service division of a major electrical distribution equipment manufacturer which maintains division-wide recognized specialized testing capabilities for the purpose of performing tests as herein specified.

b. The tests and inspections shall determine suitability for energizing equipment; confirm the equipment is installed per the contract documents and as a benchmark for the Owner to use for future maintenance testing.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Submitted electrical test report shall include the following:

C. Summary of project

D. Description of equipment tested

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. Description of test

F. Test results

G. Conclusions and recommendations

H. Appendix, including appropriate test forms

I. List of test equipment used and calibration date

J. Conditions for future access to secured computer database of all Test Data.

K. Furnish three copies of the completed report to the project engineer no later than 30 days after completion of the project, unless directed otherwise.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The testing plan and procedures shall be reviewed and approved by one of the field engineering division's registered professional electrical engineers. The registered professional engineer shall be a full time employee of the engineering service testing group with at least 10 years of field experience testing electrical apparatus.

B. The engineering service testing group shall be an independent division of a major electrical equipment manufacturer.

C. The engineering service division site lead engineer or project manager shall be a degreed engineer, who is a full-time employee, with at least 10 years of experience testing electrical apparatus, and has obtained factory training. All other employees working on this project shall have had specific factory, and/or field training in accordance with division-wide standards.

D. To ensure compliance with quality control standards, the engineering service division shall conduct periodic audits of test procedures and test record forms to ensure compliance with industry standards. A Quality Assurance Manager, not reporting to the operation center completing the field testing services, must complete such audits. The name of the Quality Assurance Manager, or separate audit agency, shall be submitted for approval prior to award of any contract or completion of any fieldwork.

E. All test records shall be recorded onto standardized test forms. All data shall be uploaded to a central computer in a data-secured environment; therefore ensuring no changes can be incorporated into the final test records. These records shall be

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

retrievable for a period of not less than five years, based on a mutually agreed periodic maintenance plan, separate from this contract.

F. Should repairs be required, the engineering service division shall maintain dedicated locations that perform remanufacturing and reconditioning of electrical equipment. All repairs shall be conducted under the direction of a quality control and reconditioning standard pursuant to ISO9001 compliance. A quality certificate, computer database and final test records shall document the progress of each piece of electrical equipment through the repair or reconditioning process. All work shall be performed in accordance with industry standards. Documentation of periodic audits, as specified in item D above, shall also be maintained for the dedicated remanufacturing and reconditioning facility.

G. The engineering service testing group shall have a calibration program which maintains all applicable test instrumentation within rated accuracy.

H. The accuracy shall be traceable to the National Bureau of Standards in an unbroken chain.

I. Instruments shall be calibrated in accordance with the following frequency schedule:

J. Field instruments – six to twelve months

K. Laboratory instruments – twelve months

L. Dated calibration labels shall be visible on all test equipment.

M. Records must be kept up to date, which show date and results of all instruments calibrated or tested.

N. An up-to-date instrument calibration instruction and procedure will be maintained for each test instrument.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

1.13 SAFETY AND PRECAUTIONS

A. Safety practices shall include, but are not limited to, the following requirements:

B. Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 – OSHA 29CFR 1910.269

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. National Fire Protection Association – NFPA 70E

D. Applicable state and local safety operating procedures.

E. All tests shall be performed with apparatus de-energized except where otherwise specified.

F. The engineering service testing group's lead test engineer for the project shall be a designated safety representative and shall be present on the project and supervise testing operations and safety requirements.

G. Power circuits shall have conductors shorted to ground by a hotline grounded device approved for the purpose in accordance with the appropriate test procedures.

H. In all cases, work shall not proceed until the safety representative has determined that it is safe to do so.

I. The engineering service testing group shall have available sufficient protective barriers and warning signs, where necessary, to conduct specified tests safely.

J. The owner's safety procedures shall be reviewed and understood by the engineering service testing group personnel.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 EQUIPMENT EVALUATION PREPARATION

A. The electrical contractor shall torque down all accessible bolts; perform continuity checks on all branch and control wiring; and perform rotational tests for all motors prior to and in addition to tests performed by the engineering service testing group, specified herein. Contractor shall remove metal shavings and thoroughly clean and vacuum equipment before testing or energizing.

B. The electrical contractor shall supply a suitable and stable source of test power for testing at each test site. The engineering service testing group shall specify requirements.

C. The electrical contractor shall notify the engineering service testing group when equipment becomes available for electrical tests. Work shall be coordinated to expedite project scheduling.

D. The contractor will supply a complete set of as-built electrical plans, specifications and any pertinent change orders to the engineering service testing group prior to commencement of testing.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. The engineering service testing group shall notify the project engineer prior to commencement of any testing.

F. The engineering service testing group shall be responsible for implementing all final settings and adjustments on protective devices and electrical equipment in accordance with the project engineer's specified values or a coordination study performed by the engineer of record or the testing group's licensed professional engineer.

G. Any system, material or workmanship which is found defective on the basis of electrical tests shall be reported directly to the project engineer.

H. The engineering service testing group shall maintain a written record of all tests and upon completion of the project, assemble and certify a final test report.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. The field engineering service testing group shall provide all material, equipment, labor and technical supervision to perform electrical equipment tests and inspections. The field engineering service division of the equipment manufacturer shall administer all acceptance and start-up testing, and power system studies, as referenced in other specification sections.

B. Equipment warranty shall be extended to two years from date of commissioning when service representatives employed by the equipment manufacturer perform startup.

C. The intent of these tests is to assure that all electrical equipment is operational within industry standards and manufacturer's tolerances and that equipment is installed and functioning in the system in the manner intended by the engineer.

D. Upon completion of the tests and inspections noted in these specifications, a label shall be attached to all serviced devices. These labels will indicate date serviced and the engineering service testing group responsible.

E. The tests and inspections shall determine suitability for initial continued reliable operation.

3.02 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING (NOT USED)

3.03 INSTALLATION (NOT USED)

3.04 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. MCC and Switchboard Inspection and Testing

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Examine the Main MCC, switchboard(s), including breakers, and accessories for:

C. Doors, panels, and sections for alignment, dents, scratches, fit, and missing hardware

D. Shipped loose and shipped short components.

E. Shipping damage

F. Loose or obviously damaged components.

G. Proper identification.

H. Physical damage from installation.

I. If the unit was placed in temporary storage, verify and record that proper procedures were observed. Remove temporary heater wiring and shipping braces.

J. Inspect Shipping Splits to insure that all bus connections were properly connected and all control wiring splits have been properly terminated.

K. Inspect all grounding connections for cleanliness and alignment.

L. Inspect Main Bonding Jumper for proper size and termination (Refer to NEC Article 250, Section 250-102, Equipment Bonding Jumpers).

M. Inspect Insulators for evidence of physical damage or contaminated surfaces.

N. Inspect Surge Arrester and/or Surge Suppression size, type, installation and connection to determine if they are in accordance with the drawings (Refer to NEC Article 280)

O. Inspect Control power & instrument transformers, if applicable.

P. Inspect wiring for damaged insulation, broken leads, tightness of connections, proper crimping, and overall general condition.

Q. Verify anchorage (per local codes, wind and seismic considerations).

R. Inspect and verify required area clearances, correct alignment and cleanliness.

S. Verify the grounding electrode conductor is properly sized (in accordance with NEC Article 250, Table 250-66) and terminated.

T. Confirm the proper grounding of instruments, panels and connections (Refer to NEC Article 250, Part J, Sections 250-170 through 250-178).

U. Confirm proper conductor identification (as applicable).

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

V. Verify cable termination tightness.

W. Verify hat all cables have been properly installed, routed and supported and are clear of energized parts.

X. Confirm conduits and conduit bushings are correctly installed.

Y. Confirm tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections, especially shipping splits, by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturers published data.

Z. Verify that all VT and CT ratios properly correspond to drawings and that polarity is correct.

AA. Verify that shorting screws and bars are removed from CT's and terminal blocks as required.

BB. Verify that primary and secondary fuse ratings or circuit breakers match drawings.

CC. Confirm meter scaling and type match drawings.

DD. The meter, protective relay, breaker settings (& PFC choices) must be supplied from a Power System Study performed by a licensed professional engineer prior to commissioning.

EE. Set meter, relay, & breaker trip setting per above study.

FF. Inspect shipping splits for mechanical connection assuring adequate surface contact.

GG. Ground bonding & shipping splits shall be tested with ductor tester (Digital low ohm resistance meter) to insure connection is a low resistance connection. Test from one fixed bus to adjacent fixed bus through the shipping split connector to measure both connection points.

HH. Microhm values shall not vary more than 50% from other phase readings and meet the manufactures published data based on bus size, ampacities and material.

II. Test the phase loss relay, either separate or integral to the multimeter, to activate contact.

JJ. Test the undervoltage relay, either separate or integral to the multimeter, to activate contact.

KK. If contact is hooked to the Capacitor trip & Shunt trip combo on main breaker, insure main breaker trips.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

LL. If contact reports to energy management system, insure energy management system receives loss of phase/voltage signal.

MM. Inspect switchboard main bonding jumper for proper size and termination on source side of neutral disconnect link.

NN. Inspect Grounding electrode conductor to assure proper size and secure termination to ground bus.

OO. Inspect switchboard neutral bus downstream of the neutral disconnect link to verify the absence of ground connections.

PP. Set Ground fault setting per calculations in E above.

QQ. Verify Ground Fault System Performance for correct response of the circuit-interrupting device by secondary (or primary if local inspector requires) ground sensor current injection. Record ground fault pickup current. Verify breaker trips and indicator works.

RR. Verify Ground fault does not pick-up at 90% of pickup setting.

SS. Record settings, results, and any other notations on the Low Voltage Breaker data form.

3.05 CABLE TESTING

A. Insulation System – To insure integrity of the cable insulation system after shipping, site storage, and pulling through conduit an insulation resistance test will reveal insulation deformities and moisture in the cable that otherwise might cause an untimely premature cable failure possibly damaging equipment or personnel. Perform the following on all customer power cables to and from main switchboard. This would include cables from utility transformer to MSB and cables from MSB to all secondary switchboards or distribution panels.

B. Visually inspect visible portion of cables for observable defects.

C. Insure all solid-state devices are disconnected from the system prior to meggering. Typically but not all-inclusive would be Meters, trip units with voltage sensing, and TVSS units.

D. Isolate cables by opening breakers. Meggering thru equipment like motors or transformers will produce erroneous readings.

E. Perform insulation-resistance tests on each line and load cable, phase-to-phase, phase-to-ground, phase-to-neutral and neutral-to-ground in each conduit. Megger at 1000 VDC for 600 volt cable and 500 VDC for 300 volt cable for one minute.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

F. Insulation resistance shall be above 100 ohms and preferably above one megohm.

G. Insure cable termination connections are tight after testing.

3.06 FOLLOW UP TESTING

1. Included in above cost as part of original project.

B. One month prior to the expiration of the factory warranty schedule & perform a thermal scan of all breaker to cable, breaker, bus connections, cable to panel chassis. Scope is to include main transformer connections, main switchboard, all secondary switchboards, transformers, and panels. Tests are to be done with building normal loaded for 2 hours, not in with partial or unloaded condition.

C. Thermal scans temperatures shall be evaluated as follows (based on comparable size or adjacent phases and loaded breakers, bus connections, and terminations)

1. 1-3 degrees C rise, Investigate as to the cause of temp rise.
2. 4 – 15 degree C rise, Repair as soon as possible.
3. 16 or higher degree C rise, Repair immediately.

D. Insure that all bus and breaker to cable connections are tight.

E. Note corrective actions taken, deficiencies, recommendations and any general comments.

F. Finish recording data on test forms, completely filling in the blanks.

G. Turn in 3 copies of report to engineer for approval.

3.07 TRAINING (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA PB 1 - Panelboards
   b. NEMA PB 1.1 - Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.
   c. NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
   d. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution Equipment Switches (600 Volts Maximum)
   e. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
   b. UL 67 - Panelboards.
   c. UL 98 - Enclosed and Dead-front Switches
   d. UL 489 - Molded-Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 29-M1989 - Panelboards and Enclosed Panelboards
    b. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 5-M91 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers
12. Federal Specifications and standards, current edition:
    a. W-P-115C - Type I Class 1
    b. W-C-375B - Molded Case Circuit Breakers
    c. W-C-375B/Gen - Circuit Breakers, Molded Case, Branch Circuit and Service.
    d. W-P115C - Type 1 Class 2 Load Center

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish and install complete and operable panelboards as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Submit the following information specifically for panelboards:
1. Literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
2. Overall panelboard dimensions, interior mounting dimensions, and wiring gutter dimensions. The location of the main, branches, and solid neutral shall be clearly shown. Illustrate one line diagrams with applicable voltage systems.
3. Equipment ratings for voltage, amperage, and short circuit.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Submit operation & maintenance manuals and instructions.

B. Submit the following information specifically for panelboards:
   1. Manufacturer shall provide installation instructions and NEMA Standards Publication PB 1.1 - Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: All panelboards provided under this section shall be the products of a single company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than fifty years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

E. Panelboard manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001 International Quality Standard and shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation, and service, in accordance with ISO 9001.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 240VAC LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE PANELBOARDS

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Square D Company NQ with Bolt-on Breakers / Plugin breakers will not be allowed.

B. Interior:
   1. Rated for 240VAC / 48VDC maximum. Continuous main current ratings, as indicated on the drawings, not to exceed 600 amperes maximum.
   2. UL Listed short circuit current ratings as indicated on the drawings with a maximum of 200,000 RMS symmetrical amperes.
   3. Provide one continuous bus bar per phase. Each bus bar shall have sequentially phased branch circuit connectors suitable for bolt-on branch circuit breakers. The bussing shall be fully rated. Panelboard bus current ratings shall be determined by heat-rise tests conducted in accordance with UL 67. Bussing shall be plated copper. Bus bar plating shall run the entire length of the bus bar. Main lug and main breaker panelboards shall be suitable for use as Service Equipment.
   4. All current-carrying parts shall be insulated from ground and phase-to-phase by high dielectric strength thermoplastic.
   5. A solidly bonded copper equipment ground bar shall be provided. An additional copper isolated/insulated ground bar shall also be provided where indicated on the drawings.
   6. Split solid neutral shall be plated and located in the mains compartment up to 225 amperes so all incoming neutral cable may be of the same length. UL Listed panelboards with 200 percent rated solid neutrals shall have plated copper neutral bus for non-linear load applications where indicated on the drawings.
   7. Interior trim shall be of dead-front construction to shield user from energized parts. Dead-front trim shall have pre-formed twist-outs covering unused mounting space.
   8. Nameplates shall contain system information and catalog number or factory order number. Interior wiring diagram, neutral wiring diagram, UL Listed label and short circuit current rating shall be displayed on the interior or in a booklet format.
   9. Interiors shall be field convertible for top or bottom incoming feed. Main lug interiors up to 400 amperes shall be field convertible to main breaker. Interior leveling provisions shall be provided for flush mounted applications.
   10. Circuit Breakers:
      a. Main circuit breakers shall be vertically mounted.
      b. Sub-feed circuit breakers shall be vertically mounted.
      c. Molded case branch circuit breakers shall have bolt-on type bus connectors.
      d. All unused spaces provided, unless otherwise specified, shall be fully equipped for future devices, including all appropriate connectors and mounting hardware.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

e. The exposed faceplates of all branch circuit breakers shall be flush with one another.

C. Enclosures:

1. Type 1:

a. Boxes shall be galvanized steel constructed in accordance with UL 50 requirements. Zinc-coated galvannealed steel will not be acceptable.

b. Boxes shall have removable endwalls with knockouts located on one end. Boxes shall have welded interior mounting studs. Interior mounting brackets are not required.

c. Box width shall be 26-inch wide maximum.

d. Type 1 Fronts:

1) Front shall meet strength and rigidity requirements per UL 50 standards. Front shall have ANSI 49 gray enamel electrodeposited over cleaned phosphatized steel.

2) Fronts shall be hinged 1-piece with door. Mounting shall be flush or surface as indicated on the drawings.

3) Panelboards shall have fronts with concealed door hinges and mounted with trim screws. Front shall not be removable with the door locked. Doors on front shall have rounded corners and edges shall be free of burrs.

4) Front shall have cylindrical tumbler type lock with catch and spring-loaded stainless steel door pull. All lock assemblies shall be keyed alike. One (1) key shall be provided with each lock. A clear plastic directory cardholder shall be mounted on the inside of door.

2. Type 3R, 5, and 12:

a. Enclosures shall be constructed in accordance with UL 50 requirements. Enclosures shall be painted with ANSI 49 gray enamel electrodeposited over cleaned phosphatized steel.

b. All doors shall be gasketed and equipped with a tumbler type vault lock and two (2) additional quarter turn fasteners on enclosures 59-inches or more in height. All lock assemblies shall be keyed alike. One (1) key shall be provided with each lock. A clear plastic directory cardholder shall be mounted on the inside of door.

c. Maximum enclosure dimensions shall not exceed 21-inches wide and 6.5-inches deep.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base exact panelboard locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment.

C. Adjust panelboard installation to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept panelboard on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect panelboard from corrosion and entrance of debris.

C. Store panelboard above grade. Protect from environment with suitable covering.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards plumb and flush with wall finishes.

B. Install panelboards such that top of panel is located at an elevation of 6-feet above finished floor elevation.

C. Provide filler plates for unused spaces in panelboards.

D. Provide typed circuit directory for each branch circuit panelboard. Revise directory to reflect circuiting changes required to balance phase loads.

E. Stub one empty 1.5-inch conduit to accessible location below ground outside concrete slab.

F. Measure steady state load currents at each panelboard feeder. Should the difference at any panelboard between phases exceed 10 percent, rearrange circuits in the panelboard to balance the phase loads within 10 percent. Take care to maintain proper phasing for multi wire branch circuits.

G. Inspect for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. Check proper installation and tightness of connections for circuit breakers, fusible switches, and fuses.

H. Verify that bonding jumper is properly installed in service entrance rated panels.

I. Thoroughly clean and remove construction debris from panelboard interior and exterior.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Commissioning of Electrical Systems.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Commissioning of Electrical Systems.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 28 19

ENCLOSED SWITCHES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/Instrument Society of America (ANSI/ISA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
        1) ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. NEMA FU 1 - Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses
    b. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution Equipment Switches (600 Volts Maximum)
    c. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. UL 98 - Enclosed and Dead Front Switches
    b. UL 508 – Standard for Industrial Control Equipment
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
    a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish and install complete and operable enclosed switches as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

B. Provide disconnect switches with the number of poles, voltage, current, short circuit, and horsepower ratings as required by the load and the power system.

C. Furnish one spare set of fuses.

D. All exposed outdoor electrical boxes, switches, gutters, and enclosures shall have exterior graphical wrap. The image to be used shall be selected by the OWNER and ENGINEER. Refer to Section 26 05 00 for specifications.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Division 01.

B. Submit the following information specifically for enclosed switches:
1. Manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
2. Outline drawings with dimensions.
3. Equipment ratings for voltage, amperage, horsepower and short circuit.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NOT USED)

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacturer.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Supply 3 spare fuses of each type supplied for this project

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE (NOT USED)

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 250VAC/600VAC HEAVY DUTY DISCONNECT SWITCH

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Schneider Electric/Square D Company
   2. Allen Bradley
   3. or equal

B. Switch Interior:
   1. All switches shall have switch blades which are visible when the switch is off and the cover is open.
   2. Lugs shall be front removable and UL Listed for 60 degree C or 75 degree C aluminum or copper conductors as required by the application.
   3. Fusible switches shall be equipped with factory installed or field installed fuse pullers.
   4. Switches shall be equipped with plated copper current carrying parts to resist corrosion.
   5. Switches shall be equipped with removable arc suppressors to facilitate access to line side lugs.
   6. Switches shall have provisions for a field installable electrical interlock.

C. Switch Mechanism:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Switch operating mechanism shall be quick-make, quick-break such that, during normal operation of the switch, the operation of the contacts shall not be restrained by the operating handle after the closing or opening action of the contacts has started.
2. The operating handle shall be an integral part of the box, not the cover.
3. The handle position shall travel at least 90 degrees between off and on positions to clearly distinguish and indicate handle position.
4. All switches shall have a dual cover interlock mechanism to prevent unintentional opening of the switch cover when the switch is on and prevent turning the switch on when the cover is open. The cover interlock mechanism shall have an externally operated override but the override shall not permanently disable the interlock mechanism. The tool used to override the cover interlock mechanism shall not be required to enter the enclosure in order to override the interlock.

D. Switch Enclosures:
1. Environmental Rating:
   a. Service entrance switch, exterior: Type 4X/12, stainless steel with Graphical Wrap.
   b. Disconnect switch, exterior: Type 4X/12, stainless steel.
   c. Disconnect switch, interior: Type 4X, stainless steel.
   d. Disconnect switch, hazardous location: Type 7/9.
2. Covers:
   a. Type 1, 4X, 12 stainless steel enclosures: attached with welded pin-type hinges.
   b. Type 7/9 enclosures: attached with Type 316 stainless steel bolts.
3. Finish:
   a. Type 1 enclosures: gray baked enamel paint electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphate pre-treated steel.
   b. Type 4X/12 stainless steel enclosures: brush finish on type 304 stainless steel.
   c. Type 7/9 enclosures: gray baked enamel on copper free cast aluminum alloy.
4. The enclosure shall have on and off markings stamped or cast into the cover.
5. The operating handle shall be provided with a dual colored, red/black position indication.
6. All switches shall have provisions to accept up to three 3/8-inch hasp padlocks to lock the operating handle in the off position.
7. Exterior switches shall have provisions to accept one 3/8-inch hasp padlocks to lock the operating handle in the on position.
8. Conduit Entrance:
   a. Tangential knockouts shall be provided for Type 1 switches rated 30-200A.
   b. Watertight conduit hubs for Type 4X stainless steel switches.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

c. Threaded conduit openings in both end walls for Type 7/9 enclosures.

9. Cover sealing means for switches rated through 200 amperes shall be quick release trunk latches (Type 1, 4X stainless steel enclosures) and type 316 stainless steel bolts (Type 7/9 enclosures).

10. Type 7/9 enclosures shall be furnished with a breather and drain kit to allow their use in outdoor applications.

11. Type 4X stainless steel enclosures shall be dual rated as Type 3R to facilitate their use in outdoor applications.

E. Switch Ratings:

1. Switch shall be suitable for use as service entrance equipment where use is indicated on the drawings.

2. Switches shall be horsepower rated for ac and/or dc as indicated on the plans.

3. Switches shall be rated for the voltage applied.

4. The UL Listed short circuit current rating of the switches shall be:

a. 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes when used with or protected by Class H or K fuses (30-600 ampere).

b. 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes when used with or protected by Class R or Class J fuses (30-600 ampere switches employing appropriate fuse rejection schemes).

c. 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes when used with or protected by Class L fuses (800-1200 ampere).

2.02 FUSES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Bussmann

2. or equal

B. 250 Volt Fuses:

1. Class RK-1, one end rejection or to fit mountings specified. 0-600 ampere, 200,000 ampere interrupting rating.

2. Low-Peak LPN-R, dual element, time delay with short circuit protection for motor, transformer, feeder and main service protection.

C. 600 Volt Fuses:

1. Class RK-1, one-end rejection or to fit mountings specified, 0-600 ampere, 200,000 ampere interrupting rating.

2. Low-Peak LPS-R, dual element, time delay with short circuit protection. 0-600 ampere, 200,000 ampere interrupting rating for motor, transformer, feeder and main service protection.

3. Class L, bolt-in, 601-6,000 amperes, 200,000 ampere interrupting rating.

4. HI-CAP KRP-C, time delay for overload and short circuit protection. 601-6,000 amperes, 200,000 ampere interrupting rating for motor, transformer, feeder and main service protection.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

5. Class CC, fast acting, single element, 0-30 amperes, 200,000 ampere interrupting rating.

2.03 SPARE FUSES

A. Provide one complete set of spare fuses.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base exact enclosed switch locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment.

C. Adjust enclosed switch installation to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept enclosed switches on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect enclosed switches from corrosion and entrance of debris.

C. Store enclosed switches above grade. Protect from environment with suitable covering.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install fuses where switches are indicated as fusible switches on the drawings.

B. Install wall mounted enclosure for spare fuses.

C. Install enclosed switches plumb and level.

D. Install enclosed switches such that top of enclosure is located at an elevation of 6-feet above finished floor elevation.

E. Inspect for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. Check proper installation and tightness of connections.

F. Verify that bonding jumper is properly installed in service entrance rated switches.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

G. Thoroughly clean and remove construction debris from switch interior and exterior.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Electrical Equipment Acceptance.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Electrical Equipment Acceptance.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 29 13

MOTOR CONTROLLERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. ICS 2 - Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays Rated 600 Volts.
    b. ICS 4-2000 - Industrial Control and Systems: Terminal Blocks.
    c. ICS 5-2000 - Industrial Control and Systems: Control Circuit and Pilot Devices.
    d. ICS 6-1993 - Industrial Control and Systems Enclosures.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. UL 508 – Standard for Industrial Control Equipment.
    b. UL 508A – Standard for Industrial Control Panels
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
    a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
    a. IEC-60439 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control Gear Assemblies.
14. European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC), Current Edition.
    a. EN 60947 - Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear - Part 4-2: Contactors and Motor-Starters - AC Semiconductor Motor Controllers and Starters
15. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:
   1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control

B. Furnish and install complete and operable motor controllers as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Submit Manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.

C. Submit shop drawings for the equipment specified herein in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 24 19, which state that submittals for all motor control equipment be included as part of the submittal for the complete,

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

integrated process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation & maintenance manuals and instructions.

B. Submit operation and maintenance manuals for the equipment specified herein in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 24 19, which state that submittals for all motor control equipment be included as part of the submittal for the complete, integrated process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: All motor controllers provided under this section shall be the products of a single company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than twenty years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

E. Motor Control Center manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001 International Quality Standard and shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation, and service, in accordance with ISO 9001.

1.08 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.09 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. Allen-Bradley 509 NEMA Starter with E300 Overload.

2.02 ELECTROMECHANICAL MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. Overload Protection:
   1. General:
      a. E300 overload
      b. NEMA overload relay
      c. Sensing Type: Voltage/Current/Ground Fault
      d. Current range: 0.5A – 30A
      e. Mounting: mounts on NEMA size 0-2
      f. Control voltage: 120VAC – 4 in / 3 out
      g. Ethernet/IP communications module
      h. Provide shielded Ethernet cable 600V rated

B. Non-Reversing Starters:
   1. Magnetic starters through NEMA Size 9 shall be equipped with double-break silver alloy contacts. The starter must have straight-through wiring. Each starter shall have one (1) NO auxiliary contact
   2. Coils shall be permanently marked with voltage, frequency and part number
   3. NEMA Size 00 through 2 starters shall be suitable for the addition of at least six (6) external auxiliary contacts of any arrangement normally open or normally closed. Size 3 through 8 starters shall be suitable for the addition of up to eight (8) external auxiliary contacts of any arrangement normally open or normally closed
   4. Allen Bradley 500 series NEMA starter

2.03 ENCLOSURES

A. The enclosure shall be NEMA 1 as indicated on the contract drawings.

B. Starters shall have an adjustable instantaneous motor circuit protector (HMCP) type disconnect device.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base exact motor controller locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment.

C. Identify deviation from physical sizes shown on the drawings to Engineer prior to bid date.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for modifications to the installation due to deviations from physical sizes shown on the drawings.

E. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment.

F. Record nameplate data for each motor served.

G. Adjust motor controller installation to satisfy field requirements.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept motor controller on site. Inspect for damage.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for all equipment necessary to receive, unload, move into building, and install motor control centers.

C. Conform to written instructions of manufacturer.

D. Protect motor controllers from corrosion and entrance of debris.

E. Store motor controllers above grade. Protect from environment with suitable covering.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Adjust disconnecting means trip settings to satisfy motor nameplate requirements.

B. Provide overload relays sized and adjusted for the actual nameplate data recorded for each motor. No additional compensation will be allowed due to failure to select overload devices based upon actual motor nameplate data.

C. Record information for motor data labels and install motor data labels.

D. Install motor controllers plumb and flush with wall finishes.

E. Inspect for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. Check proper installation and tightness of all connections.

F. Thoroughly clean and remove construction debris from panelboard interior and exterior.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Electrical Equipment Acceptance

B. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Electrical Equipment Acceptance.

B. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 32 13

STANDBY ENGINE/GENERATOR SET

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs.

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. NFPA70 – National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto. Equipment shall be suitable for use in systems in compliance to Article 700, 701, and 702.
   b. NFPA99 – Essential Electrical Systems for Health Care Facilities.
   c. NFPA110 – Emergency and Standby Power Systems. The generator set shall meet all requirements for Level 1 systems. Level 1prototype tests required by this standard shall have been performed on a complete and functional unit; component level type tests will not substitute for this requirement.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. IEEE446 – Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA ICS10-1993 – AC Generator sets.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. UL 2200. The genset shall be listed to UL 2200 or submit to an independent third party certification process to verify compliance as installed.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. CSA C22.2, No. 14 – M91 Industrial Control Equipment.
    b. CSA 282, 1989 Emergency Electrical Power Supply for Buildings.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
    a. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.IEC8528 part 4. Control Systems for Generator Sets.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide complete factory assembled generator set equipment with standard analog controls.

B. Provide factory test, startup by a supplier authorized by the manufacturer, and on-site testing of the system.

C. The generator set manufacturer shall warrant all equipment provided under this section, whether or not is manufactured by the generator set manufacturer, so that there is one source for warranty and product service. Technicians specifically trained and certified by the manufacturer to support the product and employed by the generator set supplier shall service the generator sets.

D. Standby Engine Generator set shall be provided with the following:
1. Certified from the factory for Tier 3 compliance with all emission guidelines. The Supplier shall include all cost related to any test and certifications that are required of natural gas fueled engine-generator sets for the first 5-years of service.
2. All units shall be supplied with 5-Year Comprehensive Warranty.
3. Unit shall utilize PMG excitation.
4. Supplier shall confirm sizes provided herein meet or exceed actual facility electrical requirements. Final size, performance, and operation shall be inclusive to the Contract.
5. Unit shall include the following factory installed accessories:
    a. AC Entrance Box
    b. Battery(s)
    c. Weather protective sound attenuated steel enclosure.
    d. Main Line Circuit Breaker
    e. Oil drain extension.
    f. Coolant drain extension.
    g. Spring Isolator and vermin guard skirts.
6. Fuel supply system configuration and coordination. Supplier shall supply required regulator, galvanized piping and hardware, flex pipe connector for vibration isolation.
7. Battery charger shall be ATS mounted.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated standby power system, the following sections shall be included under the scope of this section:
   1. Section 26 05 19 – Low-voltage Conductors and Cables
   2. Section 26 36 23 - Transfer Switch

B. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

C. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

D. Concrete – Division 03

E. Metals – Division 05

F. Electrical - Division 26

G. Earthwork – Division 31

H. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. General requirements specific to this section include:
   1. Submit complete and integrated document containing all equipment included under the scope of this section.
   2. Submittal shall be complete, neat, orderly, and indexed with tabbed dividers. Partial submittals will not be accepted.
   3. Include a complete list of proposed exceptions to and deviations from these specifications.
   4. Clarity and completeness are of prime importance. Acceptability of submittal drawings shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer in regards to this requirement.
   5. Additional requirements for the various subsystems are specified in the corresponding sections.

C. Submit the following information:
   1. Manufacturer's product literature and performance data, sufficient to verify compliance to specification requirements.
   2. A paragraph-by-paragraph specification compliance statement, describing the differences between the specified and the proposed equipment.
   3. Manufacturer's certification of prototype testing.
   4. Manufacturers published warranty documents signed by an officer of the company.
   5. Shop drawings showing plan and elevation views with certified overall dimensions, as well as wiring interconnection details.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. Interconnection wiring diagrams showing all external connections required; with field wiring terminals marked in a consistent point-to-point manner.
7. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
8. Control descriptions and/or logic diagrams
9. Detailed list of special tools and recommended spare parts with quantity, pricing, and supplier.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit Operation/Maintenance Manuals.

B. Submit final revised shop drawings incorporating any modifications made as a result of installation, start-up, operational testing, or for any other cause. Submit results of all field-testing and corrective actions taken for all operational parameters.

C. Submit manufacturer's standard operation and maintenance information including installation manuals and safety instructions.

D. Submit contact list identifying names, addresses, telephone numbers, and any additional contact information for each equipment service organization involved with the Standby Engine/Generator Set.

E. Submit detailed operation and maintenance procedures for each major equipment item; include description of operation for all modes of operation, routine maintenance procedures, and trouble-shooting guide.

F. Submit listing spare parts provided under this contract and of recommended additional spare parts not provided under this contract along with costs, lead time, and supplier.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. The generator set supplier shall perform a complete operational test on the generator set prior to shipping from the factory. A certified test report shall be provided. Equipment supplied shall be fully tested at the factory for function and performance.

B. Factory testing may be witnessed by the owner and consulting engineer. Costs for travel expenses will be the responsibility of the owner and consulting engineer. Supplier is responsible to provide two weeks notice for testing.

C. Generator set factory tests on the equipment shall be performed at rated load and rated power factor. Generator sets that have not been factory tested at rated power factor will not be acceptable. Tests shall include: run at full load, maximum power, voltage regulation, transient and steady-state governing, single step load pickup, and function of safety shutdowns.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The generator set manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001 International Quality Standard and shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation, and service, in accordance with ISO 9001.

B. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

C. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

D. The Standby Engine/Generator Set manufacturer shall have been engaged in the manufacture of generator sets for a minimum of ten years and shall have a factory trained service and parts organization located within 100 miles of the jobsite.

E. All control equipment shall be the standard product of the engine/generator set manufacturer. Controls systems that are supplied by a subcontractor of the manufacturer and which are not incorporated into the standard documentation of the manufacturer will not be acceptable.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. The generator set and associated equipment shall be warranted for a period of not less than 5 years from the date of commissioning against defects in materials and workmanship.

B. The warranty shall be comprehensive. No deductibles shall be allowed for travel time, service hours, repair parts cost, etc.

C. The manufacturer of the generator set shall maintain service parts inventory at a central location that is accessible to the service location 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.

D. The generator set shall be serviced by a local service organization that is trained and factory certified in generator set service. The supplier shall maintain an inventory of critical replacement parts at the local service organization, and in service vehicles. The service organization shall be on call 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.

E. The manufacturer shall maintain model and serial number records of each generator set provided for at least 20 years.

1.010 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish supply of consumables (air cleaner, oil filter, etc.) in sufficient quantity to last for one year from the date of substantial completion.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.011 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.012 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. Acceptable Manufacturers
   1. Cummins/Onan.
   2. Kohler Power Systems.

B. These specifications, installation design, the heating/ventilation design, and the fuel system design are based upon the first named manufacturer. If the contractor elects to supply a different manufacturer, then the contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the installation of the standby engine/generator set to satisfy the requirements of that manufacturer's equipment.

C. Alternate equipment will only be considered if the following information is submitted ten days prior to the bid date:
   1. Certified dimensional data.
   2. Verification of adequate cooling/combustion air for the installation.
   3. Complete interconnecting wiring and piping diagrams.
   4. Manufacturer's certification of prototype testing.
   5. Load study/profile showing non-overloading of genset under steady-state conditions and during motor starting.
   6. Manufacturer's product literature and performance data, sufficient to verify compliance to specification requirements.
   7. A paragraph-by-paragraph specification compliance statement, describing the differences between the specified and the proposed equipment.
   8. Short circuit study of the load circuits to verify that selective coordination occurs and that thermal-magnetic stresses on components will not exceed the specified ratings.
   9. Listing of similar projects and owner contact information for projects completed during the previous five years.

2.02 GENERATOR SET

A. Ratings
   1. The generator set shall operate at 1800 rpm and at a voltage of: 120/208V AC, Three-phase, Four-wire, 60 hertz.
   2. The generator set shall have a minimum rating at 49 kW, 61 kVA at 0.8 PF, standby rating, based on site conditions of: Altitude 1000 feet, ambient

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

temperatures up to 100 degrees F. Manufacturer shall be responsible for actual application performance.

3. The generator set rating shall be based on emergency/standby service.

B. Performance

1. Voltage regulation shall be plus or minus 1.0 percent for any constant load between no load and rated load for both parallel and non-parallel applications. Random voltage variation with any steady load from no load to full load shall not exceed plus or minus 0.5 percent.
2. Frequency regulation shall be isochronous from steady state no load to steady state rated load. Random frequency variation with any steady load from no load to full load shall not exceed plus or minus 0.25%.
3. The engine-generator set shall be capable of single step load pick up of 100% nameplate kW and power factor, less applicable derating factors, with the engine-generator set at operating temperature.
4. Motor starting capability shall be a minimum of 37.5 kVA. The generator set shall be capable of sustaining a minimum of 90% of rated no load voltage with the specified kVA load at near zero power factor applied to the generator set.
5. The alternator shall produce a clean AC voltage waveform, with not more than 5% total harmonic distortion at full linear load, when measured from line to neutral, and with not more than 3% in any single harmonic. Telephone influence factor shall be less than 40.
6. Generator shall be capable of starting and operating two 5 HP submersible sewerage pump(s) operated with FVNR and 7.5kVA of misc. single phase load without causing interruption to any facility systems: IE control system, I&C devices, access control system, etc. In addition, the generator shall be sized to star and run all miscellaneous loads as identified herein.
   a. Step 1: 7.5 kVA of misc. control
   b. Step 2: (1) 5 HP submersible pump on FVNR
   c. Step 3: (1) 5 HP submersible pump on FVNR
7. Unit shall be sized for maximum starting voltage dip and peak voltage dip shall be less 10%.
8. Unit shall be sized for maximum frequency dip of 3%.

C. Construction

1. The engine-generator set shall be mounted on a heavy-duty steel base to maintain alignment between components. The base shall incorporate a corrosion resistant battery tray with hold-down clamps within the rails.

D. Engine-generator base and exterior panels along with applicable accessories shall contain a factory applied finish resistant to corrosion and effects from the unit operating temperature connections.

1. The generator set load connections shall be composed of silver or tin plated copper bus bars, drilled to accept mechanical or compression terminations for the number and type cables shown on the drawings. Sufficient lug space shall be provided for use with cables of the number

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

and size as shown on the drawings.

2. Power connections to auxiliary devices shall be made at the devices, with required protection located at the power distribution panel as shown on the drawings.

3. Generator set control interfaces to other system components shall be made on a common, permanently labeled terminal block assembly.

2.03 ENGINE AND ENGINE EQUIPMENT

A. The engine shall be natural gas fueled, radiator and fan cooled. Minimum displacement shall be 5.9L, with 6-cylinders. The horsepower rating of the engine at its minimum tolerance level shall be sufficient to drive the alternator and all connected accessories.

B. Engine accessories and features shall include:

1. Shall be Tier 3 compliant.
2. Complete engine fuel system, including all pressure regulators, strainers, and control valves. The fuel system shall be plumbed to the generator set skid for ease of site connections to the generator set.
3. An electronic governor system shall provide automatic isochronous frequency regulation.
4. Skid-mounted radiator and cooling system rated for full load operation in 104 degrees F (40 degrees C) ambient as measured at the generator air inlet, based on 0.5 inches H2O external static head. Radiator shall be sized based on a core temperature that is 20 degrees F higher than the rated operation temperature, or prototype tested to verify cooling performance of the engine/radiator/fan operation in a controlled environment. Radiator shall be provided with a duct adapter flange. The equipment manufacturer shall fill the cooling system with a 50/50-ethylene glycol/water mixture. Rotating parts shall be guarded against accidental contact.
5. Electric starter(s) capable of three complete cranking cycles without overheating.
6. Positive displacement, mechanical, full pressure, lubrication oil pump.
7. Full flow lubrication oil filters with replaceable spin-on canister elements and dipstick oil level indicator.
8. Replaceable dry element air cleaner with restriction indicator.
9. Flexible supply and return fuel lines.
10. Engine mounted battery charging alternator, 40-ampere minimum, and solid-state voltage regulator.
11. Coolant heater
    a. Engine mounted, thermostatically controlled, coolant heater(s) for each engine. Heater voltage shall be as shown on the project drawings. The coolant heater shall be UL 499 listed and labeled.
    b. The coolant heater shall be installed on the engine with silicone hose connections. Steel tubing shall be used for connections into the engine coolant system wherever the length of pipe run exceeds 12 inches. The coolant heater installation shall be specifically

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

designed to provide proper venting of the system. The coolant heaters shall be installed using quick disconnect couplers to isolate the heater for replacement of the heater element. The quick disconnect/automatic sealing couplers shall allow the heater element to be replaced without draining the engine cooling system or significant coolant loss.

c. The coolant heater shall be provided with a 24VDC thermostat, installed at the engine thermostat housing. An AC power connection box shall be provided for a single AC power connection to the coolant heater system.

d. The coolant heater(s) shall be sized as recommended by the engine manufacturer to warm the engine to a minimum of 100F (40C) in a 40F ambient, in compliance with NFPA 110 requirements, or the temperature required for starting and load pickup requirements of this specification.

12. Provide vibration isolators, spring/pad type, quantity as recommended by the generator set manufacturer. Isolators shall include seismic restraints if required by site location.

13. Starting and Control Batteries shall be calcium/lead antimony type, 24 volt DC, sized as recommended by the engine manufacturer, complete with battery cables and connectors.

C. Battery Charger

1. Shall be ATS mounted and connect to skid.

2.04 AC GENERATOR

A. The AC generator shall be; synchronous, four pole, 2/3 pitch, revolving field, drip-proof construction, single pre-lubricated sealed bearing, air cooled by a direct drive centrifugal blower fan, and directly connected to the engine with flexible drive disc. All insulation system components shall meet NEMA MG1 temperature limits for Class H insulation system. Actual temperature rise measured by resistance method at full load shall not exceed 125 degrees Centigrade.

B. The generator shall be capable of delivering rated output (kVA) at rated frequency and power factor, at any voltage not more than 5 percent above or below rated voltage.

C. A permanent magnet generator (PMG) shall be included to provide a reliable source of excitation power for optimum motor starting and short circuit performance. The PMG and controls shall be capable of sustaining and regulating current supplied to a single-phase or three-phase fault at approximately 300% of rated current for not more than 10 seconds.

D. The subtransient reactance of the alternator shall not exceed 12 percent, based on the standby rating of the generator set.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.05 ENGINE GENERATOR SET CONTROL

A. A NEMA 1/3R/4/4X enclosed control panel shall be mounted on the generator set with vibration isolators. The control shall be vibration isolated and prototype tested to verify the durability of all components under the vibration conditions encountered.

B. The generator set mounted control shall include the following features and functions:

1. Three-position control switch labeled RUN/OFF/AUTO. In the RUN position the generator set shall automatically start, and accelerate to rated speed and voltage. In the OFF position the generator set shall immediately stop, bypassing all time delays. In the AUTO position the generator set shall be ready to accept a signal from a remote device to start and accelerate to rated speed and voltage.
2. RESET switch. The RESET switch shall be used to clear a fault and allow restarting the generator set after it has shut down for any fault condition.
3. PANEL LAMP switch. Depressing the panel lamp switch shall cause the entire panel to be lighted with DC control power.
4. Generator Set AC Output Metering: The generator set shall be provided with a metering set with the following features and functions:
   a. Analog AC Voltmeter, dual range, 90 degree scale, 2% accuracy; Analog AC Ammeter, dual range, 90 degree scale, 2% accuracy; Analog Frequency/RPM meter, 45-65 Hz, 1350-1950 RPM, 90 degree scale, +/- 0.6 Hz accuracy.
   b. Seven position phase selector switch with OFF position to allow meter display of current and voltage in each generator phase. When supplied with reconnectable generators, the meter panel shall be reconnectable for the voltage specified.
5. Generator Set Alarm and Status Display: The generator set shall be provided with alarm and status indicating lamps to indicate non-automatic generator status, and existing alarm and shutdown conditions. The non-automatic indicating lamp shall be red, and shall flash to indicate that the generator set is not able to automatically respond to a command to start from a remote location. The lamp condition shall be clearly apparent under bright room lighting conditions. The generator set control shall indicate the existence of the following alarm and shutdown conditions on the display panel:
   a. Low oil pressure (alarm).
   b. Low oil pressure (shutdown).
   c. Low coolant temperature (alarm).
   d. High coolant temperature (alarm).
   e. High coolant temperature (shutdown).
   f. Overcrank (shutdown).
   g. Overspeed (shutdown).
   h. Low fuel (alarm).

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

i. In addition, provisions shall be made for indication of two customer-specified alarm or shutdown conditions.

6. Engine Status Monitoring: The following devices shall be provided on the generator set control:
   a. Engine oil pressure gauge.
   b. Engine coolant temperature gauge.
   c. Engine operation hour gauge.
   d. Battery voltage (DC volts).

7. Engine Control Functions. The control system provided shall include a cycle cranking system, which shall be for 3 cranking periods of 15 seconds each, with 15 second rest period between cranking periods. Fail to start shall be indicated by operation of the overcrank alarm indication lamp. The control system shall also include an engine governor control, which functions to provide steady state frequency regulation as noted elsewhere in this specification.

8. Alternator Control Functions:
   a. The generator set shall include an automatic voltage regulation system that is matched and prototype tested with the governing system provided. It shall be immune from misoperation due to load-induced voltage waveform distortion and provide a pulse-width modulated output to the alternator exciter. The system shall include a torque-matching characteristic, which shall reduce output voltage in proportion to frequency below a threshold of [58-59] HZ.
   b. Voltage adjusting rheostat, locking screwdriver type, to adjust voltage +/- 5% from rated value.

9. Control Interfaces for Remote Monitoring. Provide the following features in the control system:
   a. Form "C" dry common alarm contact set rated 2A @ 30VDC to indicate existence of any alarm or shutdown condition on the generator set.
   b. One set of contacts rated 2A @ 30VDC to indicate generator set is ready to load. The contacts shall operate when voltage and frequency are greater than 90% of rated condition.
   c. A fused 10 amp switched 12VDC power supply circuit shall be provided for customer use. DC power shall be available from this circuit whenever the generator set is running.
   d. A fused 20 amp 12VDC power supply circuit shall be provided for customer use. DC power shall be available from this circuit at all times from the engine starting/control batteries.

10. The generator set shall be provided with a mounted main line circuit breaker, sized to carry the rated output current of the generator set on a continuous basis as shown on the drawings. Circuit breaker shall be equipped with shunt trip and shall automatically open on a genset shutdown alarm.

C. Sequence of Operation

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Generator set shall start on receipt of a start signal from remote equipment.
2. The generator set control shall initiate the starting sequence for the generator set.
3. The engine shall accelerate to rated speed and the alternator to rated voltage. Excitation shall be disabled until the engine has exceeded programmed idle speed, and regulated to prevent over voltage conditions and oscillation as the engine accelerates and the alternator builds to rated voltage.
4. When all start signals have been removed from the generator set, the generator set control shall switch off the excitation system and shall shut down.
5. Any start signal received after the time stop sequence has begun shall immediately terminate the stopping sequence and return the generator set to isochronous operation.

2.06 ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM

A. Provide exhaust silencer(s) for each engine of size and type as recommended by the generator set manufacturer and approved by the engine manufacturer. The mufflers shall be critical grade. Exhaust system shall be installed according to the engine manufacturer's recommendations and applicable codes and standards.

B. Provide stainless steel, seamless flexible exhaust manifold connector.

C. Silencer and exhaust piping shall be insulated with rigid insulation to maintain a surface temperature of not more than 150 degrees F. Provide 0.016-inch aluminum jacket complete with crimped end covers, secured with stainless steel sheet metal screws and rubber coated washers. Insulation system shall not interfere with flexible fittings.

D. Provide exhaust thimble(s) for exhaust penetration of walls constructed of combustible material. Construction shall be fireproof.

2.07 OUTDOOR WEATHER-PROTECTIVE SOUND ATTENUATING HOUSING

A. The generator set shall be provided with a sound-attenuated housing which allows the generator set to operate at full rated load in the ambient conditions previously specified. The enclosure shall reduce the sound level of the generator set while operating at full rated load to a maximum of 65 dBA at any location 23 ft from the generator set in a free field environment. Housing configuration and materials used may be of any suitable design which meets application needs, except that acoustical materials used shall be oil and water resistant. No foam materials shall be used unless they can be demonstrated to have the same durability and life as fiberglass.

B. The enclosure shall include hinged doors for access to both sides of the engine and alternator, and the control equipment. Key-locking and pad-lockable door

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

latches shall be provided for all doors. Door hinges shall be stainless steel.

C. The enclosure shall be provided with an exhaust silencer that is mounted inside of the enclosure, and allows the generator set package to meet specified sound level requirements. Silencer and exhaust shall include a rain cap and rain shield.

D. All sheet metal shall be primed for corrosion protection and finish painted with the manufacturer's standard color. All surfaces of all metal parts shall be primed and painted.

E. Painting of hoses, clamps, wiring harnesses, and other non-metallic service parts shall not be acceptable. Fasteners used shall be corrosion resistant, and designed to minimize marring of the painted surface when removed for normal installation or service work.

2.08 ACCESSORIES

A. Provide supply of consumables (air cleaner, oil filter, etc) in sufficient quantity to last for one year from the date of substantial completion.

B. Provide troubleshooting light inside enclosure.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall have overall system responsibility and shall provide all materials and labor necessary provide a complete and operable system and comply with all requirements of this section.

B. The engine/generator set manufacturer shall be responsible for certifying the correctness of installation for all work related to the standby power system regardless of who performs the installation work.

C. The contract drawings are diagrammatic in nature; it shall be the responsibility of the manufacturer to supplement the contract drawings and complete the final design of the standby power system and to coordinate exact requirements with the installing contractors.

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify with exact measurements, the available mounting space for standby power system equipment. Do not base electrical installation or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts prior to beginning installation of the engine generator system.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. It shall be the responsibility of the installing contractor to receive all standby power system equipment at the job site. Carefully inspect all equipment for damage prior to accepting from the shipping agency. Do not accept shipment if damage is evident.

B. Exercise due diligence in storing, protecting, and moving standby power system equipment. Damaged or worn equipment will not be accepted and will be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment in locations as indicated on the contract documents. Adjust locations as needed to ensure operability, serviceability, and compliance with all applicable codes and standards.

B. Installation shall be completely tested prior to start-up. This work includes verification of all field wiring continuity and proper termination of wiring.

C. Equipment shall be installed by the contractor in accordance with final submittals and contract documents. Installation shall comply with applicable state and local codes as required by the authority having jurisdiction. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and instructions included in the listing or labeling of UL listed products.

D. Installation of equipment shall include furnishing and installing all interconnecting wiring between all major equipment provided for the on-site power system. The contractor shall also perform interconnecting wiring between equipment sections (when required), under the supervision of the equipment supplier.

E. Installation of equipment shall include furnishing and installing all fuel piping and vent piping as required. The tank installer shall perform this work under the supervision of the equipment supplier.

F. Equipment shall be installed on concrete housekeeping pads. Equipment shall be permanently fastened to the pad in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and seismic requirements of the site.

G. Equipment shall be initially started and operated by representatives of the manufacturer.

H. All equipment shall be physically inspected for damage. Scratches and other installation damage shall be repaired prior to final system testing. Equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all dirt and construction debris prior to final testing of the system.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Standby power system supplier shall provide installation and start-up services required to place the complete system into operation.

B. The complete installation shall be tested for compliance with the specification following completion of all site work. Representatives of the manufacturer shall conduct testing, with required fuel supplied by Contractor. The Engineer shall be notified in advance and shall have the option to witness the tests.

C. Installation acceptance tests to be conducted on-site shall include a "cold start" test, a two-hour full load test, and a one step rated load pickup test in accordance with NFPA 110. Provide a resistive load bank and make temporary connections for full load test. Provide all required cables and make accommodations for routing of cables to allow for load bank to be located outside of the building.

D. Perform a power failure test on the entire installed system. This test shall be conducted by opening the power supply from the utility service, and observing proper operation of the system for at least 2 hours. Coordinate timing and obtain approval for start of test with site personnel.

E. Test alarm and shutdown circuits by simulating conditions. Adjust output voltage and engine speed.

F. Record kW, Amps, Volts, Frequency, oil pressure, coolant temperature, and room temperature at twenty-minute intervals during the test and report findings to Engineer in writing.

G. Verify operation of room ventilation system including interlocks with generator equipment.

H. Verify fuel system installation and capacity.

3.06 TRAINING

A. The equipment supplier shall provide training for the facility operating personnel covering operation and maintenance of the equipment provided. The training program shall be not less than 4 hours in duration and the class size shall be limited to 5 persons. Training date shall be coordinated with the facility owner.

B. Describe the loads connected to the standby power system along with restrictions for future use. Coordinate this discussion with the process instrumentation control system integrator to include automatic step start control and load control.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 36 23

TRANSFER SWITCH

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. NFPA20 – Fire Pumps. Transfer switches serving fire pumps shall be specifically listed and labeled for that application.
   b. NFPA70 – National Electrical Code, (NEC) and state amendments thereto. Equipment shall be suitable for use in systems in compliance to Article 700, 701, and 702.
   c. NFPA99 – Essential Electrical Systems for Health Care Facilities.
   d. NFPA110 – Emergency and Standby Power Systems. The transfer switch shall meet all requirements for Level 1 systems.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. IEEE446 – Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA ICS10-1993 – AC Automatic Transfer Switches.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. UL 1008. The transfer switch shall be UL listed and labeled.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. CSA C22.2, No. 14 – M91 Industrial Control Equipment.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

b. CSA 282, 1989 Emergency Electrical Power Supply for Buildings.

12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
    a. IEC 1000-4-2 (EN 61000-4-2) Electrostatic Discharge Immunity.
    b. IEC 1000-4-3 (EN 61000-4-3) Radiated Field Immunity.
    c. IEC 1000-4-4 (EN 61000-4-4) Fast Transients Immunity.
    d. IEC 1000-4-5 (EN 61000-4-5); AC Surge Immunity. Similar waveforms are described in ANSI/IEEE 62.41-1991.
    e. IEC 1000-4-6 Conducted Field Immunity.
    f. IEC 1000-4-11 Voltage Dip Immunity.

14. European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. EN55011, Class B Radiated Emissions.
    b. EN55011, Class B Conducted Emissions.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide complete factory assembled power transfer equipment with field programmable digital electronic controls designed for fully automatic operation and including: surge voltage isolation, voltage sensors on all phases of both sources, linear operator, permanently attached manual handles, positive mechanical and electrical interlocking, and mechanically held contacts for both sources.

B. Provide factory test, startup by a supplier authorized by the manufacturer, and on-site testing of the system. Technicians specifically trained to support the product and employed by the generator set supplier shall service the transfer switches.

C. The generator set manufacturer shall warrant transfer switches to provide a single source of responsibility for all the products provided.

D. The automatic transfer switch specified herein shall be equipped with a time delay in the neutral position (programmed transition). Alternative methods for transfer control are not acceptable.

E. The ATS provide shall be manufactured and supplied by the same Manufacture of the Engine generator set.

F. Provide ATS as NEMA1 enclosure.

G. Provide Protective Enclosure NEMA 3x/4x/12 SS enclosure per section 26 90 10. This NEMA 1 ATS shall be install inside this enclosure.

H. The automatic transfer switch specified herein shall be equipped with a time delay in the neutral position (programmed transition). Alternative methods for transfer control are not acceptable.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

I. Provide ATS as shown.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated standby power system, the following sections shall be included under the scope of this section:
   1. Section 26 32 13 – Standby Engine/Generator Set.

B. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

C. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

D. Concrete – Division 03

E. Metals – Division 05

F. Electrical - Division 26

G. Earthwork – Division 31

H. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. General requirements specific to this section include:
   1. Submit complete and integrated document containing all equipment included under the scope of this section as part of the submittal document for the Standby Engine/Generator Set.
   2. Submittal shall be complete, neat, orderly, and indexed with tabbed dividers. Partial submittals will not be accepted.
   3. Clarity and completeness are of prime importance. Acceptability of submittal drawings shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer in regards to this requirement.
   4. Additional requirements for the various subsystems are specified in the corresponding sections.

C. Submit the following information:
   1. Manufacturer's product literature and performance data, sufficient to verify compliance to specification requirements.
   2. A paragraph-by-paragraph specification compliance statement, describing the differences between the specified and the proposed equipment.
   3. Manufacturers published warranty documents signed by an officer of the company.
   4. Shop drawings showing plan and elevation views with certified overall dimensions, as well as wiring interconnection details.
   5. Interconnection wiring diagrams showing all external connections

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

required; with field wiring terminals marked in a consistent point-to-point manner.

6. Manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit Operation/Maintenance Manuals and Instructions.

B. Submit final revised shop drawings incorporating any modifications made as a result of installation, start-up, operational testing, or for any other cause. Submit results of all field-testing and corrective actions taken for all operational parameters.

C. Submit manufacturer's standard operation & maintenance information including installation manuals and safety instructions.

D. Submit contact list identifying names, addresses, telephone numbers, and any additional contact information for each equipment service organization involved with the Standby Engine/Generator Set.

E. Submit detailed operation and maintenance procedures for each major equipment item; include description of operation for all modes of operation, routine maintenance procedures, and trouble-shooting guide.

F. Submit listing spare parts provided under this contract and of recommended additional spare parts not provided under this contract along with lead time and costs.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. The generator set supplier shall perform a complete operational test on the automatic transfer switch prior to shipping from the factory. A certified test report shall be provided. Equipment supplied shall be fully tested at the factory for function and performance.

B. Factory testing may be witnessed by the owner and consulting engineer. Costs for travel expenses will be the responsibility of the owner and consulting engineer. Supplier is responsible to provide two weeks notice for testing.

C. Test process shall include calibration of voltage sensors.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Automatic Transfer Switch manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001 International Quality Standard and shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation, and service, in accordance with ISO 9001.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacturer.

C. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

D. The Automatic Transfer Switch manufacturer shall have been engaged in the manufacture of generator sets for a minimum of ten years and shall have a factory trained service and parts organization located within 100 miles of the jobsite.

E. All control equipment shall be the standard product of the engine/generator set manufacturer. Controls systems that are supplied by a subcontractor of the manufacturer and which are not incorporated into the standard documentation of the manufacturer will not be acceptable.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. The generator set and associated equipment shall be warranted for a period of not less than five years from the date of commissioning against defects in materials and workmanship.

B. The warranty shall be comprehensive. No deductibles shall be allowed for travel time, service hours, repair parts cost, etc.

C. The manufacturer of the transfer switch shall maintain service parts inventory at a central location that is accessible to the service location twenty-four hours per day, three hundred sixty-five days per year.

D. The generator set shall be serviced by a local service organization that is trained and factory certified in generator set service. The supplier shall maintain an inventory of critical replacement parts at the local service organization, and in service vehicles. The service organization shall be on call 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.

E. The manufacturer shall maintain model and serial number records of each transfer switch provided for at least twenty years.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. Acceptable Manufacturers
   1. Cummins/Onan.
   2. Kohler Power Systems.

B. The automatic transfer switch shall be provided as part of a complete, integrated standby power system. As such, the manufacturer of the Standby Engine/Generator Set shall provide it.

2.02 POWER TRANSFER SWITCH

A. Ratings
   1. Refer to the project drawings for specifications on the sizes and types of transfer switch equipment, withstand and closing ratings, number of poles, voltage and ampere ratings, enclosure type, and accessories.
   2. Main contacts shall be rated for 600 Volts AC, minimum.
   3. Transfer switches shall be rated to carry 100 percent of rated current continuously in the enclosure supplied, in ambient temperatures of -40 to +60 degrees C, relative humidity up to 95 percent (non-condensing), and altitudes up to 10,000 feet (3000M).
   4. Transfer switch equipment shall have with stand and closing ratings (WCR) in RMS symmetrical amperes greater than the available fault currents shown on the drawings and at the specified voltage. The transfer switch and its upstream protection shall be coordinated. The transfer switch shall be third party listed and labeled for use with the specific protective device(s) installed in the application.

B. Construction
   1. Transfer switches shall be double-throw, electrically and mechanically interlocked, and mechanically held in the source 1 and source 2 positions. The transfer switch shall be specifically designed to transfer to the best available source if it inadvertently stops in a neutral position.
   2. Transfer switches rated through 1000 amperes shall be equipped with permanently attached manual operating handles and quick break, quick make over center contact mechanisms. Transfer switches over 1000 amperes shall be equipped with manual operators for service use only under de energized conditions. Main switch contacts shall be high-pressure silver alloy. Contact assemblies shall have arc chutes for positive arc extinguishing. Arc chutes shall have insulating covers to prevent inter-phase flashover.
   3. Transfer switch internal wiring shall be composed of pre-manufactured harnesses that are permanently marked for source and destination. Harnesses shall be connected to the control system by means of locking disconnect plug(s), to allow the control system to be easily disconnected

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

and serviced without disconnecting power from the transfer switch mechanism.

4. Power transfer switch shall be provided with flame retardant transparent covers to allow viewing of switch contact operation but prevent direct contact with components that could be operating at line voltage levels.

5. Transfer switches designated as 4-pole switches on the drawings shall be provided with a switched neutral pole. The neutral pole shall be of the same construction and have the same ratings as the phase poles. All poles shall be switched simultaneously using a common crossbar. Substitute equipment using overlapping neutral contacts is not acceptable.

6. Transfer switches designated as 3-pole switches on the drawings shall be provided with a neutral bus and lugs. The neutral bus shall be sized to carry 100 percent of the current designated on the switch rating.

C. Connections

1. Field control connections shall be made on a common terminal block that is clearly and permanently labeled.

2. Transfer switch shall be provided with AL/CU mechanical lugs sized to accept the full output rating of the switch. Lugs shall be suitable for the number and size of conductors shown on the drawings.

2.03 TRANSFER SWITCH CONTROL

A. Operator Panel. Each transfer switch shall be provided with a control panel to allow the operator to view the status and control operation of the transfer switch. The operator panel shall be a sealed membrane panel rated NEMA 3R/IP53 or better (regardless of enclosure rating) that is permanently labeled for switch and control functions.

B. Operator panel and features and capabilities shall include:

1. High intensity LED lamps to indicate the source that the load is connected to (source 1 or source 2); and which source(s) are available. Source available LED indicators shall operate from the control microprocessor to indicate the true condition of the sources as sensed by the control.

2. High intensity LED lamps to indicate that the transfer switch is "not in auto" (due to control being disabled or due to bypass switch (when used) enabled or in operation) and "Test/Exercise Active" to indicate that the control system is testing or exercising the generator set.

3. "OVERRIDE" pushbutton to cause the transfer switch to bypass any active time delays for start, transfer, and retransfer and immediately proceed with its next logical operation.

4. "TEST" pushbutton to initiate a preprogrammed test sequence for the generator set and transfer switch. The transfer switch shall be programmable for test with load or test without load.

5. "RESET/LAMP TEST" pushbutton that will clear any faults present in the control, or simultaneously test all lamps on the panel by lighting them.

6. The control system shall continuously log information on the number of

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

hours each source has been connected to the load, the number of times transferred, and the total number of times each source has failed. This information shall be available via a PC-based service tool or an operator display panel.

7. Security Key Switch to allow the user to inhibit adjustments, manual operation or testing of the transfer switch unless key is in place and operated.

8. Vacuum fluorescent alphanumeric display panel with push-button navigation switches. The display shall be clearly visible in both bright (sunlight) and no light conditions. It shall be visible over an angle of at least 120 degrees. The Alphanumeric display panel shall be capable of providing the following functions and capabilities:

   a. Display source condition information, including AC voltage for each phase of normal and emergency source, frequency of each source. Voltage for all three phases shall be displayed on a single screen for easy viewing of voltage balance.

   b. Display source status, to indicate source is connected or not connected.

   c. Display load data, including 3-phase AC voltage, 3-phase AC current, frequency, KW, KVA, and power factor. Voltage and current data for all phases shall be displayed on a single screen.

   d. The display panel shall allow the operator to view and make the following adjustments in the control system, after entering an access code:

      1) Set nominal voltage and frequency for the transfer switch.
      2) Adjust voltage and frequency sensor operation set points.
      3) Set up time clock functions.
      4) Set up load sequence functions.
      5) Enable or disable control functions in the transfer switch, including program transition.
      6) Set up exercise and load test operation conditions, as well as normal system time delays for transfer time, time delay start, stop, transfer, and retransfer.

   e. Display Real time Clock data, including date, and time in hours, minutes, and seconds. The real time clock shall incorporate provisions for automatic daylight savings time and leap year adjustments. The control shall also log total operating hours for the control system.

   f. Display service history for the transfer switch. Display source connected hours, to indicate the total number of hours connected to each source. Display number of times transferred, and total number of times each source has failed.

   g. Display information for other transfer switches in the system, including transfer switch name, real time load in KW on the transfer switch, current source condition, and current operating mode.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

h. Display fault history on the transfer switch, including condition, and date and time of fault. Faults to include controller checksum error, low controller DC voltage, ATS fail to close on transfer, ATS fail to close on retransfer, battery charger malfunction, network battery voltage low, network communications error.

C. Internal Controls

1. The transfer switch control system shall be field-configurable for any operating voltage level up to 600VAC. Provide RMS voltage sensing and metering that is accurate to within +/-1 percent of nominal voltage level. Frequency sensing shall be accurate to within +/-0.2 percent. Voltage sensing shall be monitored based on the normal voltage at the site. Systems that utilize voltage monitoring based on standard voltage conditions that are not field-configurable are not acceptable.

2. Transfer switch voltage sensors shall be close differential type, providing source availability information to the control system based on the following functions:

   a. Monitoring all phases of the normal service (source 1) for under voltage conditions (adjustable for pickup in a range of 85 to 98 percent of the normal voltage level and dropout in a range of 75 to 98 percent of normal voltage level).

   b. Monitoring all phases of the emergency service (source 2) for under voltage conditions (adjustable for pickup in a range of 85 to 98 percent of the normal voltage level and dropout in a range of 75 to 98 percent of pickup voltage level).

   c. Monitoring all phases of the normal service (source 1) and emergency service (source 2) for voltage imbalance.

   d. Monitoring all phases of the normal service (source 1) and emergency service (source 2) for loss of a single phase.

   e. Monitoring all phases of the normal service (source 1) and emergency service (source 2) for phase rotation.

   f. Monitoring all phases of the normal service (source 1) and emergency service (source 2) for overvoltage conditions (adjustable for dropout over a range of 105 to 135 percent of normal voltage, and pickup at 95-99 percent of dropout voltage level).

   g. Monitoring all phases of the normal service (source 1) and emergency service (source 2) for over or under frequency conditions.

   h. Monitoring the neutral current flow in the load side of the transfer switch. The control shall initiate an alarm when the neutral current exceeds a preset adjustable value in the range of 100-150 percent of rated phase current for more than an adjustable period of 10 to 60 seconds.

3. All transfer switch sensing shall be configurable from a Windows 95, 98, 2000, or NT PC-based service tool, to allow setting of levels, and enabling or disabling of features and functions. Selected functions including

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

voltage sensing levels and time delays shall be configurable using the operator panel. Designs utilizing DIP switches or other electromechanical devices are not acceptable. The transfer control shall incorporate a series of diagnostic LED lamps.

4. The transfer switch shall be configurable to control the operation time from source to source (program transition operation). The control system shall be capable of enabling or disabling this feature, and adjusting the time period to a specific value. A phase band monitor or similar device is not an acceptable alternate for this feature.

5. The transfer switch shall incorporate adjustable time delays for generator set start (adjustable in a range from 0-15 seconds); transfer (adjustable in a range from 0-120 seconds); retransfer (adjustable in a range from 0-30 minutes); and generator stop (cool down) (adjustable in a range of 0-30 minutes).

6. The transfer switch shall be configurable to accept a relay contact signal and a network signal from an external device to prevent transfer to the generator service.

7. The transfer switch shall provide a relay contact signal prior to transfer or retransfer. The time period before and after transfer shall be adjustable in a range of 0 to 50 seconds.

8. The control system shall be designed and prototype tested for operation in ambient temperatures from -40C to +70C. It shall be designed and tested to comply with the requirements of the noted voltage and RFI/EMI standards.

9. The control shall have optically isolated logic inputs, high isolation transformers for AC inputs, and relays on all outputs, to provide optimum protection from line voltage surges, RFI and EMI.

D. Battery Charger

1. The transfer switch shall be provided with a battery charger for the generator set starting batteries. The battery charger shall be a float type charger rated 2 amps. The battery charger shall include an ammeter for display of charging current and shall have fused AC inputs and DC outputs.

2. Provide the transfer switch with a battery charger for the generator set starting batteries. The battery charger shall be a float type charger rated 6 amps minimum. The battery charger shall include an ammeter for display of charging current and shall have fused AC inputs and DC outputs. The charger shall also include fault indications for high and low dc voltage, and supply power failed, and dry contacts for external indication of these fault conditions. Display supply power failed indication on the ATS control panel.

E. Control Interface

1. The transfer switch will provide an isolated relay contact for starting of a generator set. The relay shall be normally held open, and close to start the generator set. Output contacts shall be form C, for compatibility with

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

any generator set.

2. Provide one set Form C auxiliary contacts on both sides, operated by transfer switch position, rated 10 amps 250 VAC.

3. The transfer switch shall provide relay contacts to indicate the following conditions: source 1 available, load connected to source 1, source 2 available, source 2 connected to load.

2.04 ENCLOSURE

A. Enclosures shall be UL listed. The enclosure shall provide wire bend space in compliance to the latest version of NFPA 70. The cabinet door shall include permanently mounted key type latches.

B. Transfer switch equipment shall be provided in a NEMA 1 enclosure. The ATS shall be installed inside a NEMA 3X,4X,12 enclosure per section 26 90 10.

C. Enclosures shall be the NEMA type specified. The cabinet shall provide code-required wire bend space at point of entry as shown on the drawings. Manual operating handles and all control switches (other than key-operated switches) shall be accessible to authorized personnel only by opening the key-locking cabinet door. Transfer switches with manual operating handles and/or non-key-operated control switches located on outside of cabinet do not meet this specification and are not acceptable.

2.05 OPERATION

A. Sequence of Operation

1. Transfer switch normally connects an energized utility power source (source 1) to loads and a generator set (source 2) to the loads when normal source fails. The normal position of the transfer switch is source 1 (connected to the utility), and no start signal is supplied to the genset.

2. Generator Set Exercise (Test) With Load Mode. The control system shall be configurable to test the generator set under load. In this mode, the transfer switch shall control the generator set in the following sequence:

   a. Transfer switch shall initiate the exercise sequence at a time indicated in the exercise timer program, or when manually initiated by the operator.

   b. The transfer switch shall issue a compatible start command to the generator set and cause the generator set to start and run at idle until it has reached normal operating temperature.

   c. When the generator set has reached normal operating temperature or after an adjustable time period (whichever is shorter), the control system shall adjust the generator set output to rated voltage and frequency.

   d. When the control systems senses the generator set at rated voltage and frequency, it shall operate to connect the loads to the generator set by opening the normal source contacts, and closing the

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

alternate source contacts a predetermined time period later. The timing sequence for the contact operation shall be programmable in the controller.

e. The generator set shall operate connected to the load for the duration of the exercise period. If the generator set fails during this period, the transfer switch shall automatically reconnect the generator set to the normal service.

f. On completion of the exercise period, the transfer switch shall operate to connect the loads to the normal source by opening the alternate source contacts, and closing the normal source contacts a predetermined time period later. The timing sequence for the contact operation shall be programmable in the controller.

g. The transfer switch shall operate the generator set unloaded for a cool down period, and then remove the start signal from the generator set. If the normal power fails at any time when the generator set is running, the transfer switch shall immediately connect the system loads to the generator set.

3. Generator Set Exercise (Test) Without Load Mode. The control system shall be configurable to test the generator set without transfer switch load connected. In this mode, the transfer switch shall control the generator set in the following sequence:

a. Transfer switch shall initiate the exercise sequence at a time indicated in the exercise timer program, or when manually initiated by the operator.

b. The transfer switch shall issue a compatible start command to the generator set and cause the generator set to start and run at idle until it has reached normal operating temperature.

c. When the generator set has reached normal operating temperature or after an adjustable time period (whichever is shorter), the control system shall accelerate the generator set to rated voltage and frequency.

d. When the control systems senses the generator set at rated voltage and frequency, it shall operate the generator set unloaded for the duration of the exercise period.

e. At the completion of the exercise period, the transfer switch shall remove the start signal from the generator set. If the normal power fails at any time when the generator set is running, the transfer switch shall immediately connect the system loads to the generator set.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall have overall system responsibility and shall provide all materials and labor necessary provide a complete and operable system and comply with all requirements of this section.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. The engine/generator set manufacturer shall be responsible for certifying the correctness of installation for all work related to the standby power system regardless of who performs the installation work.

C. The contract drawings are diagrammatic in nature; it shall be the responsibility of the manufacturer to supplement the contract drawings and complete the final design of the standby power system and to coordinate exact requirements with the installing contractors.

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify with exact measurements, the available mounting space for standby power system equipment. Do not base electrical installation or equipment locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts prior to beginning installation.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. It shall be the responsibility of the installing contractor to receive all standby power system equipment at the job site. Carefully inspect all equipment for damage prior to accepting from the shipping agency. Do not accept shipment if damage is evident.

B. Exercise due diligence in storing, protecting, and moving standby power system equipment. Damaged or worn equipment will not be accepted and will be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment in locations as indicated on the contract documents. Adjust locations as needed to ensure operability, serviceability, and compliance with all applicable codes and standards.

B. Installation shall be completely tested prior to start-up. This work includes verification of all field wiring continuity and proper termination of wiring.

C. The contractor shall install the equipment in accordance with final submittals and contract documents. Installation shall comply with applicable state and local codes as required by the authority having jurisdiction. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and instructions included in the listing or labeling of UL listed products.

D. Installation of equipment shall include furnishing and installing all interconnecting wiring between all major equipment provided for the on-site power system. The contractor shall also perform interconnecting wiring between equipment sections (when required), under the supervision of the equipment

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

supplier.

E. Equipment shall be initially started and operated by representatives of the manufacturer.

F. All equipment shall be physically inspected for damage. Scratches and other installation damage shall be repaired prior to final system testing. Equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all dirt and construction debris prior to final testing of the system.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Standby power system supplier shall provide installation and start-up services required to place the complete system into operation.

B. The complete installation shall be tested for compliance with the specification following completion of all site work. Representatives of the manufacturer shall conduct testing, with required fuel supplied by Contractor. The Engineer shall be notified in advance and shall have the option to witness the tests.

C. Installation acceptance tests to be conducted on-site shall include a "cold start" test, a two-hour full load test, and a one step rated load pickup test in accordance with NFPA 110.

D. Perform a power failure test on the entire installed system. This test shall be conducted by opening the power supply from the utility service, and observing proper operation of the system for at least 2 hours. Coordinate timing and obtain approval for start of test with site personnel.

E. Test all control functions by simulating conditions.

F. Provide for one technician follow-up visit to installation site one month after commissioning to consult with Owner, verify correct operation of standby system, and make any required corrections, adjustments, repairs, etc.

3.06 TRAINING

A. The equipment supplier shall provide training for the facility operating personnel covering operation and maintenance of the equipment provided as part of the owner training session specified under Standby Engine Generator Set.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 43 13

SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPDs)

LOW VOLTAGE AC SURGE PROTECTION FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

of:

1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control

B. Furnish and install complete and operable power system as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

C. The Contractor shall furnish and install the Surge Protective Device (SPD) equipment having the electrical characteristics, ratings, and modifications as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings. To maximize performance and reliability and to obtain the lowest possible let-through voltages, the ac surge protection shall be integrated into electrical distribution equipment such as switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, busway (integrated within bus plug), or motor control centers.

1.04 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. The following information shall be submitted specifically for surge protection devices:

1. Manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
2. Verification that the SPD complies with the required ANSI/UL 1449 3rd Edition listing by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or other Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Compliance may be in the form of a file number that can be verified on UL's website or on any other NRTL's website, as long as the website contains the following information at a minimum: model number, SPD Type, system voltage, phases, modes of protection, Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), and Nominal Discharge Current (I_n).

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. For sidemount mounting applications (SPD mounted external to electrical assembly), electrical/mechanical drawings showing unit dimensions, weights, installation instruction details, and wiring configuration.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation & maintenance manuals and instructions.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING (NOT USED)

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. The manufacturer of the assembly shall be the manufacturer of the major components within the assembly.

C. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

D. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of five (5) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.

E. The SPD shall be compliant with the Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive 2002/95/EC.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Allen Bradley 1483-DSx

B. The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features, and functions.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety. Products in compliance with the specification and manufactured by others not named will be considered only if pre-approved by the Engineer ten (10) days prior to bid date.

2.02 VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION – GENERAL

A. AC surge protection device UL 1449

B. Voltage: match system

C. Provide protection for all 3 phases plus the neutral

D. Provide 40kA current rating

E. Provide fused disconnect for SPD.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify all measurements. Do not base exact SPD installation locations on the contract drawings. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts with the work of other trades prior to installation of electrical equipment.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept SPD's on site. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect SPD's from corrosion and entrance of debris.

C. Store SPD's above grade. Protect from environment with suitable covering.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor shall install all equipment per the manufacturer's recommendations and the contract drawings.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Commissioning of Electrical Systems.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 08 00 - Commissioning of Electrical Systems.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 90 00

PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/ISA-5.1-1984 - Instrumentation Symbols and Identification.
   b. ANSI/ISA-5.3-1983 - Graphic Symbols for Distributed Control/Shared Display Instrumentation, Logic, and Computer Systems.
   c. ANSI/ISA-95.00.01-2000 - Enterprise Control System Integration, Part 1: Models and Terminology.
   d. ANSI/ISA-TR99.00.01-2004, Security Technologies for Manufacturing and Control Systems.
   e. ANSI/ISA-TR99.00.02-2004, Integrating Electronic Security into the Manufacturing and Control Systems Environment.
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays, Rated Not More Than 2000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC.
   b. NEMA ICS 3 - Industrial Control and Systems: Medium Voltage Controllers Rated 2001 to 7200 Volts AC.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. UL508 - Industrial Control Equipment.
   b. UL508A - Industrial Control Panels.
   c. UL 913 - Intrinsically Safe Specification.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

d. UL94 - Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances.

8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. CSA C22.2, Industrial Control Equipment.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
    a. IEC 60529 - Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures14. CE - European Community, Applicable Directives.
       1) EN50005 - for Terminal Markings.
       2) EN50081-1- Generic Emission Standard.
       3) EN50082-1 - Generic Immunity Standard.
       4) EN61000-4-4 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques.
       5) EN61000-4-5 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques. Surge immunity test.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated Process Instrumentation and Control System, the following sections shall be included under the scope of this section:
   1. Section 26 29 13 - Motor Controllers
   2. Section 26 90 10 - Control Panel Construction
   3. Section 26 90 11 - Control Panel Components
   4. Section 26 90 20 - Instrumentation Devices
   5. Section 26 90 30 - Programmable Logic Controllers
   6. Section 26 90 60 - Ethernet Networking Equipment

B. The work specified herein shall include the furnishing of all materials, equipment, labor, and supervision necessary to fabricate, install, start-up, and test a complete and operable Process Instrumentation and Control System.

C. The labor specified herein includes but is not limited to engineering, software development, panel fabrication, equipment calibration and adjustment, testing, training, and documentation.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. This section identifies the overall functional requirements for the Process Instrumentation and Control System.

E. This section includes coordination with the work of other sections. This work includes identification of exact interface requirements with motors, control panels, and field instrumentation provided under other portions of this specification. It shall be the responsibility of the system integrator specified under this section to execute this coordination during the shop drawing submittal phase of the work. Additional costs due to inadequate coordination as required herein shall be borne solely by this contractor.

F. This section includes coordination with electrical contractor to ensure that the proper number of raceways and conductors are installed. It shall be the responsibility of the system integrator to coordinate this work with the installing electrician. Additional costs due to inadequate coordination as required herein shall be borne solely by this contractor.

G. Provide complete design and installation of a complete and operable duplex pump station as shown and described with standby generator. Status of the station shall be monitored via radio telemetry at the master SCADA system.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings.

B. Submit the following information specifically relating to process instrumentation and control:

1. General requirements specific to this section include:
   a. Submit complete and integrated document containing all equipment included under the scope of this section.
   b. Submittal shall be complete, neat, orderly, and indexed with tabbed dividers. Partial submittals will not be accepted.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

c. Include a complete list of proposed exceptions to and deviations from these specifications.

d. Clarity and completeness are of prime importance. Acceptability of submittal drawings shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer in regards to this requirement.

e. Additional requirements for the various subsystems are specified in the corresponding sections.

2. Submit the following information:

a. Bill of Materials:

1) Complete listing of all components identifying exact make and model, quantity, and description.

b. Component Data Sheets:

1) Detailed listing for each type of device, identifying Engineer's tag number, manufacturer, model, options, ranges, and other information necessary to supplement component catalog cut sheets and clearly show compliance with these specifications.

c. Component Catalog Cut sheets:

1) Manufacturer's standard catalog information.

d. Control Panel Construction Drawings:

1) Scaled drawings of all control panels and enclosures.
2) Front panel elevation complete with nameplate legend.
3) Back panel elevation complete with schedule of devices.

e. Control Panel Schematic Wiring Diagrams:

1) Ladder type schematic diagrams.
2) Show all devices requiring electrical connections.
3) Identify all wire and terminal numbers.
4) Identify PLC I/O addresses.
5) Reference Engineer's tag number where assigned.
6) Cross-reference all relay contacts and coils.
7) Identify switching action on all switching devices.
8) Common diagrams will not be accepted.

f. Analog Loop Diagrams:

1) Show all devices requiring electrical connections.
2) Identify all wire and terminal numbers.
3) Identify PLC I/O addresses.
4) Identify location of loop power supply.
5) Identify field devices, back-of-panel devices, and front-of panel devices.
6) Show tabular summary of transmitter output capability, input impedance of each receiver, total loop impedance, and reserve output capacity.
7) Reference Engineer's tag number where assigned.
8) Common diagrams will not be accepted.

g. Control Panel Plumbing Diagrams:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1) Show all devices requiring plumbing connections (air or liquid).
2) Show pipe/tube sizing.
3) Show all control devices (valves, regulators, filters, etc.).

h. Control Panel Power and Environmental Requirements:
1) Identify voltage and ampacity requirements.
2) Show sizing calculations for environmental controls (ventilation, heat, air conditioning).

i. Interconnecting Wiring Diagrams:
1) Show all interconnections between control panels.
2) Show all interconnections between control panels and motor control centers.
3) Show all interconnections between control panels and field devices.
4) Show all interconnections between motor control centers and field devices.
5) Identify all wire and terminal numbers, including field terminal junction box terminals.

j. Control Device Installation Details:
1) Supplement contract documents with additional details necessary for proper installation of control devices.

k. Configuration Documentation:
1) Submit complete, documented configuration data for all configurable controllers.
2) Additional requirements for PLC systems and PC based SCADA systems are identified in the individual subsystem sections.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation & maintenance manuals and instructions.

B. Submit the following information specifically for hardware alarm notification system:
1. Submit final revised shop drawings incorporating any modifications made as a result of factory test, installation, start-up, operational testing, or for any other cause. Submit results of all field-testing and corrective actions taken for all discrete control devices and for all analog control devices. Submit analog device calibration data sheets.
2. Submit manufacturers' standard operation & maintenance information including installation manuals and safety instructions.
3. Submit contact list identifying names, addresses, telephone numbers, and any additional contact information for each equipment service organization involved with the Process Instrumentation and Control System.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4. Submit detailed operation and maintenance procedures for each major equipment item; include description of operation for all modes of operation, routine maintenance procedures, and trouble-shooting guide.

5. Submit listing spare parts provided under this contract and of recommended additional spare parts not provided under this contract along with costs.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. The entire Process Instrumentation and Control System shall be assembled at the manufacturer's facility and tested to the greatest extent possible. This test shall include simulation of all I/O points, simulation of system alarms, and demonstration of proper system operation. Document the results of this test in writing and submit to the Engineer.

B. The Engineer and Owner may witness the factory acceptance test. Schedule test date a minimum of two weeks in advance to allow attendance by the Engineer and the Owner.

C. Correct any deficiencies identified during the test prior to shipping the control system to the job site.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 SYSTEM INTEGRATOR

A. The system integrator shall be a firm specializing in the integration of control systems with documented experience in the detailed design, construction, configuration, and maintenance of PLC based control systems and motor control centers for the water/wastewater utility market. This experience must include a minimum of five projects similar in nature to this project during the last five years.

B. Acceptable system integrators include
   1. Altronex Control Systems - A Division of LW Allen, Madison, WI
   2. Or Equal

2.02 GENERAL FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

A. Summary of System Improvements:
   1. New PLC based control systems shall be provided for the Harper Rd. Lift Station:
      a. New pump station control panel shall consist of an Allen-Bradley CompactLogix Ethernet processor, associated chassis, power supply and scheduled I/O modules, Ethernet switch, UPS as shown and indicated on the contract drawings.
      b. Backup permanent generator provided in event of utility failure.
      c. The OWNER/MMSD will provided PLC Control Programming and HMI screen development

B. General Requirements:
   1. The process instrumentation and control system consists of the following functional divisions which will be defined in detail for each loop under Detailed Functional Description:
      a. Local Control Functions: includes local control panels, pilot control devices, instruments, and sensors.
      b. Motor Control Center Functions: includes hardwired MCCs, DeviceNet networked MCCs, and pilot control devices located within these MCCs.
      c. SCADA System Control Functions: includes PLC hardware, interface devices, and PLC logic.
      d. SCADA System Monitoring Functions: includes graphical user interface hardware and configuration, event monitoring and logging functions, analog parameter trending, and alarm handling.
      e. SCADA System Historical Data Functions: includes historical database, report configuration, and interface with the existing maintenance management software system.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. The process instrumentation and control system includes existing PLCs, SCADA system servers and workstations, and network infrastructure. It shall be the responsibility of the system integrator to coordinate all efforts specified herein with these existing systems so as to minimize impact on facility operations.

3. PLC Programming
   a. All PLC programming will be provided by Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District, MMSD.

4. SCADA/HMI Graphical Interface
   a. All SCADA/HMI functions will be programmed and provided by MMSD.

5. Historical Data
   a. All historical data will be developed and recorded by MMSD.

2.03 UNIT PROCESS NO. 1: WETWELL LEVEL CONTROL

A. General:
   1. Provide (5) wetwell floats for level control in the wetwell.
   2. Backup control activation by loss of PLC activity shall utilize hard-wired float control logic.
   3. Refer to P&ID.

B. Local Control Functions:
   1. Wetwell Low Level pilot light (amber)
   2. Wetwell High Level pilot light (amber)
   3. Backup float control logic

C. SCADA Control Functions: N/A

D. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
   1. Wetwell High Level Float
   2. Wetwell Lag Pump Start Float
   3. Wetwell Lead Pump Start Float
   4. Wetwell Common Pumps Off Float
   5. Wetwell Low Level Float

E. SCADA Alarm Functions:
   1. Wetwell High Level
   2. Wetwell Load Level
   3. Backup Level Control Active

F. SCADA Historical Data Functions:
   1. Wetwell High Level
   2. Wetwell Load Level
   3. Backup Level Control Active

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.04 UNIT PROCESS NO. 2: INFLUENT PUMPING

A. General:
1. Pump Control will be based on wetwell level floats.
2. In normal operation, control of the pumps will be from PLC.
3. In the condition of loss of PLC activity, hard-wire float logic will control the pumps.
4. Refer to P&ID.

B. Local Control Functions:
1. Pump No. "X" Service OUT-IN switch (qty. 2 switches)
   a. OUT: The pump is not available to run.
   b. IN: The pump is available to run.
2. Pump No. "X" HAND-OFF-AUTO switch (qty. 2 switches)
   a. HAND: The pump will be called to run as long as the pump is in service.
   b. OFF: The pump are inoperable.
   c. AUTO: The PLC will control the pump in response to the level floats, and as long as the pump is in service. Pumps will alternate based on the Pump Alternation Selector Switch. In the event of a PLC failure, the pump control will automatically switch to hard wired logic with Pump No.1 as the lead pump and Pump No.2 as the lag pump.
3. Pump Alternation 1-2 / AUTO / 2-1 switch
   a. This switch is provided to alternate the pumps between service events and assigns which pump serves as the lead or lag pump, when the PLC is active.
4. Emergency Stop pushbutton
   a. Push-pull normally closed pushbutton, when pushed in, opens the circuit which locks out the pump until the pushbutton is pulled back out.
5. Alarm Reset pushbutton
   a. Pushbutton shall reset the motor high temperature alarm
6. Pump No. "X" ETM (qty. 2)
7. Pump No. "X" Pump Running pilot light (red) (qty. 2)
8. Pump No. "X" Pump Fail pilot light (amber) (qty. 2)
9. Pump No. "X" Control Panel (qty. 2)
   a. Seal Fail pilot light (amber)
   b. Motor High Temperature pilot light (amber)
   c. Overload Reset pushbutton

C. SCADA Control Functions:
1. Pump No. "X" Required (Call to Run Signal)

D. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
1. Pump Alternation 1-2
2. Pump Alternation 2-1

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Emergency Stop
4. Pump No. "X" In Service
5. Pump No. "X" In Hand
6. Pump No. "X" In Auto
7. Pump No. "X" Motor Overload
8. Pump No. "X" Running
9. Pump No. "X" Motor High Temperature
10. Pump No. "X" Seal Fail
11. Pump No. "X" kW
12. Pump No. "X" Amps
13. Pump No. "X" # of Starts
14. Pump No. "X" Run Time (ETM)
15. Alarm Reset

E. SCADA Alarm Functions:
1. Pump No. "X" Fail
2. Pump No. "X" Call to Run Fail
3. Pump No. "X" Seal Fail
4. Pump No. "X" Motor High Temp
5. Emergency Stop

F. SCADA Historical Data Functions:
1. Pump No. "X" Running
2. Pump No. "X" Fail
3. Pump No. "X" Motor High Temp
4. Pump No. "X" Seal Fail
5. Pump No. "X" kW
6. Pump No. "X" Amps

2.05 UNIT PROCESS NO. 0: UTILITY AND CONTROL MONITORING

A. LOOP 0-1: STANDBY GENERATOR
1. General:
   a. Provide a permanent standby generator for station power in the event of a utility power outage.
2. Local Control Functions:
   a. ATS to monitor primary power source. If the primary source is lost, the generator shall be started and the ATS shall switch power to the generator.
   b. ATS to perform weekly exercise of generator.
   c. Provide Generator Fail / Not In Auto pilot light (amber)
3. SCADA Control Functions:
   a. ATS Initiate Test
4. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
   a. Generator in Auto
   b. Generator Running
   c. Generator Common Alarm

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

d. ATS in Auto
e. ATS in Emergency
f. ATS Common Alarm
g. ATS Normal Source Available

5. SCADA Alarm Functions:
   a. Generator Running
   b. Generator Alarm
   c. ATS Not in Auto
   d. ATS in Emergency
   e. ATS Common Alarm

6. SCADA Historical Data Functions:
   a. Generator in Auto
   b. Generator Running
   c. Generator Common Alarm
   d. ATS in Auto
   e. ATS in Emergency
   f. ATS Common Alarm
   g. ATS Normal Source Available
   h. ATS Initiate Test

B. LOOP 0-2: PANEL INTRUSION

1. General:
   a. Provide a door limit switch in the main control panel door to monitor if the door is open. The switch will provide an input to the PLC for notification. The switch will also activate the panel lights.

2. Local Control Functions:
   a. Door switch activates panel lights.

3. SCADA Control Functions: N/A

4. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
   a. Panel entry

5. SCADA Alarm Functions:
   a. Panel entry

6. SCADA Historical Data Functions:
   a. Panel entry

C. LOOP 0-3: POWER FAIL

1. General:
   a. Provide voltage monitor to provide failed contact in an event that 3 phase power is inadequate.

2. Local Control Functions:
   a. Provide a Power Fail pilot light (amber)

3. SCADA Control Functions: N/A

4. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
   a. Monitor Power Monitor for failure

5. SCADA Alarm Functions:
   a. Power Fail Alarm

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. SCADA Historical Data Functions:
   a. Power Failure

D. LOOP 0-4: UPS POWER MONITORING
1. General:
   a. Primary power to the controls shall be provided by the UPS. Provide a relay on the UPS output. If the UPS power fails, the power shall be switched to regular control power.
2. Local Control Functions:
   a. Provide UPS Fail pilot light (amber)
3. SCADA Control Functions: N/A
4. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
   a. UPS Power Available
   b. UPS Service Required
5. SCADA Alarm Functions:
   a. UPS Service Required
6. SCADA Historical Data Functions:
   a. UPS Power Available
   b. UPS Service Required

E. LOOP 0-5: CONTROL POWER MONITORING
1. General:
   a. Provide a control power relay for indication to SCADA that control power is available.
2. Local Control Functions: N/A
3. SCADA Control Functions: N/A
4. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
   a. Control Power Available
5. SCADA Alarm Functions:
   a. Control Power Fail
6. SCADA Historical Data Functions:
   a. Control Power Fail

F. LOOP 0-6: RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
1. General:
   a. The master PLC will pole the pump station PLC in the site rotations. If communications cannot be made, a communications failure will be generated at the master SCADA.
2. Local Control Functions: N/A
3. SCADA Control Functions:
   a. Maintain this site in the radio communications.
4. SCADA Monitoring Functions:
   a. Communications
5. SCADA Alarm Functions:
   a. Communications FAIL
6. SCADA Historical Data Functions:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

a. Communications Failure

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Field verify with exact measurements, the available mounting space for control system equipment. Actual field conditions govern all final installed locations, distances, and levels.

B. Identify conflicts prior to beginning installation.

C. Where ranges are indicated on the contract documents, they are to be considered preliminary. Field verify the exact ranges required based on field conditions.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. It shall be the responsibility of the installing contractor to receive all process instrumentation and control equipment at the job site. Carefully inspect all equipment for damage prior to accepting from the shipping agency. Do not accept shipment if damage is evident.

B. Exercise due diligence in storing, protecting, and moving process instrumentation and control equipment. Damaged or worn equipment will not be accepted and will be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment in locations as indicated on the contract documents. Adjust locations as needed to ensure operability, serviceability, and compliance with all applicable codes and standards.

B. Installation shall be completely tested prior to start-up. This work includes verification of all field wiring continuity and proper termination of wiring.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. System Integrator shall provide installation and start-up services required to place the complete system into operation.

B. Each signal and function shall be fully tested. These tests shall be based on actual operation of primary elements and verification of proper control system response. Submit test results as part of Operations and Maintenance Manual.

C. Record calibrations of all analog devices.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. Demonstrate proper operation of the process and instrumentation control system to the Owner and in the presence of the Engineer.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Training shall be suitable for plant operations personnel with limited knowledge of electrical components.

B. Provide two instructor days of operator training at the job site. Training shall consist of operations instruction and maintenance/trouble-shooting instruction.

1. Operations instruction shall identify all control loops with description of all interlocks, interface with other loops, and operational input requirements. Describe procedures for re-starting the system.
2. Maintenance instruction shall identify periodic maintenance that can be performed by the operator. Provide description of procedures and locations for replacement of consumable devices such as fuses and for checking the calibration or operation of devices.
3. Trouble-shooting instruction shall identify simple procedures and methods for identifying potential causes in the event of failures. For example, instruct operator on correlation of input signals and PLC I/O module indicator lights.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 90 10

CONTROL PANEL CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
   b. ANSI/NFPA 79 - Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. American National Standards Institute/Instrument Society of America (ANSI/ISA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)
   b. NEMA ICS6 - Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. UL50 - Cabinets and Boxes
   b. UL508 - Industrial Control Equipment
   c. UL508A - Industrial Control Panels
   d. UL94 - Flammability of Plastic Materials
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Associates (CSA), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

a. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 0 - General Requirements - Canadian Electrical Code, Part II
b. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 0.4 - Bonding and Grounding of Electrical Equipment (Protective Equipment)
c. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 14 - Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Ordinary (Non-Hazardous) Locations
d. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 40 - Cutout, Junction, and Pull boxes
e. CSA Standard C22.2 No. 94 - Special Purpose Enclosures

12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
    a. IEC 60529 - Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures
    b. IEC 60204 - Safety of Machinery - Electrical Equipment of Machines
    c. IEC 60079 - Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:
   1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control

B. All exposed outdoor electrical boxes, switches, gutters, and enclosures shall have exterior graphical wrap. The image to be used shall be selected by the OWNER and ENGINEER. Refer to Section 26 05 00 for specifications.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated submittal for the process instrumentation & control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated manual for the process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. All control panels shall be constructed in accordance with UL 508 standards and shall bear the UL 508 listing.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide one spare vapor phase corrosion-inhibiting capsule for each control panel.

B. Provide twenty percent of the total number of terminals as installed spares in each control panel.

C. Provide 3 spare control relays of each type utilized within each control panel.

D. Provide 3 spare fuses of each type utilized within each control panel

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1 1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

CONTROL PANEL(S)

TAG NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	SIZE	NOTES
LCP-1	MAIN CONTROL PANEL	B	72"H x 72"W x 24"D	1, 2, 3, 7
SCS-1	SUPERVISORY CONTROL SYSTEM	A	36"H x 24"W x 12"D	1, 5, 6
PCP-1	PUMP CONTROL PANEL	A	24"H x 16"W x 12"D	1, 5, 6
PCP-2	PUMP CONTROL PANEL	A	24"H x 16"W x 12"D	1, 5, 6
PDP-1	POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL	A	24"H x 30"W x 12"D	1, 5, 6
ATS-1	ATS Exterior Enclosure	C	60"H x 42"W x 30"D	1, 3, 4

NOTES:

1. Specified size indicates the physical size anticipated by the ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall verify actual size with SYSTEM INTEGRATOR and adjust installation accordingly. Refer to typical elevation and layouts provided in the drawings.
2. Provide a minimum 18" leg kit.
3. Provide with graphical wrap per Section 26 05 00.
4. Enclosure will be furnished under 26 36 23. The graphical wrap shall be provided under this section.
5. Provide passive venting.
6. Install within LCP-1.
7. SYSTEM INTEGRATOR shall provide all enclosures, components, devices, conduit, cabling, fittings and any other materials within the main enclosure LCP-1 to provide a completely wired and connected control system. SI shall also provide CONTRACTOR with a cutout template of the enclosure penetrations. CONTRACTOR shall provide all conduit and cable external to the main enclosure LCP-1 and feed cables through the louvered skirt to the bottom of the enclosure.

2 1.12 MAINTENANCE

3 A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any
4 sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments,
5 component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment
6 or systems into service.

7 B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

8 PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

9 2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

10 A. Fabricate, install instruments, plumb and wire in factory.

11 B. Test wiring and plumbing prior to shipment.

12 C. Make external connections by way of numbered terminal blocks.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. Separate electrical components from pneumatic and hydraulic components by metal barriers.

E. Conform to ISA standards.

2.02 TYPE A - CONTROL PANEL ENCLOSURE, WALL-MOUNTED

A. Manufacturer:
1. Hoffman Enclosures, Inc. Concept Wall-Mount Enclosure
2. Saginaw Control and Engineering, Enviroline Series Wall-Mount Enclosure
3. or equal

B. Environmental Rating:
1. NEMA Type 3R/12

C. Construction:
1. 16 gauge or 14 gauge steel
2. Seams continuously welded and ground smooth
3. Minimum width body flange trough excludes liquids and contaminants
4. Integral body grounding stud
5. Panel mounting studs
6. Mounting holes in back of body for direct mounting
7. Hidden hinges for clean aesthetic appearance
8. Standard full access 170 degree door opening
9. Doors are interchangeable and easily removable by pulling captive hinge pins
10. Door bar on hinge side for wire management and grounding
11. Additional door bar and stiffener on larger enclosures for extra rigidity
12. High-impact thermoplastic data pocket
13. Seamless foam-in-place one-piece gasket provides oil-tight and dust-tight seal against contaminants
14. Self-grounding latch system with double seal provides maximum protection against leakage
15. Quarter-turn door latching system installed on door with a slotted insert
16. Finish:
    a. Gray painted steel
    b. Steel sub-panels are painted white
17. Provide passive venting for ventilation.

2.03 TYPE B - CONTROL PANEL ENCLOSURE, FREE-STANDING

A. Manufacturer:
1. Hoffman Enclosures, Inc.
2. Saginaw Control and Engineering, Enviroline Series
3. or equal

B. Environmental Rating:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. NEMA Type 4/4X/12

C. Construction:
1. 12 gauge steel
2. Seams continuously welded and ground smooth
3. Minimum width body flange trough excludes liquids and contaminants
4. Integral body grounding stud
5. Panel mounting studs
6. Floor stands for easy mounting
7. Hidden hinges for clean aesthetic appearance
8. 3-point latching system with padlocking handles
9. Door bar on hinge side for wire management and grounding
10. Additional door bar and stiffener on larger enclosures for extra rigidity
11. High-impact thermoplastic data pocket
12. Seamless foam-in-place one-piece gasket provides oil-tight and dust-tight seal against contaminants
13. Self-grounding latch system with double seal provides maximum protection against leakage
14. Finish:
    a. Brushed stainless steel
    b. Steel sub-panels are painted white
15. Two door enclosure shall NOT have a center mullion/divider.
16. Backpanel shall be one piece, not two pieces.
17. Additional subpanel and brackets to allow for conduits to run behind the subpanel. Refer to panel layout.
18. Panel heater with a built in thermostat
19. LED enclosure light, triggered by a door sensor. One (1) 18" light per every 3ft of panel width.
20. Cooling fan, thermostatically controlled. Fan shall pull filtered air into panel. Provide filtered louvers and covers for louvers during winter months. Provide spare filters.
21. Insulated Enclosure:
    a. Welded insulation studs applied to inner surfaces.
    b. Insulation installed inside to keep inner components climate controlled.
    c. Attach insulation to interior enclosure and door.

2.04 TYPE C - CONTROL PANEL ENCLOSURE, WALL MOUNTED

A. Manufacturer:
1. Hoffman Enclosures, Inc.
2. Saginaw Control and Engineering, Enviroline Series
3. or equal

B. Environmental Rating:
1. NEMA Type 4/4X/12

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Construction:
1. 12 gauge steel
2. Seams continuously welded and ground smooth
3. Minimum width body flange trough excludes liquids and contaminants
4. Integral body grounding stud
5. Panel mounting studs
6. Brackets for easy mounting
7. Hidden hinges for clean aesthetic appearance
8. 3-point latching system with padlocking handles
9. Door bar on hinge side for wire management and grounding
10. Additional door bar and stiffener on larger enclosures for extra rigidity
11. High-impact thermoplastic data pocket
12. Seamless foam-in-place one-piece gasket provides oil-tight and dust-tight seal against contaminants
13. Self-grounding latch system with double seal provides maximum protection against leakage
14. Finish:
    a. Brushed stainless steel
    b. Steel sub-panels are painted white
15. Two door enclosure shall NOT have a center mullion/divider.
16. Backpanel shall be one piece, not two pieces.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.02 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.04 CONTROL PANEL FABRICATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Instrument Mounting:
1. Locate instruments designated for back-of-panel mounting in manner to allow for maintenance and adjustment.
2. Panels 36" tall or shorter are to be mounted 54" from finished floor to centerline of panel. Panels over 36" tall are to be mounted no higher than 72" from finished floor to top of panel.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Instrument mounting height shall not exceed 70". Minimum height shall be 48".
4. Operator interface terminals are to be 54" from finished floor to centerline of screen, but the top of the visible screen shall not exceed 60" above finished floor.
5. Panel cutouts for instruments and other devices, such as lights and switches, shall be cut, punched, or drilled and smoothly finished with rounded edges.
6. Provide steel angle stiffeners on back of panel face to prevent panel deflection under instrument loading or operation.
7. Provide internal structural steel framework for instrument support purposes and panel bracing. Internal framework shall permit lifting of panel without racking or distortion.
8. The following panels shall be housed within the lift station enclosure, LCP-1, in separate enclosures:
   a. The Supervisory Control System SCS-1
   b. Pump Control Panels No. 1 PCP-1
   c. Pump Control Panel No. 2 PCP-2
   d. Lighting Panel LP-1
   e. Power Distribution Panel PDP-1
9. Additional components housed within the pump station enclosure LCP-1 shall include but is not limited to:
   a. UPS, to be shelf mounted
   b. Panel heater
   c. Convenience REC
   d. Panel temperature switch
   e. Receptacles for accessory use (lighting, UPS, etc.)
   f. Panel lighting
   g. Panel door switch
   h. Ventilation fan
   i. SCADA radio (by customer) shall be placed within SCS-1
10. All interconnections between panels inside of the pump station panel shall be done with galvanized rigid steel conduit with LBs.
11. Refer to Lift Station Panel Layout.

B. Corrosion Protection:
1. Provide vapor phase corrosion inhibiting capsules in each control panel to protect all exposed metal surfaces for a period of at least two years. Corrosion inhibiting modules shall be Northern Instrument Corporation, Zerust vapor capsules Model VC-2-2 or Hoffman Engineering Corporation corrosion inhibitor Model A-HCI-5.
2. Provide thermostatically controlled condensation heater in panels located in high humidity areas and in areas in which ambient temperature will vary. Heater shall be sized to prevent condensation within panel.

C. Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning:
1. Provide heating equipment as specified under Part B.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. Provide filtered ventilation fan(s) where needed and sized to dissipate heat generated by components located within control panel. Filtered ventilation fans are to push air inward into control panel.
3. Provide filtered air conditioning equipment and insulate panel where needed to maintain internal panel temperature within operating parameters of internal panel components.

3.05 CONTROL PANEL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Electric Service:
1. Design control panel to operate on electrical supply indicated on the drawings.
a. Three phase service:
1) Provide main circuit breaker disconnect switch with through-the-door operator handle.
2) Provide branch circuit breakers for distribution of three phase and single phase power at voltages above 120VAC.
a) Provide through-the-door disconnect handle.
3) Control panel and internal components shall be rated to interrupt the available fault current.
4) Main circuit breaker and branch circuit breakers shall be coordinated such that a fault in a branch circuit will trip only the branch circuit breaker and not the main circuit breaker.
5) Separate power wiring from control voltage wiring.
6) Provide appropriately sized control power transformer.
7) Provide miniature circuit breakers for distribution of 120VAC control power in accordance with the following:
a) No more than 20 devices on any single circuit.
b) Where multiple units perform parallel operations, do not group all devices on the same branch circuit. The purpose is to prevent the failure of any single branch circuit from shutting down at entire operation.
c) Do not exceed the ampacity of the branch circuit.
d) Panel service outlet shall be protected by separate branch circuit breakers and be labeled with ampacity rating.
e) Power supplies shall be protected by separate branch circuit breakers.
8) Provide 20 amp, 120VAC service outlet circuit within back-of-panel area.
9) Control power transformer fuses and branch circuit breakers shall be coordinated such that a fault in a branch circuit will trip only the branch circuit breaker and not the control power transformer fuses.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

10) Branch circuit breakers shall be rated for 15A and 250VAC.
11) Fuses shall not be substituted for circuit breakers.

b. Single phase service:
1) Provide main circuit breaker with disconnect switch.
2) Provide miniature circuit breakers for distribution of 120VAC control power in accordance with the following:
a) No more than 20 devices on any single circuit.
b) Where multiple units perform parallel operations, do not group all devices on the same branch circuit. The purpose is to prevent the failure of any single branch circuit from shutting down at entire operation.
c) Do not exceed the ampacity of the branch circuit.
d) Panel service outlet shall be protected by separate branch circuit breakers
e) Power supplies shall be protected by separate branch circuit breakers.
3) Provide 20A, 120VAC service outlet circuit within back-of-panel area.
4) Main circuit breaker and branch circuit breakers shall be coordinated such that a fault in a branch circuit will trip only the branch circuit breaker and not the main circuit breaker.
5) Branch circuit breakers shall be rated for 15A and 250VAC.
6) Fuses shall not be substituted for circuit breakers.

c. Uninterruptible power supply:
1) Provide true online uninterruptible power supply, provide distribution of 120VAC power on the line and load sides of the UPS.
2) Panel service outlet, heater and other non-critical loads shall be powered from the line side of the UPS. Critical loads, including but not limited to all digital control equipment, shall be powered from the load side of the UPS.
3) Provide UPS bypass circuitry in the event the UPS fails.

d. Back-up control systems:
1) Where panel includes fail-safe back-up control circuitry, the back-up control circuits shall be fed with a separate circuit from a lighting panel or from a separate control power transformer.

B. Output Signal Fusing:
1. Provide appropriately sized fuses for all output signals to devices located external to the panel in accordance with the following requirements:
a. Maximum fuse size: 5A
b. Separate fuse for each device

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

c. Fuses shall be installed in indicating type fuse holder terminal blocks.

C. Control Panel Wiring:

1. Wiring within panels, consoles, racks, and cabinets shall meet the following requirements:
   a. Wires for ac circuits shall be 300V or 600V, Type MTW stranded tin plated copper and shall be sized for the current to be carried but no smaller than No.16 AWG.
   b. Wires for analog signal circuits shall be 300V stranded tin plated copper and shall be twisted shielded pairs/triads no smaller than No.18 AWG.
   c. Wires for other dc circuits shall be 300V, Type MTW stranded tin plated copper but no smaller than No.16 AWG.
   d. Wiring for special signals such as communications, digital data, and multiplexed signals shall use manufacturers' standard cables.
   e. Every effort is to be made to separate wiring of different voltages. Where wiring of different voltages are near each other, they should cross perpendicular to each other.
   f. Provide 1-1/2" spacing between wire trough and terminal blocks.
   g. Provide 1-1/2" spacing between wire trough and components.
   h. All wiring shall have heat shrink wire numbers.
   i. All 3 phase wiring shall have phase tape on both ends of the conductors.
2. Components / Din Rail
   a. Provide din rail for panel components.
   b. Provide 25% spare din rail space.
   c. Fuse holders shall have indicator lights.
   d. Provide 25% spare back panel space for future devices.
3. Terminal blocks for panels, consoles, racks, and cabinets shall meet the following requirements:
   a. Wire all spare or unused panel mounted elements, including PLC input/output points, to terminal blocks.
   b. Provide open construction terminal blocks for wiring that is entirely internal to the panel.
   c. Provide isolation switch terminal blocks for all wiring that is not entirely internal to the panel.
   d. Rail-mount individual terminals to create a complete assembly. Provide terminals constructed such that jumpers can be installed with no loss of space on terminal or rail.
   e. Size all terminal block components to allow insertion of all necessary wire sizes and types.
   f. Provide power distribution blocks for distribution of control panel power at voltages exceeding 120VAC.
   g. Provide wire troughs on both sides of terminal strips. Provide wire troughs for field wiring. Maximum fill of wire trough shall be 60%.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

h. Any wiring not in a wire trough shall be run in spiral wrap and secured to the panel with tie wraps.

i. Provide 25% spare terminal blocks of each type. (120VAC, Neutral, DC power, control, 4-20mA signals and intrinsic circuits.)

4. Grounding:

a. Panels, consoles, racks, and cabinets shall be provided with an isolated copper grounding bus for all signal and shield ground connections. This ground bus shall be grounded at a common single ground point. The signal grounding system shall meet National Electrical Code requirements.

b. Each analog loop shall only be grounded at a single point for the loop. This single point shall be at the location of the dc power supply for the loop.

D. Power Supplies:

1. Provide dc power supplies as required to power instruments requiring external dc power, including two-wire transmitters and dc relays.

2. Power supplies shall be suitable for intrinsically safe circuits where two-wire transmitters are located in a hazardous area.

E. Electrical Transient Protection:

1. All electrical and electronic elements of the control system shall be protected against damage due to electrical transients induced in interconnecting lines from lighting discharges and nearby electrical systems.

2. Surge Suppressor Locations:

a. As a minimum, provide surge suppressors at the following locations:

1) Provide 480VAC, panel mounted surge suppressor on the load side of each 480VAC main circuit breaker in each panel.

2) Provide 120VAC, panel mounted surge suppressor on the load side of each 120VAC main circuit breaker in each panel.

3) Provide 24VDC, panel mounted surge suppressor at the panel connections of all analog signal circuits that have any portion of the circuit extending outside of a protecting building.

4) Provide 24VDC, field mounted surge suppressor at the field connection of each analog signal transmitter located outside of a protecting building.

3.06 STANDARD SIGNAL INTERFACES

A. Unless otherwise specified discrete input and output signals shall conform to the following:

1. Isolated unpowered (dry) contact closures.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. Power contact from panel receiving signal or device receiving signal.

B. Unless otherwise specified input and output analog signals shall conform to following:
   1. External to panel: isolated, 4-20 mADC.
   2. Internal to panel: 4-20 mADC signals.
   3. For 2-wire transmitter provide isolated type and power with 24VDC from panel or device receiving signal.
   4. Where isolation is required to interface with particular equipment or because of loop impedance, provide isolated, DC-to-DC transmitter.

3.07 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.08 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 90 11

CONTROL PANEL COMPONENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs.

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code and state amendments thereto.
   b. ANSI/IEEE C37.90 - IEEE Standard for Relays and Relay Systems Associated with Electric Power Apparatus.
   c. ANSI/IEEE C62.11- IEEE Standard for Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Power Circuits.
   d. ANSI/IEEE C62.34 - IEEE Standard for Performance of Low-Voltage Surge-Protective Devices (Secondary Arresters).
   e. ANSI/IEEE C62.41 - IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
   b. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
   c. International Society of Automation (ISA)
3. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays, Rated Not More Than 2000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC.
   b. NEMA ICS 3 - Industrial Control and Systems: Medium Voltage Controllers Rated 2001 to 7200 Volts AC.
4. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. UL508 - Industrial Control Equipment.
   b. UL508A - Industrial Control Panels.
   c. UL 913 - Intrinsically Safe Specification.
   d. UL94 - Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances.
5. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
7. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
   a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
8. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. CSA C22.2, Industrial Control Equipment.
9. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
10. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
    a. IEC 60529 - Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures
11. CE - European Community, Applicable Directives.
    a. EN50005 - for Terminal Markings.
    b. EN50081-1- Generic Emission Standard.
    c. EN50082-1 - Generic Immunity Standard.
    d. EN61000-4-4 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques.
    e. EN61000-4-5 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques. Surge immunity test.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:
   1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated submittal for the process instrumentation & control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

1. Furnish manufacturer literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated manual for the process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Supply five spare fuses of each type supplied for this project.

B. Supply five spare lamps of each type supplied for this project.

C. Supply two spare relays of each type supplied for this project.

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 CIRCUIT BREAKER - MINIATURE

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley 1498-M
   2. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
   1. UL Listed

C. General:
   1. DIN rail mounting in one-, two- and three-pole construction.
   2. Used for overcurrent protection and switching on both ac and dc systems.

D. Construction:
   1. Terminal lug wire size: 1- No.14 - No.2 AWG Cu or Al
   2. Reversible line and load lugs for convenient flush or surface mount wiring
   3. DIN mounted (symmetrical rail 35 x 7.5 DIN/EN 50 022)
   4. UL Listed as HACR type -- 15A to 70A
   5. Field installable quick connectors
   6. Single handle with internal common trip
   7. UL Listed 48VDC (5,000 AIR)

2.02 PILOT DEVICE - INDICATING LIGHT

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 800T/800H

B. Agency Approvals:
   1. UL Listed
   2. CSA Certified
   3. CE Compliant

C. Mechanical:
   1. Size: 30.5 mm

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. Environmental rating:
   a. NEMA 4/13 watertight/oil tight: NEMA 1, 12, 3R, 4 control panels
   b. NEMA 4/4X corrosion resistant: NEMA 4X control panels and remote control stations
3. Life expectancy: 200,000 operations
4. Push-to-test, transformer type, dual input

D. Electrical:
1. Input power: 120VAC
2. Lamp:
   a. High visibility, 28 chip cluster LED
   b. Color: red, green, amber, as scheduled
3. Lens: High impact plastic, colored to match lamp

E. Nameplate: Standard or jumbo with engraved service legend

F. Field Mounted Control Stations:
1. Type I Enclosure: NEMA 4X polycarbonate enclosure
2. Type II Enclosure: NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure
3. Type III Enclosure: NEMA 7 hazardous location enclosure

2.03 PILOT DEVICE - PUSHBUTTON

A. Manufacturer:
1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 800T/800H

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL Listed
2. CSA Certified
3. CE Compliant

C. Mechanical:
1. Size: 30.5 mm
2. Environmental rating:
   a. NEMA 4/13 watertight/oil tight: NEMA 1, 12, 3R, 4 control panels
   b. NEMA 4/4X corrosion resistant: NEMA 4X control panels and remote control stations
3. Life expectancy: 10,000,000 operations
4. Momentary contact, non-illuminated

D. Electrical:
1. Rated Voltage: 120VAC
2. Continuous current rating:
   a. AC: 10A
   b. DC: 2.5A
3. Operational current:
   a. Make: 7200VA

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

b. Break: 720VA

4. Operator:
   a. Mushroom head: Emergency stop service
   b. Flush-head: All other services

E. Nameplate: Standard or jumbo with engraved service legend

F. Field Mounted Control Stations:
1. Type I Enclosure: NEMA 4X polycarbonate enclosure
2. Type II Enclosure: NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure
3. Type III Enclosure: NEMA 7 hazardous location enclosure

2.04 PILOT DEVICE - SELECTOR SWITCH

A. Manufacturer:
1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 800T/800H

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL Listed
2. CSA Certified
3. CE Compliant

C. Mechanical:
1. Size: 30.5 mm
2. Environmental rating:
   a. NEMA 4/13 watertight/oil tight: NEMA 1, 12, 3R, 4 control panels
   b. NEMA 4/4X corrosion resistant: NEMA 4X control panels and remote control stations
3. Life expectancy: 1,000,000 operations
4. Maintained contact, non-illuminated (spring return from right or left where scheduled)

D. Electrical:
1. Rated Voltage: 120VAC
2. Continuous current rating:
   a. AC: 10A
   b. DC: 2.5A
3. Operational current:
   a. Make: 7200VA
   b. Break: 720VA
4. Operator:
   a. Standard knob operator, two-position, or three-position
   b. Keyed operator: where scheduled

E. Nameplate: Standard or jumbo with engraved service legend

F. Field Mounted Control Stations:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1. Type I Enclosure: NEMA 4X polycarbonate enclosure
2. Type II Enclosure: NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure
3. Type III Enclosure: NEMA 7 hazardous location enclosure

2.05 POWER SUPPLY - 12/24VDC

A. Manufacturer:
1. Allen Bradley 1606 series
2. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL Listed
2. CE Marked

C. Mechanical:
1. Enclosure:
   a. IP20
   b. Sealed plastic
   c. Fine ventilation grid
2. Mounting: DIN rail

D. Electrical
1. Capacity:
   a. Size to power connected loads. Reserve 25 percent of capacity for future use.
   b. Provide multiple power supplies where needed to accommodate load.
2. Input:
   a. Voltage: 85-264VAC
   b. Frequency: 43-67Hz
   c. Efficiency: 88.5 percent
   d. Current: 1.0A at 100VAC
3. Output:
   a. Voltage: 24-28VDC or 10-12VDC
   b. Voltage regulation: 2 percent
   c. Overvoltage protection: 40VDC
   d. Noise suppression: EMI values below EN50081-1
   e. Current: 5.0A at 24VDC or 4.5A at 12VDC
4. Monitoring:
   a. LED Indicator
   b. Output power good status contact

2.06 POWER SUPPLY - 120VAC, Uninterruptible

A. Manufacturer:
1. APC with relay I/O module
2. Liebert GXT4 with relay card

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Eaton 9SX
4. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL Listed
2. CE Marked
3. FCC Approved

C. General:
1. Topology: True online, double-conversion
2. Diagnostics: Full system self-test on power up
3. UPS Bypass Automatic: on Overload or UPS failure less than 4 ms
4. Transfer Time to battery: 0 ms
5. Overload Capacity:
   a. 125 percent for 10 minutes before transfer to bypass
   b. 150 percent for 10 seconds before transfer to bypass

D. Input:
1. Input voltage: 80-144VAC, single phase, 60 Hz
2. Input power factor: greater than 95 percent
3. Input Line: NEMA 5-15 plug and cord
4. Protection: fuse or circuit breaker

E. Electrical Output:
1. Voltage Regulation:
   a. On Utility: +/-2 percent of nominal
   b. On Battery: +/-3 percent of nominal
2. Nominal Output Voltage: Same as selected input voltage
3. Output Voltage Waveform: Sine Wave
4. Output Voltage Distortion: less than 3 percent THD
5. Output Line: 4 NEMA 5-15 receptacles, minimum
6. Output protection: Electronic overload sensing, and circuit breaker protection
7. Efficiency:
   a. Online Mode: greater than 86 percent
   b. Hi-Efficiency Mode: greater than 90 percent

F. Battery:
1. Internal Battery type: Sealed, lead-acid; maintenance free
2. On Battery Runtime: 125% of rated load for ten minutes
3. Battery Replacement: Hot-swappable internal batteries
4. Recharge Time: less than 4 hours to 90 percent capacity
5. Start-On-Battery: Allows start of UPS without utility input

G. Environmental:
1. Temperature:
   a. Operating: 32 to 104 degrees F

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

b. Storage: 5 to degrees 122 F

2. Relative Humidity: 0 to 95 percent non-condensing
3. Audible Noise at 1 meter: less than 52dB
4. Altitude: 10,000 feet without deteriorating

H. Communications:

1. Relay Output Card:
   a. Line Fail
   b. Low Battery
   c. UPS Fault
   d. Bypass
2. User Interface: LCD status screen
3. Audible Alarms UPS alarm conditions, including:
   a. On-Battery
   b. Low Battery
   c. Overload
   d. UPS Fault
4. Communications: One Serial Port; One Communications Slot; One USB Port

I. Manufacturer's Warranty:

1. Warranty: 2 year comprehensive, including battery

2.07 RELAY - 120V GENERAL PURPOSE

A. Manufacturer:

1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 700-HB

B. Agency Approvals:

1. UL Listed
2. CE Marked

C. Mechanical:

1. Enclosure: Transparent dust cover
2. Contacts: Silver cadmium oxide
3. Insulating Material: Molded, high dielectric
4. Terminal Markings: In accordance with EN50-0005
5. Life expectancy: 10,000,000 operations
6. Operations:
   a. Pickup: 20 mS
   b. Dropout: 4 mS
   c. Maximum Rate: Four operations per second
7. Blade style, quick connect terminals

D. Electrical:

1. Contacts:
   a. Double-pole, double throw

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

b. Rated thermal current: 15A
c. Make: 60A
d. Break: 6A

2. Coil:
a. 120 VAC + 10, -20 percent
b. Consumption.
1) Inrush: 2.85 VA
2) Sealed: 1.9 VA

3. Voltage:
a. Rated Insulation Voltage: 250V IEC-300V UL/CSA
b. Dielectric Withstand Voltage:
1) Pole-to-Pole: 1500V
2) Contact to Coil: 6000V
3) Contact to Frame: 4000V

4. Push-to-Test Operator
5. Pilot light

E. Relay Socket:
1. 11-blade
2. Finger-safe terminal
3. DIN rail mounted
4. Double tier
5. Retainer clip
6. Relay identification snap-in markers

2.08 RELAY - SOLID STATE

A. Manufacturer:
1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 700-SH

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL Recognized
2. CE Marked

C. Electrical:
1. Input:
a. Voltage: 4-32VDC
b. Impedance: 15mA, maximum, voltage dependent
c. Pick-up voltage: 4VDC
d. Drop-out Voltage: 1VDC
e. Dielectric Strength: 2500VACrms
f. Reverse voltage protection

2. Output:
a. Continuous current: 10A
b. Voltage range: 19-264VAC
c. Contact: SPST - N.O.
d. Off State leakage: 5 mA max (at 100VAC)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

e. Turn-On/Turn-Off time; 0.5 cycle

3. Features:
   a. Photo isolation
   b. Dual SCR output
   c. Built-in snubber

2.09 RELAY - TIME DELAY

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 700-HT

B. Agency Approvals:
   1. UL Listed
   2. CE Marked

C. Mechanical:
   1. Insulation resistance: 100 Mohms, minimum
   2. Dielectric strength: 1500VAC, 1 minute
   3. Vibration resistance: 6N
   4. Shock resistance: 500N
   5. Operating temperature: -20 to 65 degrees C
   6. Operating humidity: 45 to 85 percent, relative
   7. Blade style: quick-connect terminals

D. Electrical:
   1. Contacts:
      a. Two Form C double-pole, double-throw
      b. 10A, 240VAC, resistive
   2. Timing functions:
      a. Delay on make/interval
      b. Delay on break/single shot
      c. Range: 0.1 seconds - 30 minutes
   3. Accuracy:
      a. Repeat: + 0.25 percent
      b. Voltage: + 1.0 percent
      c. Temperature error: + 2.0 percent
      d. Setting error: + 10.0 percent
   4. Status:
      a. Indicator light for timer timed out
      b. Indicator light for timer in progress

E. Relay Socket:
   1. 8 or 11-blade
   2. Finger-safe terminal
   3. DIN rail mounted
   4. Double tier
   5. Retainer clip

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. Relay identification snap-in markers

2.10 WIRE DUCT

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Panduit Electro-Duct

B. General Description:
   1. Plastic wire duct
   2. Maximum wire fill to be 60%

2.11 SURGE SUPPRESSOR - 24VDC, FIELD MOUNTED

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley 4983-DD
   2. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
   1. UL 497B

C. General Description:
   1. Transient Protection for Low-Voltage Signal Lines
   2. Sneak/Fault Current Protection
   3. Resettable Fusing-PTCs
   4. Differential and Common Mode Protection
   5. Automatic Recovery
   6. Encapsulated in Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
   7. Silicon Avalanche Hybrid Technology
   8. UL 497B Listed
   9. Protection for One Pair (Two Wires & Shield on SS65)

D. Electrical:
   1. Response Time: less than 1 nanosecond
   2. Maximum Signal Voltage: 28VDC
   3. DC Clamping Level:
      a. Line-to-Ground: 36V +/-10 percent
      b. Line-to-Line: 72V +/-10 percent
   4. Maximum Let-Thru Voltage:
      a. Line-to-Ground (10x700 microseconds): 44V at 400A
      b. Line-to-Line (10x700 microseconds): 90V at 400A
   5. Series Resistance (per conductor): 5 Ohms (typical)
   6. Capacitance (zero volts bias):
      a. Line-to-Line: 600pf typical
      b. Line-to-Ground: 1200pf typical
   7. Number of Occurrences: 400 at 500 Amps (10x1000 microseconds)

2.12 SURGE SUPPRESSOR - 120VAC SIGNAL, PANEL MOUNTED

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley 4983-DS
   2. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
   1. UL Listed

C. General Description:
   1. Performance exceeds highest class severity level of IEC/EN 61000-4-4 and 61000-4-5
   2. Enhanced filtering to attenuate high frequency and bring equipment into compliance with IEEE /ANSI C37.90.1
   3. Universal hardwired version for all I/O modules including AC, DC, contact output, current output and signal input
   4. Multi-stage design provides the most effective suppression and filtering available, and requires no additional secondary protection
   5. Sub-nano second response time stops failures due to lightning, spikes and over-voltage surges while filtering all other electrical noise
   6. Plug-in replaceable daughter card modules contain all active surge suppression
   7. Space efficient protector is hermetically sealed and suitable for the most harsh industrial environments
   8. Universal DIN-Rail mounting allows easy installation on any standard DIN-Rail configuration
   9. Automatic reset and fail safe design requires no maintenance. Eliminates "Out of Service" downtime and repair/replacement costs caused by damaging electrical surges
   10. Protection for current loop instrumentation and low frequency signal/data lines
   11. UL-497B listed for Data Models (60 VDC or less) UL file E205158

D. Electrical:
   1. Signal Channels: 5, 10, 15, or 20
   2. Operating: +/-30VDC
   3. Maximum Operating Voltage: 33VDC
   4. Maximum Operating Current: 0.5A
   5. Clamping Action Turn-On: 37.1V
   6. Maximum Clamping (8x20 micro-seconds): 52V
   7. Maximum Surge Voltage: 6kV
   8. Maximum Surge Current (8x20 micro-seconds): 2.5kA
   9. Response Time: Less than 1 nanosecond
   10. Operating & Storage Temperature: -40 to 85 degrees C.

2.13 SURGE SUPPRESSOR - 120VAC/208VAC/480VAC POWER, PANEL MOUNTED

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley 4983-DS

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL 1449
2. CSA C22.2 NO. 8

C. General Description
1. Din Rail Mounted
2. Replaceable modules

D. Electrical:
1. 120, 240V single phase
2. 208, 480V three phase
3. Max continuous operating voltage: 150-400VAC
4. 40kA current rating
5. 4 pole

2.14 TERMINAL BLOCK - INDICATING FUSED

A. Manufacturer:
1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 1492-H4 (AC) or 1492-H5 (DC)
2. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL
2. CSA
3. IEC

C. Specifications:
1. Voltage Rating: 300VAC/VDC
2. Maximum Current: 12A
3. Wire Range (Rated Cross Section): No.30 to No.12 AWG
4. Leakage Current:
   a. 2 mA at 300VAC
   b. 2 mA at 24VDC
5. Working Voltage:
   a. 100 to 300VAC
   b. 10 to 57VAC/VDC
6. Fuse Size: 1/4 in x 1-1/4 in
7. Wire Strip Length 0.38 in
8. Tightening Torque: 3 to 7 lb-in
9. Density: 33 pcs./ft
10. Insulation Temperature Range: -40 to 221 degrees F
11. Accessories:
    a. Aluminum DIN Rail with Standoff Brackets
    b. End Barrier and End Anchors
    c. Side Jumper Insulating Sleeve

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

d. Marking Systems

2.15 TERMINAL BLOCK - ISOLATING SWITCH

A. Manufacturer:
1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 1492-H7
2. Or equal

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL
2. CSA
3. IEC

C. Specifications:
1. Voltage Rating: 300VAC/VDC
2. Maximum Current: 15A
3. Wire Range (Rated Cross Section): No.30 to No.12 AWG
4. Leakage Current:
   a. 2 mA at 300VAC
   b. 2 mA at 24VDC
5. Working Voltage:
   a. 100 to 300VAC
   b. 10 to 57VAC/VDC
6. Dummy Fuse Size: 1/4 in x 1-1/4 in
7. Wire Strip Length 0.38 in
8. Tightening Torque: 3 to 7 lb-in
9. Density: 33 pcs./ft
10. Insulation Temperature Range: -40 to 221 degrees F
11. Accessories:
    a. Aluminum DIN Rail with Standoff Brackets
    b. End Barrier and End Anchors
    c. Side Jumper Insulating Sleeve
    d. Marking Systems

2.16 TERMINAL BLOCK - OPEN STYLE

A. Manufacturer:
1. Allen Bradley

B. Agency Approvals:
1. UL
2. CSA
3. IEC

C. Specifications:
1. Voltage Rating: 600VAC/VDC
2. Maximum Current: 65A

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Wire Range (Rated Cross Section): No.22 to No.8 AWG
4. Wire Strip Length 0.38 in
5. Tightening Torque: 10 to 16 lb-in
6. Density: 30 pcs./ft
7. Insulation Temperature Range: -40 to 221 degrees F
8. Accessories:
   a. Aluminum DIN Rail with Standoff Brackets
   b. End Barrier and End Anchors
   c. Side Jumper Insulating Sleeve
   d. Marking Systems

D. Usage:
1. Allen Bradley Bulletin 1492-CAM1 for power terminal blocks.
2. Allen Bradley Bulletin 1492-J4 for control wiring terminal blocks.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 90 20

INSTRUMENTATION DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
   b. ANSI/IEEE C37.90 - IEEE Standard for Relays and Relay Systems Associated with Electric Power Apparatus.
   c. ANSI/IEEE C62.11- IEEE Standard for Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Power Circuits.
   d. ANSI/IEEE C62.34 - IEEE Standard for Performance of Low-Voltage Surge-Protective Devices (Secondary Arresters).
   e. ANSI/IEEE C62.41 - IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays, Rated Not More Than 2000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC.
   b. NEMA ICS 3 - Industrial Control and Systems: Medium Voltage Controllers Rated 2001 to 7200 Volts AC.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. UL508 - Industrial Control Equipment.
   b. UL508A - Industrial Control Panels.
   c. UL 913 - Intrinsically Safe Specification.
   d. UL94 - Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
   a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. CSA C22.2, Industrial Control Equipment.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
   a. IEC 60529 - Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures
14. CE - European Community, Applicable Directives.
   a. EN50005 - for Terminal Markings.
   b. EN50081-1- Generic Emission Standard.
   c. EN50082-1 - Generic Immunity Standard.
   d. EN61000-4-4 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques.
   e. EN61000-4-5 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques. Surge immunity test.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:
   1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated submittal for the process instrumentation & control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated manual for the process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL DEVICES

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL DEVICES			
TAG NUMBER	**DESCRIPTION**	**CODE**	**NOTES**
LSL-1-1	WETWELL LOW LEVEL FLOAT	L2	
LSC-1-2	WETWELL PUMPS OFF FLOAT	L2	
LSC-1-3	WETWELL LEAD ON FLOAT	L2	
LSC-1-4	WETWELL LAG ON FLOAT	L2	
LSH-1-5	WETWELL HIGH LEVEL FLOAT	L2	
NOTES: CONTACTOR AND SYSTEM INTEGRATOR SHALL VERIFY SCHEDULE WITH PLANS.			

2.02 L2 - LEVEL SWITCH, WET WELL FLOAT

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Cox Research, Model OPTI-F160 Float, Model OPTI-TR2 Transceiver

B. General:
   1. The contractor shall furnish and install all float switches as shown on the drawings and as required for a complete and operational system.

C. Reference:
   1. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code, National Fire Protection Association, Latest Edition.
   2. UL 508A – Industrial Control Panels, Underwriter's Laboratories Inc., Latest Edition.

D. Float switches and transceivers:
   1. The floats shall use fiber optic cable to transmit a beam of light from a transmitter in the control panel to the float where the beam makes and breaks depending on the tilt of the float. The receiver in the control panel shall detect the presence or absence of light and operate a relay in the receiver. The float shall have no electrical components or metallic wires that could cause arc and sparks in an explosive atmosphere.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2. The float switch shall be mercury and lead free and shall be made of all safe, recyclable materials. The float switch housing shall be polypropylene. It shall be a simple robust device designed for many years of dependable service. The beam eclipser shall be stainless steel in an inert non-toxic dampening fluid that prevents chatter due to wave action. The viscosity of the fluid shall not change significantly over the range of -50 to +155F (-45 to +70C). The transceivers (transmitter and receiver combination) shall be dual din rail mounted units capable of connection to 2 floats. Provide one dual transceiver for every 2 floats. The fiber optic cable shall be custom made for the float and shall consist of dual plastic fibers with an overall specially blended PVC sheath for flexibility. No special tools or experience shall be required for connection of the optical cable to the transceivers. The cable shall be connected and sealed at the float housing using a double seal method that will prevent water from entering the float even if the outer sheath is damaged. The float color shall be two tone with the lighter color on the dome for easier viewing underwater when tilted up.

3. The transceivers shall operate in ambient temperatures of -15 to +130F (-25 to +55C). The transceivers shall operate at 12 VDC and shall be protected against accidental polarity reversal. The system shall operate in the visible and infrared light region with wavelengths between 400 and 1200 nm. The output relays in the receivers shall have the capability of being connect normally open or normally closed. The transceivers shall have a green led power-on light and red led lights on each channel indicating that the light beam is being received – float tilted up. The floats shall operate in liquid temperatures of +32 to +130F (0 to +55C). The floats shall have an ambient air standby operating temperature rating of -15 to +155C (-25 to +70C).

4. The float switches and transceivers shall be the Optical Float® level detection system by Cox Research and Technology, Inc., Baton Rouge, LA. The dual transceivers shall be model TR2, and the floats shall be Opti-Float® model F.

E. Accessories:

1. 30 foot stainless steel suspension kit including weight.
2. Universal attachment bracket OPTI-UAB1.
3. (2) McMaster Carr model 3177T5 per float.

PART 3 CONTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 90 30

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code and state amendments thereto.
   b. ANSI/IEEE C37.90 - IEEE Standard for Withstand Capability of Relay Systems to Radiated Electromagnetic Interference from Transceivers.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. NEMA ICS 2- Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays, Rated Not More Than 2000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC.
   b. NEMA ICS 3- Industrial Control and Systems: Medium Voltage Controllers Rated 2001 to 7200 Volts AC.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
   a. UL508 - Industrial Control Equipment.
   b. UL508A - Industrial Control Panels.
   c. UL94 - Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
    a. CSA C22.2, Industrial Control Equipment.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
    a. IEC1131-1. Programmable Controllers - Part 1: General Information.
    b. IEC1131-2. Programmable Controllers - Part 2: Equipment Requirements and Tests.
    c. IEC1131-3. Programmable Controllers - Part 3: Programming Languages.
    d. IEC1131-4. Programmable Controllers - Part 4: User Guidelines.
    e. IEC1131-5. Programmable Controllers - Part 5: Communications.
    f. IEC 60529 - Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures
14. CE - European Community, Applicable Directives:
    a. EN50005 - for Terminal Markings.
    b. EN50081-1- Generic Emission Standard.
    c. EN50082-1 - Generic Immunity Standard.
    d. EN61000-4-4 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques.
    e. EN61000-4-5 - Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Testing and measurement techniques. Surge immunity test.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:
   1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control

B. Equip programmable logic controllers with memory and functional capacity to perform the specified sequence of operation with the scheduled input and output points.

C. Equip programmable logic controller systems with I/O as scheduled on the drawings and necessary for the system to function as specified.

D. All PLC programming by owner.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated submittal for the process instrumentation & control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

B. Submit the following information specifically for programmable logic controllers:
   1. Software configuration consisting of data tables, ladder logic, and other parameters.
   2. Identify coordination requirements with other sections.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated manual for the process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

B. Submit the following information specifically for programmable logic controllers:
   1. As-built printout of all software configuration including data tables, ladder logic, passwords, and other parameters. Document software with English language descriptions and tag numbers where appropriate.
   2. Electronic documentation shall include fully annotated electronic copies of all PLC programs. As-built documentation shall include all changes made during the first year of operation.
   3. Software configuration files shall be included in the manual in two forms:
      a. CD ROM.
      b. Paper.

C. Submit software license certificates, manufacturer provided software documentation, and software installation media.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

A. Supply one spare 120VAC discrete input/output module of each type supplied for this project

B. Supply one spare 24VDC analog input/output module of each type supplied for this project

C. Supply one spare of each type of analog input/output module supplied for this project.

D. Supply one spare processor of each type supplied for this project

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. Allen-Bradley

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.02 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM, COMPACTLOGIX PLATFORM (EXPANDABLE)

A. Processor Unit
1. Manufacturer:
a. Allen-Bradley CompactLogix L30ER
2. Processor requirements:
a. Input Power: Supplied via chassis power supply module, 1769-PA4.
b. Memory:
1) User Memory: 1 Mbytes
2) Memory Card: 1 Gbyte secure digital (SD) card
c. Communication Ports:
1) Two 10/100 Mbps Ethernet Port
a) EtherNet/IP messaging only
2) One built-in USB

B. Expansion I/O:
1. Analog input module:
a. Manufacturer: Allen-Bradley Model 1769-IF4I
b. Input points: four isolated differential, individually selectable as current or voltage
2. Analog output module:
a. Manufacturer: Allen-Bradley Model 1769-OF4CI
b. Output points: four isolated, individually selectable as current or voltage
3. Digital Input:
a. Allen-Bradley Model 1769-IA8I
b. Voltage Category/Type: 100 to 120VAC
c. Operating Voltage: 79 to 132VAC
d. Signal Delay, Max.: On: 20.0 ms, Off: 20.0 ms
e. Off-State Current, Max.: 2.5 mA
f. IEC Input Compatibility: Type 1
g. Number of Inputs: 8 isolated
h. Bus Current Load, Max.: 115 mADC at 5VDC
i. Non-isolated input modules are acceptable for generator and ATS status inputs, 1769-IA16 and 1769-IQ16
4. Digital output:
a. Manufacturer: Allen-Bradley Model 1769-OW8I
b. Operating Voltage: 5 to 265VAC
c. Continuous Current per Output, Max: 2.5A
d. Continuous Current per Module, Max: 20A
e. Number of Outputs: 8 isolated
f. Type of Contact Outputs: Normally open
g. Non-isolated output module, 1769-OW8 is acceptable for loads contained within control panel only.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

5. RTD input module:
   a. Manufacturer: Allen-Bradley Model 1769-IR6
      1) Input points: six (0-3000Ω) resistive inputs
6. Thermocouple input module:
   a. Manufacturer: Allen-Bradley Model 1762-IT6
      1) Input points: four thermocouple inputs (Type J, K, T, E, R, S, B, N, C)
7. HART Capable analog input:
   a. Manufacturer: Spectrum Controls Model 1769sc-IF4IH
      1) Input points: four individually isolated HART protocol capable inputs

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

B. Provide interconnect cables of the appropriate type as needed.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 90 41

ETHERNET RADIO EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Agency (ANSI/NFPA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. ANSI/NFPA70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) and state amendments thereto.
2. ASTM International (ASTM), originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Specifications and Standards, current edition:
3. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
5. International Society of Automation (ISA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
8. Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (DSPS)
9. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), current edition.
   a. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
    a. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
11. Canadian Standards Association (CSA), Specifications and Standards, current edition.
12. Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association Canada (EEMAC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
13. International Electrotechnical Association (IEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
14. Federal Communications Commission (FCC), Rules and Regulations:
    a. Part 15: Radio Frequency Devices.
15. Industry Canada (IC), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
    a. IC RSS-210: Low Power Intentional Radiators.
16. ANSI TIA-222 Structural Standards for Antenna Supporting Structures and Antennas

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:
   1. Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control

B. The OWNER will provide for CONTRACTOR to install:
   1. Antenna
   2. Antenna cable
   3. Connector
   4. Grounding cable
   5. SCADA radio

C. The CONTRACTOR shall provide and install
   1. Antenna tower
   2. Conduit for antenna cable
   3. Coordinate installation with OWNER.

D. Antenna shall be installed at the same height and in the same direction as the existing lift station antenna.

1.04 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Division 01.

B. Submit shop drawings for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated submittal for the process instrumentation & control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated manual for the process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

B. Furnish all spare parts as required by other sections of the specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 ANTENNA TOWER

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Rohn Tower 25G
   2. Or equal.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Description:

1. Where new antenna towers are identified in this document, provide self-supporting, three-leg, galvanized pipe tower of the appropriate height. Tower shall be designed for local wind loading in northern Wisconsin and shall be installed on a concrete base in accordance with manufacturer's written requirements. Provide lightning rod on towers taller than twenty feet (inclusive). Ground towers in accordance with NEC and local codes. Towers shall be equipped with anti-climb sections and safety climbing device. Towers shall be equipped with hazard warning signage. The integrator shall select lightning protection equipment for antennas and antenna cables to adequately protect connected equipment. Provide guards or enclosures to prevent icing of radiator members.
2. All Tower(s) shall provide to support the following:
   a. Maintenance climber.

C. Requirements:

1. Free-standing three rail self-supporting tower.
2. Shall be offered in different sizes and heights ranging from 5 ft. to 10 ft. to provide a 20 foot tower and a future 40 foot tower.
3. Shall be lightweight, commercial-duty.
4. Shall be designed for ISP and SCADA applications. Survives up to 110mph, depending on height and model.
5. Shall have climber safety devices that are ANSI and OSHA approved.

D. Accessories.

1. Welded base foot mounts.
2. Rock bolts.
3. Anti-climb panels.
4. Grounding kit
5. Lightning protection.
6. Antenna side mounting kit.

E. Support Base:

1. Furnish and install concrete base as detailed by the manufacture.
2. Bases shall be constructed per the typical detail shown as a minimum, actual bases shall be designed for actual tower, soil conditions, per the project requirements by the Professional Structural Engineer. Actual base construction shall be adjusted/increased/modified (increased, not decreased) as required for increase size. Otherwise bases shall be constructed as shown. (All work and engineering shall be complete and inclusive).
3. Bases shall include integrated conduit(s), include spares as required.
4. Base design shall appropriate grounding.

F. Application:

1. Furnish and install the following tower as required of the installation of SCADA antennas.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

a. 20-ft tall tower with center mast top with provisions for a future 40-ft tall tower.

b. Concrete base shall be designed and constructed to manufacturer's requirements for a future tower up to 40-ft tall.

G. Permit

1. Contractor shall obtain city permit to construct the tower.

H. Allowance:

1. Responsive bid shall include incremental tower section unit price to increase or decrease tower height.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISION OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

B. Install antennas at heights determined by system integrator.

C. Install properly terminated connectors and antenna cables of the required length.

D. Aim antennas to obtain optimal radio communication.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

B. Coordinate with OWNER to configure all radio equipment for proper operation.

C. Coordinate with OWNER to configure radio equipment for diagnostic interface with SCADA system equipment.

3.06 TRAINING

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 26 90 60

ETHERNET NETWORKING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent applicable. The latest edition accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the referenced publications in effect at the time of the bid governs

1. American National Standards Institute/Instrument Society of America (ANSI/ISA), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition:
   a. ANSI/ISA-5.1-1984 - Instrumentation Symbols and Identification.
   b. ANSI/ISA-5.3-1983 - Graphic Symbols for Distributed Control/Shared Display Instrumentation, Logic, and Computer Systems.
   c. ANSI/ISA-95.00.01-2000 - Enterprise Control System Integration, Part 1: Models and Terminology.
   d. ANSI/ISA-TR99.00.01-2004, Security Technologies for Manufacturing and Control Systems.
   e. ANSI/ISA-TR99.00.02-2004, Integrating Electronic Security into the Manufacturing and Control Systems Environment.
2. Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA), Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA), Specifications and Standards, current edition:
   a. TIA/EIA-568-A - Commercial Building Telecommunications Wiring.
   b. TIA/EIA-569-A - Commercial Building Standards for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.
   c. TIA/EIA-606 - Documentation.
   d. TIA/EIA-607 - Commercial Building Bonding and Grounding Requirements.
   e. TIA/EIA TSB-67 - Transmission Performance for Field Testing of Unshielded Twisted Pair Cabling Systems.
   f. TIA/EIA TSB-72 - Centralized Optical Fiber Cabling Guidelines.
   g. TIA/EIA-526-14 - Optical Power Loss Measurement of Installed Multimode Fiber Cable Plant.
   h. TIA/EIA-429-AAA - Detail Specification for 62.5 - UM Core Diameter/125-UM Platting Diameter Class 1A Multimode, Graded Index Optical Wave Guide Fibers.

©2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. For the purpose of obtaining a complete and integrated process instrumentation and control system, the work specified herein shall be included under the scope of:
   1. Process Instrumentation and Control - Division 26

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Article 102 – Bidding Requirements and Conditions

B. Article 103 – Award and Execution of the Contract

C. Concrete – Division 03

D. Metals – Division 05

E. Electrical - Division 26

F. Earthwork – Division 31

G. Utilities – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated submittal for the process instrumentation & control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

B. Submit the following information specifically for Ethernet networking equipment:
   1. Literature sufficient in scope to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this specification.
   2. Identify all software licensing requirements.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals for the equipment specified herein as part of the complete, integrated manual for the process instrumentation and control system and in accordance with the requirements specified under 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation & Control.

B. Submit the following information specifically for Industrial Ethernet Network:
   1. As-built printout of all software configuration including data tables, passwords, and other parameters.
   2. Connection diagrams for each individual piece of equipment.
   3. Complete riser diagram indicating all equipment and interconnecting components with indication of location of each device.

©2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4. Complete front elevation drawing of equipment rack and exact component layout within rack.
5. Provide copy of written warranty.
6. Complete test reports for fiber optic cable. Provide a fiber test form which includes the following:
   a. Date and time of:
      1) Fiber installation.
      2) Fiber termination.
      3) Testing.
   b. Testing equipment used information including:
      1) Make.
      2) Model.
      3) Date of calibration.
   c. Name of person performing test and the installers.
   d. dB loss of each connector installed.
   e. dB loss of each fiber segment.
   f. End to end attenuation.
   g. Optical Time Domaine Reflectometer (OTDR) Signature trace.
   h. Cable shall be tested at the following frequencies:
      1) 850 nm.
      2) 1300 nm.
7. Complete test report for category 6 cabling. Provide test form which includes the following:
   a. Date and time of:
      1) Cable installation.
      2) Cable termination.
      3) Testing report.
   b. Testing equipment used information including:
      1) Make.
      2) Model.
      3) Date of calibration.
   c. Name of person performing test and the installers.
   d. Provide in spreadsheet format. Cable number with test reporting of cable length at near-end crosstalk and attenuation at frequency MHz at 1, 4, 10, 20 and 100. Also indicate room number of each jack.
8. Submit software license certificates, manufacturer provided software documentation, and software installation media.

1.07 FACTORY TESTING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

©2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment, and parts shall be new and unused of current manufacture.

B. System supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary accessories required for a complete and operable system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Products: Listed and classified by UL or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 WARRANTY (NOT USED)

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS (NOT USED)

1.11 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (NOT USED)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Before substantial completion, perform all maintenance activities required by any sections of the specifications including any calibrations, final adjustments, component replacements or other routine service required before placing equipment or systems into service.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET NETWORK SWITCH, 8-PORT

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley Stratix 2000

B. General
   1. Unmanaged Ethernet switch
   2. 8 ports minimum
   3. 25% spare ports minimum
   4. Din rail mount
   5. IEEE 802.3 Compliance

2.02 UTP CONTROL CABLE

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Allen Bradley 1585 Ethernet Cable

B. General:
   1. DataTuff 6
   2. Bonded pairs

©2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. 600V rated cable
4. Industrial CAT6E
5. 23AWG solid bare copper
6. Gigabit Ethernet
7. Shielded

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 DIVISON OF WORK (NOT USED)

3.02 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.03 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.05 TESTING AND START-UP SERVICES

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Refer to the requirements of Section 26 90 00 - Process Instrumentation and Control.

END OF SECTION

©2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 31 05 19.13

GEOSYNTHETICS FOR EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of Part I shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Current Edition.
2. State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, Current Edition at time of bid opening.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing and installing geotextile fabrics for subgrade separation and stabilization, and under riprap in accordance with the contract drawings and specified herein, and in accordance with Section 645 of the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Packaged Sewage Lift Station - Division 33

B. Structural Excavation for Structures - Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit such product literature and catalog cuts of materials to be supplied to relate these materials to the specifications. Information shall be in conformance with requirements of submittals of these specifications.

B. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer at least ten days prior to use in the work a manufacturer's Certified Report of Test or Analysis that the geotextile fabric delivered for use conforms to this specification. The delivered geotextile fabric shall bear markings to clearly identify it with the applicable test report furnished to the Engineer.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The geotextile fabric shall consist of either woven or nonwoven polyester, polypropylene, stabilized nylon, polyethylene or polyvinylidene chloride. All fabric shall have the minimum strength values in the weakest principal direction. Nonwoven fabric may be needle punched, heat bonded, resin bonded, or combinations thereof.

B. The geotextile fabric shall be insect, rodent, mildew, and rot resistant.

C. The geotextile fabric shall be furnished in a wrapping which will protect the fabric from ultraviolet radiation and from abrasion due to shipping and hauling. The geotextile is to be kept dry until installed.

D. The geotextile fabric rolls shall be clearly marked showing the type of fabric.

E. Samples of fabric for testing may be obtained from the job site as specified herein or as determined by the Engineer.

F. If sewn seams are used, the Contractor shall furnish a field sewn seam sample produced from the geotextile fabric and thread and with the equipment to be used on the project, prior to its incorporation into the work.

G. All numerical values specified below represent minimum/maximum average roll values (i.e., the average of minimum test results on any roll in a lot should meet or exceed the minimum specified values).

2.02 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE SAS (SUBGRADE AGGREGATE SEPARATION)

A. The fabric shall comply with the following physical properties:

Test	Method	Value
Grab Tensile Strength, lbs	ASTM D 4632	170 min.
Apparent Opening Size, U.S. Standard Sieve	ASTM D 4751	70 max.
Permittivity, SEC^{-1}	ASTM D 4491	0.35 min.

B. Acceptable materials are Geotex 701, Thrace-LINQ 160EX, Mirafi 170N, and US 180 NW, or equal.

2.03 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE R (RIPRAP)

A. The fabric shall comply with the following physical properties:

Test	Method	Value
Grab Tensile Strength, lbs	ASTM D 4632	200 min.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

CBR Puncture Strength	ASTM D 6241	500 min.
Apparent Breaking Elongation, Percent	ASTM D 4632	20 min.
Apparent Opening Size, U.S. Standard Sieve	ASTM D 4751	30 max.
Permittivity, SEC^{-1}	ASTM D 4491	0.40 min.

B. Acceptable materials are Geotex 801, Thrace-LINQ 180EX, Mirafi 180N, and US NW 205, or equal.

2.04 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE HR (HEAVY RIPRAP)

A. The fabric shall comply with the following physical properties:

Test	Method	Value
Grab Tensile Strength, lbs	ASTM D 4632	300 min.
CBR Puncture Strength	ASTM D 6241	800 min.
Apparent Breaking Elongation, Percent	ASTM D 4632	20 min.
Apparent Opening Size, U.S. Standard Sieve	ASTM D 4751	30 max.
Permittivity, SEC^{-1}	ASTM D 4491	0.40 min.

B. Acceptable materials are Geotex 1201, Thrace-LINQ 275EX, Mirafi 1120N, Mirafi HP370, and US 300 NW, or equal.

2.05 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE RSF (RECIRCULATING SAND FILTER)

A. The filter fabric shall be of preferentially orientated isostatic polypropylene. Fabric shall be nonwoven and may be needle punched, heat bonded, resin bonded or combination thereof. Fabric shall have the following characteristics:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Test Property	Test Method	Value Minimum Requirements[1]
Nominal Weight (oz/yd^2)	ASTM D5261	8.0
Grab Tensile (lbs)	ASTM D4632	205
Grab Elongation At Break (%)	ASTM D4632	50
Puncture Resistance (lbs)	ASTM D4833	95
Trapezoidal Tear (lbs)	ASTM D4533	85
Mullen Burst (psi)	ASTM D3786	300
Water Flow Rate (gpm/ft^2)	ASTM D4491	130
Permittivity (sec^{-1})	ASTM D4491	1.6
Permeability kv (cm/sec)	ASTM D4491	0.4
A.O.S.[2] (sieve size)	ASTM D4751	120-80
UV Resistance (500 hrs)[3]	ASTM D4355	>85
pH Resistance		2-13

B. Acceptable manufacturer of filter fabric materials are Phillips 66, Polyfelt, Mirafi, Du Pont, Webtec, or equal.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 GENERAL

A. Installation procedures shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and as specified herein.

B. Sewing. All factory and field seams shall be sewn with a thread having the same or greater durability as the material in the fabric. A 401 stitch conforming to Federal Standard No. 751a shall be used for all seams. All seams shall develop a tensile strength equal to or greater than 60 percent of the specified grab tensile strength of the fabric, unless otherwise specified.

3.02 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE SAS

A. Prior to the placement of the geotextile fabric, the subgrade shall be smoothed, shaped and compacted to the required grade, section, and density. After the fabric has been placed on the subgrade area, no traffic or construction equipment will be permitted to travel directly on the fabric.

---

[1] Values in weaker principal direction. All minimum values represent minimum average roll values (i.e., test results from any sampled roll in a lot, tested in accordance with ASTM D 4759 shall meet or exceed the minimum values listed).

[2] Small sieve size number represents the maximum average roll value.

[3] UV resistance testing is based on results from independent conformance testing.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. The fabric shall be rolled out on the roadway and pulled taut manually to remove wrinkles. Separate pieces of fabric shall be joined by overlapping or sewing. The fabric in the overlapped joints shall be placed with a minimum overlap of 18 inches.

C. Weight or pins may be required to prevent lifting of the fabric by wind.

D. After placement, the fabric shall be exposed no longer than 48 hours prior to covering.

E. The base course material shall be placed over the fabric by back dumping with trucks and leveling with a crawler dozer. Construction equipment shall be such that ruts do not exceed 3 inches in depth. All ruts shall be filled with additional material. The smoothing of ruts without adding additional material will not be permitted. Damaged areas shall be covered with a patch of fabric using a 36 inch overlap in all directions.

3.03 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE R

A. The area shall be graded smooth and all stones, roots, sticks, or other foreign material which would interfere with the fabric being completely in contact with the soil shall be removed prior to placing the fabric.

B. The fabric shall be placed loosely and laid parallel to the direction of the water movement. Pinning or stapling may be required to hold the geotextile in place. Separate pieces of fabric shall be joined by overlapping or sewing. The fabric in the overlapped joints shall be placed with a minimum overlap of 24 inches in the direction of the flow.

C. After placement, the fabric shall be exposed no longer than 48 hours prior to covering.

D. Damaged areas shall be covered with a patch of fabric using a 36 inch overlap in all directions.

E. Placement of riprap shall be from the base of the slope upward. Height of free fall of riprap shall be determined by the Engineer but in no case shall this height exceed 12 inches.

3.04 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE HR

A. The construction methods for Type HR fabric shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 3.03, except that the height of freefall of riprap shall not exceed 6 inches.

3.05 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, TYPE RSF (RECIRCULATING SAND FILTER)

A. The fabric shall be placed directly upon the sand filter liner.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. After placement, the liner shall be exposed no longer than 48 hours prior to covering.

C. Damaged areas shall be covered with a patch of fabric using a 36 inch overlap in all directions.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Geosynthetics for earthworks shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

4.02 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

A. Geotextile Fabric, Square Yards. The measurement for geotextile fabric of the specified type shall be by the square yard of surface area upon which the geotextile fabric has been placed. Payment shall be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard of geotextile fabric of the specified type installed, as measured.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 31 23 16.16

STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable Provisions of Part I shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Current Edition.
2. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 29, Chapter XVII - Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Department of Labor - Part 1926 Regulations, Current Edition.
3. State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, Current Edition at time of bid opening.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall include all excavation, backfill and compaction for structures and other miscellaneous excavation, backfill and compaction required but not designated under other sections.

B. All structural excavation, compaction, and backfill shall comply with the recommendations of the Geotechnical Report and the Owner-provided Geotechnical Engineer.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Part II – Earthwork and Miscellaneous Construction

B. Part V – Sewers and Sewer Structures

C. Packaged Sewage Lift Station – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS (NONE)

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 INSITU BACKFILL MATERIAL

A. Previously excavated soil or material free of organic debris, clay balls, and aggregate larger than 1-1/2 inches as approved by the Engineer.

2.02 IMPORTED GRANULAR FILL AND GRANULAR FOUNDATION

A. Imported granular fill and granular foundation shall be sand conforming to State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications Section 209.2.2, Grade No. 1 Granular Backfill or well-graded sand and gravel conforming to State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications Section 305.2.2.1 1-1/4 inch dense graded base with not more than eight percent (8 percent) by weight passing a No. 200 sieve.

2.03 PIPE EMBEDMENT

A. Embedment for pipe lines under footings shall be Class B for rigid pipe and Class II for flexible pipe, as applicable for the pipe material to be installed, as specified by ASTM C12 and ASTM D2321 respectively.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 GENERAL CLASSIFICATION

A. Excavation and trenching of all materials encountered under this contract will be unclassified without regard to type, difficulty to remove, or suitability for use in the construction.

3.02 BARRICADES

A. Provide sufficient barricades and protective devices adjacent to excavations to safeguard against injury. Provide and maintain sufficient safety lanterns at walks, roadways and parking areas to provide safety at night.

3.03 EXCESS MATERIAL

A. To the extent needed, all suitable excavated materials shall be used for foundation backfill and site grading. The suitability of materials for specific purposes shall be determined by the Engineer. All surplus or unsuitable excavated materials will be designated as waste and used only for site grading.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.04 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate to achieve necessary dimensions, lines, grades and cross sections. Notify the Engineer of any remaining pockets of organic or unsuitable soil, debris, existing foundations or poorly compacted fill soils. Unsuitable materials shall be removed and replaced with compacted granular fill or backfill material. Bottoms of trenches shall be excavated to proper grade so that pipes will be supported on a firm bed of undisturbed natural earth or suitable, compacted backfill.

3.05 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Consists of removal of materials beyond indicated elevations or dimensions without specific direction of the Engineer. Notify the Engineer when unauthorized excavations are made.

3.06 STABILITY OF EXCAVATION

A. Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes and ordinances having jurisdiction. Provide shoring and bracing to retain banks and prevent collapse of excavations as necessary to safeguard workmen, prevent movement of adjacent ground, and avoid damage to existing improvements.

3.07 COLD WEATHER PROTECTION

A. Protect excavation bottoms against freezing when atmospheric temperature is less than 35 degrees Fahrenheit.

3.08 PIPE EMBEDMENT

A. Embedment pipe lines under footings shall be performed in accordance with the methods required as Class B for rigid pipe and Class II for flexible pipe, as applicable for the pipe material to be installed, as specified by ASTM C12 and ASTM D2321 respectively.

B. Where fill is required to raise the subgrade to elevations required, it shall be made in horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in depth and compacted as specified as herein.

3.09 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

A. Place backfill to bring excavations to natural grade unless otherwise noted. Backfill within foundation walls and outside foundation walls to a distance of 10 feet outside the building line and under pavements and walks shall be spread and compacted uniformly in 6 inch to 8 inch lifts to at least 95 percent maximum dry density per modified proctor (ASTM D1557).

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Site backfill placed outside a distance 10 feet from the building line shall be spread uniformly in 12 inch maximum lifts and trench backfill and similar work shall be with approved excavated material or granular backfill compacted in 8 inch maximum lifts to 93 percent dry density per modified proctor (ASTM D1557).

C. Backfill shall not be placed against any concrete structure which retains earth until the concrete has been in place 14 days or until test cylinders show the concrete strength to be at least 3000 pounds per square inch, nor shall high-early-strength concrete structures be backfilled before 6 days after the day of pouring or until test cylinders show the strength of the concrete to be at least 3000 pounds per square inch. Concrete structures which have earth on both sides (i.e., footings, frost walls, etc.), may be backfilled uniformly on both sides after the concrete has been in place 4 days, or 2 days for high-early-strength concrete. In no case shall backfilling start before required curing and protection, surface finishing, dampproofing, and waterproofing of the work to be covered by backfilling has been completed. When so permitted by the Engineer, footings may be backfilled uniformly on all sides to the top of such footing immediately upon removal of forms.

D. Contractor shall provide all necessary equipment required to obtain specified compaction. Compaction by travel of grading equipment is not considered adequate for uniform compaction. Small vibratory compactors are required wherever fill is placed adjacent to foundation walls, footings and piers.

E. Backfilling shall be so performed as to prevent wedging action against the structure. Slopes within ten feet of the structure shall be stepped, terraced, or otherwise treated as necessary to prevent slippage and wedging of the backfill.

F. Water shall not be used to expedite settlement of the backfill except to adjust moisture content to optimize compaction. The groundwater level shall be kept below the level of the lift of material being compacted.

3.10 SAMPLING

A. All required sampling, preparing of specimens, and testing except as modified by these specifications shall be performed by an independent laboratory and paid for by the Owner. The laboratory shall meet the requirements of ASTM E329. The Engineer shall determine when compaction tests shall be made.

3.11 TESTING

A. Any testing required because of failure of backfill to meet specification requirements shall be paid for by the Contractor. Test reports shall be sent to the Contractor with copies to the Engineer.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Structural excavation, backfilling and compaction shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

4.02 STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Structural Excavation for Structures, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, structural excavation for structures shall be included in the payment for contract work related to the associated structure.

4.03 IMPORTED GRANULAR FILL AND GRANULAR FOUNDATION

A. Imported Granular Fill and Granular Foundation, Inclusive Imported granular fill and granular foundation related to the Lift Station as shown on the contract drawings and as outlined in the Project Manual shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with Sanitary Sewer Lift Station, per Lump Sum.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 31 23 19

DEWATERING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of Part V shall govern the work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. Wisconsin Administrative Code (WAC), Department of Natural Resources Environmental Protection Regulations, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing all materials and labor to keep all excavations free of water during the preparation of the subgrade, to keep all concrete and masonry work free of water through the time period specified herein, and to keep the excavation free of water during backfilling.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Trenching and Backfilling – Part V

B. Erosion and Sedimentation Controls – Part V

1.05 SUBMITTALS (NONE)

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS (NONE)

1.07 PERMITS AND APPROVALS

A. The Contractor shall obtain a High Capacity Well Permit from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources for all wells installed or operated for pumping groundwater to lower the groundwater table, for which the single or aggregate well capacity may be 70 gallons per minute (gpm) or greater. The Contractor shall submit the High Capacity Dewatering Well Application (Form 3300-258) to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Private Water Supply Section, P.O Box 7921, Madison, WI 53707, along with any necessary permit fees, and obtain said permit prior to the construction or operation of said high capacity well(s).

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for all equipment, labor, materials and supplies required to comply with the requirements of the High Capacity Dewatering Well Permit, if necessary, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain a Dewatering Operations General Permit (Form 3400-201, available from the link below), Wisconsin Pollution Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) Permit No WI-0049344-5. The permit, if required should be submitted on the DNR's website through their online permitting process.

D. The Contractor shall be responsible for all requirements of the General Discharge Permit Dewatering Operations, including monitoring, metering, sampling, testing, and reporting, and shall also be responsible for compliance with all discharge limits contained in the General Discharge Permit.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for all equipment, labor, materials and supplies required to comply with the requirements of the General Discharge Permit for Dewatering Operations, at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall furnish dewatering sumps, wells, discharge pipe, and pumping equipment as may be required to adequately dewater the work.

2.02 PUMPING EQUIPMENT

A. Pumping equipment shall be capable of running continuously except for conditions which may be approved by the Engineer.

2.03 WELLS

A. For the purposes of compliance, the provisions of chapter NR 812 apply to all new and existing drill holes to be utilized for the purpose of dewatering and the following:

1. Wells governed under chapter NR 141 do not apply, unless they are high capacity wells, and shall not be used for the purpose of dewatering.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 WATER LEVELS

A. At all times during the excavation period and until its completion and acceptance at final inspection, ample means and equipment shall be provided with which to remove promptly, and dispose of properly, all water entering any excavation or other parts of the work. The excavation shall be kept dry and groundwater levels shall be kept low enough to prevent a quicksand condition from ruining the excavation bottom.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Water levels shall be maintained at a level below all open excavations for structures and below the level of concrete until the concrete has been in place for 14 days or until test cylinders show the concrete strength to be at least 3,000 pounds per square inch or until high-early-strength concrete has been in place for 6 days or until test cylinders show the strength of the concrete to be at least 3,000 pounds per square inch. Water levels will be allowed to rise on structures prior to the concrete attaining its strength provided that water levels are raised uniformly on each side of walls. At no time shall water be allowed to rise on a structure within 12 hours of the final concrete placement.

C. Concrete immersed in water for the required period of time shall be an acceptable alternative for the concrete curing specified in Cast-in-Place Concrete - Division 03 of these specifications.

D. Water levels shall be maintained at a minimum level of 6 inches below the invert elevation of a pipe during placement.

3.02 WELLS

A. For the purposes of construction and installation, and abandonment, the provisions of chapter NR 812 apply to all drillholes and wells.

B. For the purpose of operation for wells used for dewatering, these operations shall be in accordance with the requirements of these specifications, the Engineer and all local, municipal, and state codes, rules and regulations.

3.03 DISCHARGE LINE

A. Discharge line shall be at a location approved by the Engineer.

3.04 DISPOSAL OF WATER

A. All water discharged from work sites shall be disposed of in such a manner to minimize erosion and sedimentation. Water must be discharged to a hard surface such as metal sheeting, wood sheeting, concrete, etc., so that erosion at the discharge point is eliminated.

B. Temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be performed by the Contractor during construction to control water pollution, erosion and siltation, through the use of intercepting embankments, berms, dikes, dams, settling basins, sodding, planting and other erosion control devices or methods.

C. No water shall be discharged to sanitary sewers.

D. No water containing settleable solids shall be discharged into storm sewers.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.05 SAMPLING AND MONITORING

A. Sampling and monitoring shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with WPDES permit requirements. The cover letter accompanying the permit shall specify which parameters shall be monitored to assure compliance with water quality standards or treatment technology based standards.

B. Samples representative of the discharge shall be collected after treatment and prior to discharge to the environment. When treatment efficiency reporting is required, the influent sample shall be collected before the water passes through the treatment unit.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Dewatering shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

4.02 DEWATERING

A. Dewatering, Lump Sum. When so provided, payment for dewatering shall be made at the contract lump sum price bid.

B. Dewatering, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, dewatering shall be considered inclusive to payment for work associated with the related utility or construction.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 33 05 23.30

PIPE BURSTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS (NONE)

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Current Edition.
2. American Water Works Association (ANSI/AWWA) Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work under this section shall cover furnishing all material, tools, equipment, labor and supervision to replace existing cast iron sanitary sewer forcemain with high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe utilizing static or pneumatic pipe bursting with cable winch assist techniques at the locations as shown on the Contract Drawings or as specified herein.

B. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the depth and condition of the existing pipe, soil conditions, burst lengths and all other parameters required to determine and classify the level of difficulty. The anticipated steps include:

1. Use the existing forcemain effluent sanitary access structure to house the pipe bursting cable winch equipment, minimizing surrounding excavation and disturbance.
2. Prepare structure opening in structure to receive bursting head and pipe.
3. Excavate an insertion pit at the location of the existing lift station down to pipe grade for entry of the product pipe.
4. Winch cable to be pulled through the host pipe from receiving manhole to insertion Pit.
5. Burst tooling and product pipe attached cable at insertion pit.
6. Cable pulled back simultaneously while tooling and product pipe travels from Insertion Pit to receiving manhole.
7. Reinstate a structurally sound watertight connection in receiving manhole.
8. Perform final hydrostatic pressure test and inspect for leaks.
9. Final connection of the replaced section of pipe to the system (new lift station and receiving sanitary access structure).

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Trenching and Backfilling – Part V

B. Erosion and Sedimentation Controls – Part V

C. Tracer Wire/Markers – Part V

D. Dewatering - Division 31

E. Equipment – Division 33

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit pipe manufacturer's specific technical data with complete information on physical properties of pipe and pipe dimensions of the new pipe and fittings. Manufacturer's recommendations for transport, handling, storage and repair of the pipe and fittings shall be included. A certificate of "Compliance with Specification" or suitable alternative shall be furnished for all materials to be supplied.

B. Complete Calculations including lists of parameters, all formulas and all other data showing the design of the new pipe including predicted surface heave or settlement.

C. Drawings and descriptions of mainline construction methods, equipment, installation procedures, job site layout, bypass plans and sequence of construction. Submittal shall include pit locations, sizes, construction and shoring for mainline entry and exit and for the reconnection and restoration of existing service laterals.

D. Detail drawings and descriptions of proposed methods for modifying the existing sewer access structure pipe openings and benches to accommodate the new pipe.

E. Submittals shall be received by the Engineer a minimum of 14 days prior to beginning work. Details shall include material and equipment delivery schedules and other pertinent information not described above.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 PIPE

A. Sanitary Sewer Pipe shall be high density polyethylene pipe conforming to the applicable requirements of AWWA C906 and ASTM F714. Pipe shall be PE4710 HDPE, DR 11 DIPS, pressure rated for 100 psi, minimum. Ends shall be plain for butt fusion joining. Fittings shall be as approved by the Engineer.

B. The pipe dimension ratio (DR) number and pressure rating specified above shall be considered a minimum. Pipe of a smaller DR and higher pressure rating may be

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

utilized if imposed pulling loads require. Proposed changes in DR and pressure rating shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing.

2.02 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Pipe transport and handling shall be per manufacturer's recommendation and/or local Engineer recommendations.

B. Product other than pipe must be stored and handled per manufacturer's recommendations.

2.03 DOCUMENTATION AND PLANNING

A. One week prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall submit a Plan of Operations to the Engineer on a marked up copy of the Contract Drawings showing:

1. Pit locations for pipe insertion and burst machine location.
2. Pit size and material handling plan for reconnection to existing manhole.
3. Distances of each pull.
4. Isolating points used to seal the system during the pipe burst.

2.04 JOINTS

A. Joints shall be butt-fused meeting the requirements of ASTM 3261. Butt-fusion shall be performed by technicians certified by the fusion equipment manufacturers representative.

B. Electrofusion joints meeting the requirements of ASTM F1055 shall be used where necessary for coupling HDPE to HDPE pipe, or where approved by the Engineer.

C. Fused joints shall be watertight and have the tensile strength equal to or greater than that of the pipe. All joints shall be subject to acceptance by the Engineer.

D. Butt-fused HDPE pipe intended for gravity sewer use shall have the internal beads removed. Internal bead removal shall be in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

2.05 Hydrostatic Pressure Testing

A. Minimum allowable hydrostatic test pressure shall be the greater of or 1.5 times the normal operating pressure at the lowest point in the section under test.

B. Air trapped in the product pipe must be purged before test.

C. At the discretion of the Contractor, either test described in paragraphs D and/or E below may be performed above ground without fittings prior to pipe bursting. Final hydrostatic pressure testing will be required testing, with fittings after bursting.

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. Monitored Make-up Water Test shall be comprised of two stages.
   1. Initial expansion and stabilization stage. The initial test pressure is applied and the system is allowed to stand without makeup water during a 2 to 3 hour period. During this time the pipe is allowed to expand and stabilize.
   2. Test stage, after the stabilization is complete, the system is pumped back to test pressure and allowed to sit for 2 additional hours. Water is then added until the test pressure is attained. Water added shall not exceed that of Table in paragraph 3.14.

E. Non-monitored Make-up Water Test shall be comprised of two stages.
   1. Initial expansion and stabilization stage. The initial test pressure is applied and the system is allowed to stand without makeup water during a 2 to 3 hour period. During this time the pipe is allowed to expand and stabilize.
   2. Test stage. After the stabilization is complete, the system is pumped back to test pressure and then reduced by 10 PSI. The pressure shall remain steady, not falling more than 5% from reduced pressure during a one hour test period.
   3. Total time allotted for test shall not exceed 8 hours. If successful test cannot be completed in this period, then the test section must be de-pressurized and allowed to relax for a minimum 8 hours before retest.

F. Re-test after repair. Should the Engineer require test after repair per 2.01., refer to the equation in section 3.15 for Leakage Allowance due to fittings for the Monitored Make-up Water Test.

G. Final Pressure Test shall be comprised of two stages. This test to be performed after product pipe is installed on grade, all taps have been made and all fittings have been installed, but prior to connection to main.
   1. Initial expansion and stabilization stage. The test section is pumped to the greater of 90 psi of 1.25 times system main pressure and allowed to stand without make-up water during a 1 hour period. During this time the pipe is allowed to expand and/or stabilize.
   2. Test stage. After stabilization is completed, the system is pumped back to the initial pressure for 1.5 hours. All exposed taps shall be visually examined for leakage during the duration of the test. Allowable pressure drop during test period shall not exceed 5 PSI. No visible leaks are allowable.
   3. At the discretion of the Engineer, the Final Pressure Test may be discontinued after one hour if there is no pressure drop or visible leaks in the test section.

H. Contractor shall provide a manifest of results for each pressure test performed.

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Where specified and shown on the Contract Drawings, rehabilitation of existing sanitary sewer with new polyethylene pipe shall be by static or pneumatic pipe bursting system(s) or approved equal. The Contractor shall be licensed to use the required technology proposed for this work. Bids, submitted by unlicensed or inexperienced Contractors will be deemed non-responsive and shall be cause for rejection.

B. The Contractor shall be trained by the respective manufacturer of the pipe bursting equipment in the use of the machinery. The Contractor shall provide certification from the manufacturer that the Contractor has been trained and is proficient in the use of the equipment. Only the Contractor's employees trained and certified by the manufacturer shall be allowed to operate the equipment during the project.

1. The Contractor must have successfully completed five static and/or pneumatic pipe bursting projects. Contractor shall submit a list of these projects including the owner, Engineer, addresses, phone numbers, pipe bursting method and dates that said projects were completed with their bid.

C. Certification.

1. Certificate of training endorsed by the manufacturer of the pipe bursting equipment.
2. Certificate of training endorsed by the manufacturer of thermal fusion equipment and/or the pipe manufacturer. Other forms of evidence of training may be substituted at the discretion of the Engineer.
3. Certificate of training endorsed by the supplier or manufacturer of HDPE electro-fusion fusion couplers to be used in the method. In lieu of certificate, evidence of training may be substituted.

3.02 PIPE BURSTING OPERATION

A. The pipe bursting operation described within provides guidance on the basic process. It is to be understood that the need to make exceptions or additions to this process are common. These changes are made to accommodate nonstandard conditions. The Contractor experience requirements make it reasonable to put the responsibility of devising these exceptions upon the Contractor.

3.03 EQUIPMENT

A. The pipe bursting tools shall be designed and manufactured to generate sufficient force to cause breakage of the host pipe and compress the pipe fragments into the surrounding soil and simultaneously pull the new pipe as it progresses. The bursting action of the tool shall increase the external dimensions causing breakage of the existing pipe at the same time expanding the surrounding ground sufficient to allow insertion of the new pipe.

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. The expanding tool shall create a void into which the new pipe can be pulled. The new pipe shall be attached directly to the expanding tool preventing collapse of the hole ahead of the new pipe insertion.

C. The pipe bursting tool shall be pulled through the existing pipe by a winch or rod located at or near the upstream sewer access structure or pit.

D. Whenever possible pneumatic bursting tools shall have an air reverse feature that permit it to drive the bursting head along with several inches of pipe into the receiving sewer access structure, then be reversed to back out of the burst head and pipe for removal at the insertion pit.

3.04 INSERTION AND RECEIVING EXCAVATIONS

A. Burst Pit and Insertion Pit locations shall be placed such that excavations are minimized. This may be accomplished by placing either or both of these pits at the point of a hydrant tee, branch tee, service connection or system connection.

B. The location and number of insertion and receiving excavations shall be planned by the Contractor and submitted in writing for approval by the Engineer 14 days (or as determined by the Engineers) prior to excavation.

C. Before excavation is begun, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to check with the various utility companies and determine the location of existing utilities in the vicinity of the work area. The Contractor at no cost to the OWNER, if required, will arrange temporary construction easement and/or work space areas.

D. Damage to utilities and the resulting repair, temporary service cost, etc., shall be borne by the Contractor. Access pits shall be backfilled in accordance with the appropriate specifications.

E. All excavations shall be properly sheeted/shored in accordance with relevant specifications for trench safety systems. Any damage resulting from improperly shored excavations shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer with no compensation due to the Contractor.

F. All open excavations shall be kept secure at all times by the use of barricades with appropriate lights and signs, construction tape, covering with steel plates, etc., or as directed by Engineer.

G. Contractor may acquire additional workspace and access for pipe bursting only with approval of OWNER and applicable property owners. Expense of acquiring additional workspace shall be borne by Contractor. Site access, clearing, grading, and preparation necessary for construction operations shall be performed as required.

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

H. All insertion and receiving pits and associated areas shall be restored to their original condition as specified or as required by the Engineer. Prior to backfilling, the Contractor shall ensure that the new pipe is properly bedded and supported in accordance with these specifications.

3.05 PIPE PULLING OPERATION

A. General: Pipeline shall be preassembled to provide one continuous pulling operation. Pipeline shall be supported as it proceeds to prevent damage and reduce frictional drag resistance.

B. Pulling Loads: The maximum allowable tensile load imposed on pipeline pull section shall be calculated based on 70 percent of the specified minimum yield strength (SMYS) of the pipeline material. Contractor shall maintain accurate records of pull forces at all times for review by Engineer.

C. External Collapse Pressure: Pull section shall be installed in hole in such a manner that external pressures are minimized. Any damage to pipe resulting from external pressure during installation shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

D. Pipe Relaxation: An additional 3% to 5% of total pipe length shall be pulled through the sewer access structure or exit pit to allow for cooling and relaxation of tensile stress. Prior to completing any connections, the pipe shall be allowed the manufactures recommended relaxation period, but no less than four hours.

3.06 SEWER ACCESS STRUCTURE RESTORATION

A. Existing sewer access structures as shown on the Contract Drawings shall be restored to a watertight condition equal or better than existed prior to the work. Sewer access structure restoration shall be subject to approval of the Engineer.

B. Prior to restoring sewer access structures, the installed pipe shall be allowed to relax. A sufficient excess length of pipe shall protrude into the sewer access structure for allow for this occurrence. Following relaxation, the newly installed pipe shall be sealed at the sewer access structure with materials approved by the Engineer.

C. The annular space of sewer access structure penetrations shall be sealed from the inside and outside utilizing a non-shrink grout meeting or exceeding 500 psi compressive strength at 28 days. Prior to backfilling, grout shall be allowed to harden and a layer of trowelable mastic applied to the exterior surface with sufficient overlap of the undisturbed sewer access structure wall and the pipe. Interior cracks or leaks shall be sealed with hydraulic cement. All pipe penetrations shall be water tight.

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

D. 500 psi grout shall be used to restore sewer access structure flow lines and benches requiring a thickness of 3 inches or less. 4000 psi concrete as specified herein shall be used for flow line and bench restoration greater than 3 inches.

3.07 TESTING

A. Upon successful completion of a pipeline replacement and prior to service lateral reconnections, the Contractor shall conduct pressure tests in accordance with accordance with Paragraph 2.05 above.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 GENERAL

A. Pipe Bursting shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures .

B. All work specified herein shall be considered in each of the measurement and payment method(s) stipulated, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

4.02 PIPE BURSTING

A. Pipe Bursting, Linear Feet. Payment for pipe bursting shall be per linear feet. Payment shall include costs for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment and backup equipment necessary for pipe bursting. Payment shall also include costs for pipe, transportation, fusing, technical competence, excavation, shoring, bedding, backfilling, off-site disposal of refuse materials, temporary service, testing, restoration of surfaces and all appurtenant work.

B. Payment for piping and related appurtenances shall be made separately.

END OF SECTION

8 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

SECTION 33 32 13.15

PACKAGED SUMBERSIBLE LIFT STATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE PROVISIONS

A. Applicable provisions of Division 01 and City of Madison Standard Specifications shall govern work of this section.

1.02 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto.

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
   a. ANSI B16.1 – Standard Specification for 125 lb. Standard Flat Face Cast Iron Flanges
   b. ANSI/AWWA C115/ A21.15 - Standard for Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Threaded Flanges
   c. ANSI/AWWA C111/ A21.11 - Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
   d. ANSI/ AWWA C110/A21.10 - American National Standard for Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings for Water
   e. ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.04 - Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings
2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards:
   a. ASTM A36 - Specification for Structural Steel, Current Edition
   b. ASTM A48 - Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
   c. ASTM A126 -Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
   d. ASTM A743 - Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application
   e. ASTM D883 – Definitions of Terms Relating to Plastics
   f. ASTM D3753 – Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Polyester Manholes
3. American Water Works Association (AWWA), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
   a. AWWA C600 - Installation of Ductile-Iron Mains and Their Appurtenances

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

4. American Welding Society (AWS), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
5. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 29, Chapter XVII - Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Department of Labor, Part 1926 Regulations, Current Edition.
6. Federal Communications Council (FCC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
7. National Electric Code (NEC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
8. National Electrical Manufacturers Associations (NEMA), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.
9. State of Wisconsin Administrative Code, Department of Natural Resources Environment Protection General:
   a. NR 110 - Sewage Systems, Current Edition.
10. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC), Specifications and Standards, Current Edition.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install a factory built packaged submersible wastewater pumping station complete with all equipment installed in a wet well with integral valve vault, pumps, piping, valves, supports, vent, access covers, and accessories. The work shall include all labor and materials to provide a complete operating lift station to the Owner. Refer to drawings for additional information.

B. Valves and other appurtenances identified as part of the proposed forcemain shall comply with the Section

C. The station shall be the product of a manufacturer who is experienced, skilled and regularly engaged in the design and fabrication of this type of equipment. The general design of the station shall be such that all working parts are readily accessible for inspection and repairs, easily duplicated and replaced, and each and every component suitable for the service required. The lift station shall be in conformance with all requirements of local, state, and federal agencies, and all applicable industry codes. In order to receive consideration, the manufacturer shall submit full descriptive material on the proposed equipment, including detailed structural and equipment specifications, dimension prints, pump performance curves, wiring diagrams and operational data, local service facilities, and list of installations in the State of Wisconsin. The manufacturer must clearly state or show any exceptions taken to the contract drawings and specifications.

D. The packaged submersible lift station shall be designed for Class 1, Groups C and D, Division 1 hazardous locations as defined by the National Electric Code.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

E. The section includes coordination with electrical contractor to ensure the proper installation of electrical power and control system. Additional costs due to inadequate coordination as required herein shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

1.04 RELATED WORK ELSEWHERE

A. Part I – General Conditions

B. Part V – Sewers and Sewer Structures

C. Division 05 - Metals

D. Division 26 - Electrical

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit such Submittals and/or catalog cuts required for the construction and installation of the equipment. These drawings shall be accurate in every detail and shall contain all information necessary to relate the equipment to the specifications.

B. The Contractor shall provide a list, catalog cuts and descriptive information of all instrumentation and control equipment components to be provided with the Package Lift Station.

C. Submittals shall indicate the intended equipment arrangement, major support requirements, plot area, and process flow.

D. Submittals shall be submitted which indicate the internal control schematics and remote equipment, such as motor starters, flowmeters, etc. Submittals shall be submitted which indicate equipment and terminal block layout for interconnections to remote equipment.

1.06 OPERATION/MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. The manuals shall include operating and maintenance literature for all components provided. The submitted literature shall be in sufficient detail to allow for the installation, operation, adjustment, calibration, maintenance and removal of each component provided.

B. Preparation of this document shall be in conformance with the Submittal requirements specified herein. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review, an outline of any variations of information for the operation and maintenance manuals and other documentation he proposes to prepare.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. The packaged submersible lift station shall be as manufactured by Topp Industries, Inc., or Equal, and shall include pump equipment specified herein as manufactured by Xylem, Inc. or Fairbanks Morse Corporation, or Equal.

B. The specifications and physical layout shown on the drawings are based Topp Industries and Fairbanks-Morse Pumps equipment.

2.02 FIBERGLASS (FRP) STATION STRUCTURE

A. Materials: Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester Wet Well (and Integral Valvebox): Unless otherwise indicated the plastic terminology used in this specification shall be in accordance with the definitions given in American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) designations D883 - Definitions of Terms Relating to Plastics.

B. Resins: The resins used shall be a commercial grade polyester and shall be evaluated as a laminate by test or determined by previous service to be acceptable for the intended environment. The resins used may contain the minimum amount of fillers or additives required to improve handling properties. Up to 5% by weight of thixotropic agent, which will not interfere with visual inspection, may be added to the resin for viscosity control. Resins may contain pigments and dyes by agreement between manufacturer and engineer, recognizing that such additives may interfere with visual inspection of FRP laminate quality

C. Reinforced Material: The reinforcing material shall be a commercial grade of glass fiber (continuous strand, chopped-strand, continuous mat and non-continuous mat) having a coupling agent, which will provide a suitable bond between the glass reinforcement material and resin. Pump chamber shall be completely vapor sealed from wetwell.

D. Laminate Structure: The FRP laminate shall consist of a resin rich inner surface: chop-spray interior liner; and, a chop-hoop filament wound structural exterior layer.

1. Inner surface:
   a. The resin rich inner surface shall be free of cracks and crazing with smooth finish and with an average of not over two (2) pits per square foot, providing the pits are less than 0.125 inches in diameter and 0.3125 inches in depth and are covered with sufficient resin to avoid exposure of any fiberglass reinforcement material. Some waviness shall be permissible as long as the surface is smooth. Between 0.01 to 0.02 inches of resin, rich surface shall be provided.
   b. Chop-Spray Interior Liner: The interior liner shall be reinforced by 25 to 35% by weight of chopped strand glass fiber having fiber lengths from 0.5 to 2.0 inches. The chop-spray interior liner protects the

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

chop-hoop filament-wound structural exterior liner from corrosion damage caused by "wicking" of the wet well liquid contents. A minimum of 0.100 inches of chop-spray interior liner shall be provided.

c. Chop-Hoop Filament-Wound Structural Exterior Layer:

1) The structural reinforcement of the wet well shall be by the chop-hoop filament-wound manufacturing method only. The axial reinforcement shall be continuous-strand glass fiber. The longitudinal reinforcement shall be chopped-strand glass fiber. The glass fiber reinforcement content of the chop-hoop filament wound structural exterior layer shall be 50 to 80% by weight. The exterior surface of the wet well shall be relatively smooth with no exposed reinforcement fibers or sharp projections. Hand finish work is permissible to prevent reinforcement fiber exposure. The wall thickness of the chop-hoop filament-wound structural exterior layer shall vary with the wet well height to provide the aggregate strength necessary to meet the tensile and flexural physical properties requirements.

E. Physical Properties: Wet Well FRP Wall Laminate: The wet well FRP wall laminate must be designed to withstand wall collapse or buckling based on the following assumptions and third party specifications:

1. Hydrostatic Pressure of 62.4 lbs. per square foot
2. Saturated soil weight of 140 lbs. per cubic foot
3. Soil Modulus of 700 pounds per square foot
4. Pipe stiffness values as specified in ASTM D3753

The wet well FRP laminate must be constructed to withstand or exceed two times the assumed loading on any depth of the wet well.

F. Wet Well FRP Bottom Laminate: The wet well FRP bottom laminate shall have less than 0.375 inches of center elastic deflection (deformation) when in service in totally submerged conditions.

G. FRP Laminate Surface Hardness: The finished FRP laminate will have a Barcol Hardness of at least 90% of the resin manufacturer's specified hardness for the fully cured resin. The Barcol Hardness shall be the same for both interior and exterior surfaces.

H. Wet Well Top Flange: The wet well top flange shall have an outside diameter at least 4.0 inches greater than the inside diameter of the well. A six-hole pattern shall accommodate the mounting of a cover with at least 0.375 inches in diameter 300 series stainless steel fasteners. Non-corroding stainless steel threaded inserts shall be fully encapsulated with noncontinuous mat or chopped-strand glass fiber

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

reinforcement. The inserts shall have an offset tab to prevent stripping or spinning out when removing and reinserting cover fasteners.

I. Steel Anti-Floatation Flange: The steel anti-floatation flange shall be constructed from 0.1875 inches thick ASTM A36 structural steel plate, encapsulated in at least 0.125 inches of chopped-strand glass fiber reinforcement on all sides. The steel antifloatation flange shall be square with outside dimensions of at least 4.0 inches greater than the wet well inside diameter. The steel anti-floatation flange shall be attached to the wet well bottom with chopped-strand glass fiber reinforcement. Contractor shall place the wet well on a concrete pad and fill with grout covering the entire steel anti-floatation flange. The amount of grout shall be sufficient to prevent floatation of the wet well based on the jobsite conditions. The steel anti-floatation flange shall not require bolt holes to secure it to the concrete pad.

J. Inlet and Discharge Coupling: A sufficient quantity and type of "Link-Seal" type modular, mechanical, inter-locking, synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the discharge pipe and the aluminum sleeve shall be used to provide a hydrostatic seal. The aluminum sleeve shall be bolted on the wet well or valvebox wall and sealed with silicone sealer.

K. Electrical Coupling: A 304 stainless steel NPT full coupling shall be factory installed with at least 0.375 inches in diameter 300 series stainless steel fasteners. The wet well wall penetrations shall be sealed with silicone sealer.

L. Float and Level Transducer Bracket: Bracket shall be fabricated from 300 series stainless steel with compression style cord grips to maintain float and transducer level positions. It shall be factory installed with at least 0.375 inches in diameter 300 series stainless steel fasteners. The wet well wall penetrations shall be sealed with silicone sealer.

M. Access Covers:

1. Wet well and integral valvebox covers shall be constructed of 0.250 inches thick mill finish aluminum diamond plate with 300 series stainless steel hardware. The access hatch shall have a recessed handle and locking pin. The hatch shall be held open in the vertical position by means of a hold open arm of corrosion resistant design. Covers shall be mounted to the wet well and integral valvebox with a least six 300 series stainless steel fasteners of at least 0.375 inches in diameter.
2. Doors shall be provided with recessed stainless steel hinges with tamper-proof fasteners. Doors shall be provided with stainless steel recessed locking hasp for standard padlock. Locking hasp and padlock shall be located in a contained area of the frame or a box that will not allow a lock or key to be dropped through the hatch. The opening into the lock containment area shall be a minimum of 3" x 3". Locking hasps that extend above the door shall not be acceptable.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Doors furnished with a frame drain shall have drain piping supplied by contractor to a suitable location as indicated by the Engineer.
4. When closed the door and all accessories including hinges shall provide a smooth surface.
5. Access lids for pad lock enclosure shall be secured in the flush position with a bolt or screw to prevent snagging and damage during snow plowing.
6. The door shall have a continuous EPDM debris gasket between door and frame.
7. Doors shall be single leaf, as required by pump manufacturer.
8. Each door shall be provided with fall protection. Secondary grating shall be provided below access cover.
   a. Grating made from aluminum or fiberglass designed to support a live load of 300 PSF. Grate shall be hinged to frame with stainless steel hinges and a hold arm capable of holding grate in the fully open 90-degree position. Stainless steel lifting assists and padlock-able hasp required.
   b. Grating shall allow for access of sewer cleaning equipment. This access shall consist of a 4" slot between fall protection grating and the hatch frame or provide a minimum of two 4-inch by 4-inch banded opening within the grating. Maximum allowable opening between hatch frame and grating is 6"
9. A warning sign shall be attached to each door cover reading the following: "CAUTION - Confined Space: Dangerous/hazardous gases. Do not enter without proper equipment and supervision."

N. Valve Vault Access Ladder:
1. Fabricate ladder of Aluminum (ASTM B221, alloy 6063-T6) to dimensions coordinated with pre-fabricated vessel manufacturer.
2. Ladders shall conform to the requirements of 29 CFR Chapter XVII, Part 1926 OSHA 1926.450 and meet the loading and configuration requirements of the "Safety Code for Fixed Ladders", ANSI A14.3-56.
3. Side rails: continuous ½ by 2 ½ inch aluminum flat bars, with eased edges, spaced 18 inches apart.
4. Bar rungs: ¾ inch minimum diameter aluminum bars, spaced 12 inches on center. Fit rungs in centerline of side rails; plug-weld and grind smooth on outer rail faces. Each run must support a load of at least 250 lbs. applied in the middle of the rung.
5. Support each ladder top and bottom and not more than 60 inches on center with welded or bolted aluminum brackets. Size brackets to support design loads specified in OSHA Standard 1917.118 and ANSI A14.3. The support brackets shall be length such that minim distance between the rung and center line and the nearest permanent object behind the rung is 7 inches.
6. Provide corrugated, knurled, or dimpled rungs or provide non-slip surfaces on top of each rung by coating with abrasive material metallically bonded to rung.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

7. Furnish & install below hatch cover, LadderUP safety post Model LU-4 as manufactured by The Bilco Company or approved equal. Device shall be aluminum with mill finish. It shall be designed with telescoping tubular section that locks automatically when fully extended. Upward and downward movement shall be controlled by a stainless steel spring balancing mechanism. Unit shall be completely assembled with fasteners for securing to the ladder rungs in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.

O. Vent: Provide 4-inch diameter stainless steel goose-necked vent with insect screen and weatherhood as per contract drawings.

2.03 PUMPS

A. The system shall be designed to permit surface level removal of the pumping unit for inspection or service without dewatering the pump chamber or interrupting operation of the other units in the pumping system. The pumps, when lowered into place, shall automatically connect to the discharge piping with a positive action.

B. Submersible pumps shall be manufactured by Xylem-Flygt or Fairbanks-Hydromatic.

C. The specifications and physical layout shown on the drawings are based upon Topp Industries Lift Station and Fairbanks-Hydromatic pumping system.

D. Operating Criteria: Each pump shall meet or exceed design pumping conditions as follows:

Pump Application	Municipal Wastewater			
Pump Location	Lift Station			
Model#:	Fairbanks Model S4NVX			
Quantity of Pumps:	Two (2)			
Discharge Size:	4-inch			
Design Points	Condition	Flow (gpm)	TDH (ft.)	Eff. (%)
	#1	100	29	29
	#2	200	20	30
	#3	250	16	30
Minimum Shutoff Head	33 feet			
Pump Speed	1750 RPM max.			
Maximum Motor HP	Five (5)			

Each unit shall produce the specified flow at given head, a minimum efficiency, and maximum speed for each operating condition specified above.

E. Each pump shall be designed for pumping storm water/raw sewage/septic effluent.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

F. The pump shall be non-overloading throughout the entire range of operation without employing service factor. The pump shall reserve a minimum service factor of 1.15. The performance curve submitted for approval shall state in addition to head and capacity performance, the pump efficiency, pump speed, solids handling capacity and reflect motor service factor.

G. Pump Construction:

1. Pump volute shall be single piece, gray iron ASTM A48, Class 30 with smooth internal surfaces free of rough spots, gas holes, or flashing. Scroll type volute design which tends to unbalance from wear resulting in shaft stress shall not be considered equal or acceptable. All exposed nuts or bolts shall be AISI Grade 304 stainless steel or brass construction. All metal surfaces coming into contact with the liquid, other than stainless steel or brass, shall be protected by a factory applied spray coating of alkyd primer with a chlorinated rubber paint finish on the exterior of the pump.

2. Pump shall be automatically and firmly connected to the discharge. Sealing of the pump to the discharge connection shall be accomplished by a machined metal-to-metal watertight contact. Critical mating surfaces where watertight sealing is required shall be machined and fitted with Nitrile or Viton rubber O-rings. Fittings will be the result of controlled compression of rubber O-rings in two planes and O-ring contact of four sides without the requirement of a specific torque limit. Rectangular cross-sectioned gaskets requiring specific torque limits to achieve compression shall not be considered adequate or equal. No secondary sealing compounds, grease or other devices shall be used. Sealing of the discharge interface with a diaphragm, O-ring or profile gasket will not be acceptable. No portion of the pump shall bear directly on the sump floor.

3. The solid handling type impeller shall be gray iron, ASTM A48, Class 30, dynamically-balanced, double-shrouded non-clogging design having a long through let without acute turns. The impeller shall be one or two vane fully enclosed and the nose of the impeller shall extend into the volute so that the diameter may be trimmed to meet various Special Procedures of head and capacity while still retaining the factory balance. All impellers shall have pump out vanes on the back shroud. Mass moment of inertia calculations shall be provided by the pump manufacturer upon request. All impellers shall be retained with an allen head bolt and shall be capable of passing a 3 inch solid. All impellers shall be coated with alkyd resin primer.

4. A wear ring system shall be used to provide efficient sealing between the volute and suction inlet of the impellers. The wear ring shall be stationary and made of brass, which is drive fitted to the volute inlet.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

5. Pump and motor shaft shall be the same unit. The pump shaft shall be an extension of the motor shaft. Couplings shall not be acceptable. The pump shaft shall be AISI Grade 304 stainless steel.

H. Motors:

1. The submersible pump shall be driven by a completely sealed electric submersible motor of 5 horsepower, 1.15 service factor, 1750 rpm, for operation on 208 volts, 3 phase power. The motor nameplate horsepower rating shall not be exceeded by the brake horsepower requirements of the pump for the specified head and GPM conditions.

2. The submersible pump motor shall be designed for a Class 1 Groups C and D, Division 01 hazardous location as defined by the National Electric Code. The motor shall be listed with Underwriters Laboratories as Class 1, Groups C and D, Division 01, explosion-proof, for installation in water or sewage. The motor shall be housed in an air filled, watertight chamber, NEMA B rated. The stator winding and stator leads shall be insulated with moisture resistant Class F insulation rated for 311 degrees F (155 degrees C). The stator shall be dipped and baked with Class F varnish and shall be heat-shrink fitted to the stator housing. The use of bolts, pins or other fastening devices requiring penetration of the stator housing is not acceptable.

3. The motor shall be designed for continuous duty handling liquid media of 104 degrees F (40 degrees C) and capable of up to 15 starts per hour. The rotor bars and short circuit rings shall be a made of cast aluminum. Thermal switches set to open at 260 degrees F (125 degrees C) shall be embedded in the stator lead coils to monitor the temperature of each phase winding. These thermal switches shall be used in conjunction with and supplemental to external motor overload protection and shall be connected to the control panel.

4. The combined service factor (combined effect of voltage, frequency and specific gravity) shall be a minimum of 1.15. The motor shall have a voltage tolerance of plus or minus 10 percent. The motor shall be designed for operation up to 104 degrees F (40 degrees C) ambient and with a temperature rise up to 176 degrees F (80 degrees C). A performance chart shall be provided showing curves for torque, current, power factor, input/output kW and efficiency. This chart shall also include data on starting and no-load characteristics. The motor horsepower shall be adequate so that the pump is non-overloading throughout the entire pump performance curve from shut-off through run-out.

5. The motor shaft shall be stainless steel, impervious to the liquid and waste materials being handled. All external hardware including the motor nameplate shall also be made of stainless steel.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

6. The pump shall be provided with an oil chamber for the shaft sealing system. The oil chamber shall be designed to prevent overfilling and to provide oil expansion capacity. The drain and inspection plug with positive anti-leak seal shall be easily accessible from the outside. The seal system shall not rely upon the pumped liquid for lubrication. The motor shall be capable of operating dry without damage while pumping under load.

   a. Tandem mechanical shaft seal system consisting of two independent seal assemblies, inside an oil chamber that hydrodynamically lubricates the lapped seal faces at a constant rate. The lower, primary seal unit, located between the pump and the oil chamber, shall contain one stationary and one positively driven rotating tungsten carbide ring. The upper secondary seal unit, located between the oil chamber and the motor housing, shall contain one stationary ceramic seal ring and one positively driven rotating carbon seal ring. Each seal interface shall be held in contact by its own ring system. The seals shall require neither maintenance nor adjustment nor depend on the direction of rotation for sealing, and one outside shall provide double protection for the electrical parts. Two moisture-sensing probes shall be used to detect any influx of conductive liquid past the outer seal and provide ample warning of first seal failure.

   b. Shaft seals without positively driven rotating members, or conventional double mechanical seals containing either a common single or double spring acting between the upper and lower seal faces. Cartridge type systems will not be acceptable. No system requiring a pressure differential to offset pressure and to effect sealing shall be used.

7. Motor bearings shall be permanently pre-lubricated at the factory. The upper bearing shall be a single groove ball bearing. The lower bearing shall be a two row angular contact bearing to compensate for axial thrust and radial forces.

8. Motor winding shall have a special Class F insulation system providing 1.15 service factor and extended life. Automatic reset, normally closed thermal overloads shall be installed in adjacent phases of the motor winding to provide the overheating protection.

9. The stator shall be securely held in place with a removable end ring and threaded fasteners so that it may be easily removed. Pumps that require the stator to be removed using heat or press fit are not considered acceptable. Air filled motors that require additional external cooling methods are also not considered acceptable. The pumps are to be explosion-proof and meet all requirements for Class I, Group D, Division I hazardous location.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

I. Power Cord:

1. Electrical power cord shall be sized per the NEC and ICEA standards and shall have sufficient length to reach the junction box without splices. Electrical power cord shall have an outer jacket which is resistant to oil and other materials normally found in sewage. Power cord is to be sealed, not only by use of a cord grip, but shall have individual conductors sealed into the cord cap assembly with epoxy sealing compound. The epoxy seal shall be repeated where the conductors enter the motor from the connection box which is mounted on top of the motor housing. The cord cap and connection box shall be sealed with an O-ring. Power cord shall run continuously from motor to control panel.

2. Power cord shall run continuously from motor to control panel.

J. Seal Sensor:

1. A leakage seal sensor shall be provide to sense water in the stator chamber shall be fitted with a float switch. When activated, the Float Leakage Sensor (FLS) shall stop the motor and send an alarm. The use of voltage sensitive solid-state sensors shall not be acceptable. A separate or panel mounted alarm shall be supplied to indicate water in the sealed chamber.

K. Heat Sensor:

1. All stators shall incorporate thermal switches in series to monitor the temperature of each phase winding. At 260 degrees F (125 degrees C) the thermal switches shall open, stop the motor and activate an alarm. The use of voltage sensitive solid-state sensors and trip temperature above 260 degrees F (125 degrees C) shall not be acceptable. A separate or panel mounted alarm shall be supplied to indicate pump overheating.

L. Factory Testing:

1. Commercial testing shall be required and include the following:
   a. The pump shall be visually inspected to confirm that it is built in accordance with the specification as to HP, voltage, phase, and hertz.
   b. The motor seal and housing chambers shall be Megger-ed for infinity to test for moisture content or insulation defects.
   c. Pump shall be allowed to run dry to check for proper rotation.
   d. Discharge pipe shall be attached, the pump submerged in water, and amp readings shall be taken in each leg to check for an imbalanced stator winding. If there is a significant difference in readings, the stator windings shall be checked with a bridge to determine if an unbalanced resistance exists. If so, the stator shall be replaced.
   e. The pump shall be removed from the water, Megger-ed again, dried and the motor housing filled with dielectric oil.
2. In addition to the above commercial testing, a special megger test shall be performed and include the following:

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

a. The pump shall be submerged in water and allowed to run at maximum load for 30 minutes.

b. A written report on the above shall be prepared by the test engineer, certified, and submitted to the Engineer.

3. A hydrostatic test shall also be performed on the pump. The hydrostatic test shall require that the volute and impeller be removed and a fixture installed to hold the spring and lower mechanical seal in place. A double plate, gasket, and through-bolt shall be installed on the pump. A discharge mating flange, gasket and pressure fitting shall be installed. The inlet port, volute, and discharge nozzle shall then be pressurized with water to 150 percent of the maximum pump shut off pressure. This hydrostatic pressure shall be maintained for at least 5 minutes and the housing checked for leaks and/or loss of pressure.

4. A non-witnessed Hydraulic Institute performance test shall be performed. This shall include the following:

a. The pump shall be tested at the design point as well as at least four other points to develop a curve. Data shall be collected to plot the head-capacity curve as well as a KW input and amperage curve.

b. In making these tests, no minus tolerance or margin shall be allowed with respect to capacity, total head, or efficiency at the specified design condition. Pump shall be held within a tolerance of 10 percent of rated capacity or at rated capacity with a tolerance of 5 percent of rated head. The pump shall be tested at shut-off but not be plotted and only used as a reference point when plotting the performance curve.

c. Complete records shall be kept of all information relevant to the test as well as the manufacturer's serial number, type and size of pump as well as any impeller modifications made to meet the design conditions.

d. A written test report shall be prepared, signed and dated by the test engineer, incorporating three curves (head-capacity, KW input, and amperage) along with the pump serial number, test number, date, speed, volts, phase, impeller diameter, and certification number. This report shall then be submitted to the Engineer.

M. Pump Base and Guide Rails:

1. A separate mounting plate shall be furnished for each pump. These shall include guide rail supports and pump discharge elbow to align with hydraulic seal flange and pump discharge. Plates and fittings shall be coated with a tar base epoxy. Sealing face of discharge elbow shall be heavily coated with zinc to provide a smooth corrosion resistant surface. The carrier shall be designed such that lifting is done from the carrier and no strain is placed on the pump or guide rails.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

N. The guide rails shall be 2 inch Schedule 40 stainless steel pipe. Each pump shall be furnished with 5/32 inch minimum diameter stainless steel cable for lifting out the pumps. The cable shall be of sufficient length and attach to the pump so as to provide a direct pull over the center of weight.

2.04 ELECTRICAL AND POWER CONTROL SYSTEM

1. The electrical and control system shall be as specified in Division 26.

2.05 PIPING

A. Exposed Ductile Iron (DI): Pipe shall meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C115/ A21.15; Class 53. Joint construction shall be flanged type with required bolts and full face gasket, meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/ A21.11. Fittings shall be ductile iron, meeting the requirements of ANSI/ AWWA C110/A21.10. Where stainless steel bolts are used, they shall be installed with a heavy coating of anti-seize compound. Standard cement mortar lining shall meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.04. All exposed ductile iron pipe shall be primed and painted in accordance with manufacturer recommendations and these specifications.

B. Buried Ductile Iron (DI). Pipe shall meet the requirements of ANSI AWWA C151/ A21.51; Class 52. Fully body fittings shall be ductile iron, meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10. Compact fittings shall be ductile iron, meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53. Standard cement mortar lining shall meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.04. Joint construction shall be either push-on type or mechanical joint type (meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11). Push-on type shall be rubber gasket type slip joint; "Fastite", "Bell-Tite", "Tyton", or equal. Mechanical joints shall have plain rubber gaskets. Water pipe and other piping as designated shall receive conductivity straps. Metal wedges are not acceptable.

C. All buried ductile iron pipe and fittings shall receive polyethylene encasement. Polyethylene encasement shall be polyethylene film tube conforming to ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. Polyethylene film sheet conforming to ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5 may be used at odd-shaped appurtenances where the use of tube is not practical. The polyethylene film shall be clearly marked with the information required in ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.06 VALVES

A. All buried valves shall be furnished with extension stems which extend to within one foot of the finished grade elevation. The extension stem shall have a 2-inch operating nut and be mechanically connected to the valve operator. Furnish one valve operating key with the same required key length per every ten buried valves.

B. Buried valves shall have polyethylene encasement conforming to AWWA C105, Type I, 8 mil thickness.

C. All valves to be tagged with 1-1/2 inch diameter brass valve tags with 1/4 high black enamel filled letters. Each valve number shall consist of an identifying letter prefix with a maximum of five characters followed by a number with a maximum of four characters. Valve numbers to be supplied by Engineer.

D. Valve ends shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125 flanges or mechanical joints to match the piping system.

E. Only manufacturers with a local state certified factory representative shall be allowed to supply equipment.

F. Plug Valves:

1. Plug valves shall be of the non-lubricated eccentric type with resilient faced plugs and shall be furnished with end connections as shown on the plans. Port areas for all valves shall be minimum 80 percent full pipe area for rectangular port, and 100 percent of pipe diameter area. Plug valves shall be Val-Matic, or equal.
2. Valve Bodies shall be of ASTM A126 Class B cast iron compliance with AWWA C504 Section 2.2. Bodies in 3 inch and larger shall be furnished with a welded overlay seat of not less than 90 percent pure nickel, minimum thickness of 1/8 inch and in accordance with AWWA C507 Section 7.2. Seat area shall be raised, with raised surface completely covered with weld to insure that the plug face contacts only nickel. Valves utilizing resilient seats attached to the body shall not be acceptable. As per AWWA C504 Section 35.2 and AWWA C507 Section 7.2, sprayed or plated seats are not acceptable, nor shall screwed-in seats be acceptable.
3. Plugs shall be of ASTM A126 Class B cast iron in compliance with AWWA C504, Section 2.2. The plug shall be of one-piece construction and shall be capable of withstanding the full pressure rating of the valve without the use of additional structural reinforcing ribs that extend beyond the profile of the plug itself. Plugs shall be resilient faced with neoprene or hycar, suitable for use with sewage. Plugs with cast inlays shall not be acceptable.
4. Valves shall have sleeve type metal bearings conforming to AWWA C504, Section 3.6 and AWWA C507, Section 8. Bearings shall be of sintered, oil impregnated and permanently lubricated type 316 ASTM A743 Grade CF-

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

8M or AISI Type 317L stainless steel in 1/2 inch through 36 inch sizes. Grit seals shall be required in the upper and lower journals to protect the bearings. Non-metallic bearings shall not be acceptable.

5. Valve shaft seals shall be of the multiple V-ring type or U-cup and shall be externally adjustable or self-adjustable, repackable without removing the bonnet or actuator from the valve, and repackable under pressure. Shaft seals shall conform to AWWA C504, Section 3.7 and AWWA C507, Section 10.2. Valves utilizing O-ring seals shall not be acceptable. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs, washers, etc., shall be stainless steel for buried or submerged valves and zinc plated for all others.

6. Valve pressure ratings shall be 175 psi. Each valve shall be given a hydrostatic and seat test with test results being certified when required by the specifications. Valves shall provide driptight shut off with pressure in either direction.

7. Manual valves shall have enclosed worm gear actuators with seals and gaskets rated for corrosive, wet duty, stainless steel bolts and fasteners, tee wrenches, extensions stems, and supports. Worm gears shall be designed and certified to withstand input loads of up to 300 ft.lbs. minimum at the stops, without damage. Gear actuators shall be rated for bi-directional shutoff at the design pressure rating of the valve. All gearing shall be enclosed in a semi-steel housing and be suitable for running in a lubricant with seals provided on all shafts to prevent entry of dirt and water into the actuator. The actuator shaft and the quadrant shall be supported on permanently lubricated bronze bearings. Actuators shall clearly indicate valve position and an adjustable stop shall be provided to set closing torque. All exposed nuts, bolts, and washers shall be zinc plated.

8. Buried valves shall be furnished with solid cast iron or hot-dipped galvanized steel hollow shaft extension stems for increased corrosion resistance. Stems shall extend to within one foot of the finished grade elevation. The extension stem shall have a 2-inch operating nut and be mechanically connected to the valve operator. Minimum of two (2) wrenches for each plant site area (50 ft x 50 ft area) with buried valves. Valves shall include stainless steel stem guides at 5 ft O.C.

G. Check Valves:

1. Provide Swing-Flex Series 500, ASTM A536 Grade 65-14-12, Class B ductile iron body and cover, molded Buna-N (NBR) ASTM D2000-BG disc, flanges per ANSI B16.1, Class 125, interior and exterior coated with fusion bonded epoxy, manual operator, mechanical disc position indicator and backflow actuator as manufactured by Val-Matic, or equal.

2. The valve shall have a 150 psi rated body constructed of high-strength cast iron conforming to ASTM A126 Class B with integral flanges, faced and drilled per ANSI B16.1 Class 125 and be suitable for horizontal or vertical installation. Valve materials and construction certified for wastewater and sludge use.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. The valve body shall be the full waterway type, designed to provide an open flow area not less than the nominal inlet pipe size when swung open no more than 25 degrees. The valve shall have a replaceable stainless steel body seat.

4. Valve disc shall be cast iron and faced with a renewable resilient seat ring of rubber or other suitable material, held in place by a follower ring and stainless steel screws.

5. The disc arm shall be ductile iron or steel, suspended from and keyed to an austenitic stainless steel shaft located completely above the waterway and supported at each end by heavy bronze bushings. The shaft shall rotate freely without the need for external lubrication. The shaft shall be sealed where it passes through the body by means of a stuffing box and adjustable packing. Simple o-ring shaft seals are not acceptable.

6. The valve shall be supplied with an outside lever and adjustable counterweight to initiate valve closure. Valve closure shall be dampened by means of a single, side-mounted, stationary, bronze air-cushion assembly directly mounted to the valve body on machined pads. The amount of cushioning shall be easily adjustable without the need for pre-charged air chambers.

7. The valve shall swing open smoothly at pump start and close quickly and quietly upon pump shutdown to prevent flow reversal. When closed, the valve shall seat drop tight.

2.07 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify all process piping with its process designation and direction of flow; identify with semi-rigid, snap-on acrylic-plastic identification markers at 15 foot intervals, at each change of direction, and adjacent to each point it passes through a wall, floor or ceiling; comply with ANSI and OSHA pipe mark requirements.

B. Identify pipes less than 1 inch in diameter with brass tags, 1-1/2 inch in diameter with depressed 1/4 inch high black enamel-filled letters, securely fastened at 5 foot intervals.

2.08 PIPE HANGERS & SUPPORTS

A. Pipe hangers shall consist of ceiling flange threaded rod, and adjustable clevis type hanger constructed of carbon steel.

B. Vertical piping shall be supported at each floor and at intervals determined by the vertical load involved. Riser clamps shall be supported on spring hangers. Short risers shall include a saddle at the bottom and may require an additional hanger at the top. Longer risers may require over-sized U-bolts or similar devices to prevent lateral motion.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

C. Pipe supports where ceiling mounted to concrete surfaces shall consist of a base flange, support rod with threaded ends for height adjustment, and a saddle type or stanchion type support as required.

D. Pipe supports shall be wall-mounted brackets where pipelines are located within 3-feet of walls. Maintain minimum of 7-foot clearance under supports.
1. Provide U-bolt attachment, roller, or pipe saddle above the bracket.
2. Where clearance is limited, suspend clevis hanger from wall bracket.
3. Provide floor-mounted type support stands with adjustable pipe column, circular cradle, and floor attachment flange where wall or ceiling mount are not feasible and maintenance access will not be interrupted.

E. Install hangers and supports as required to support piping shown on plans; conform to American Standard Code for Pressure Piping, ANSI B31.1. Provide galvanized or stainless structural steel members required for supporting or anchoring piping and accessories.
1. Exterior and underwater pipe supports shall be type 316 stainless steel.
2. Pipe supports in wet atmosphere or corrosive chemical areas, shall be type 316 stainless steel.
3. Interior room locations not subject to wet or corrosive conditions shall have pipe supports of hot-dipped galvanized steel construction.

F. Design and locate supports, anchors, rollers and guides and show on shop drawing submittal subject to acceptance of Engineer.
1. Absence of pipe support and details on the drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing supports.

G. Maintain equipment maintenance clearance around all equipment and operator and equipment removal egress paths throughout all Rooms.

2.09 FIXTURE SUPPORTS

A. Wall hung fixtures, hanger plates, support arms or mounting lugs shall be fastened to the wall by through bolts where appearance of the bolts is not objectionable. Exposed bolt heads in finished areas shall be hexagonal and painted. Exposed nuts shall be chromium plated hexagonal cap nuts. Washers shall be painted or chromium plated to match bolt heads or nuts.

2.10 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Expansion joints shall be of the bellow type with filled arches suitable for temperatures of minus 20 degrees F to plus 180 degrees F equipped with limit bolts to restrict maximum extension.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

2.11 PIPELINE TAPS

A. Pipeline Tapping Saddles: Sizes ½ inch through 3 inch diameter, provide double-strap bronze body saddle with gasket and two stainless steel clamping bands, assembly rated for 150 psig. Provide saddles at all locations, unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.

2.12 PAINTING

A. All exposed metal piping, exposed fittings, all valves and bollards shall be painted. Stainless steel surfaces, code-required labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates should not be painted.

B. Painting of all exposed piping, valves, and fittings shall be completed prior to start-up and performance testing of the lift station.

C. Submit product data for paint system. Product data shall include, but not be limited to, manufacturer's information on products intended use, application procedures, and material properties.

D. Paint System: the following system is based on Tnemec brand productions. Contractor may use alternate brands only if approved by the Engineer.

1. Shop surface preparation: Abrasive blast clean in accordance with SSPC-SP10 near-white blast cleaning standards. Apply primer before any rust bloom appears.
2. Shop prime coat: apply one even coat of Tnemec Series N69-Color at 3.0 to 5.0 mils DFT.
3. Field touch-up: spot blast in accordance with SSPC-SP10 near-white blast cleaning standards. Apply one coat of Tnemec Series N69-Color at 3.0 to 5.0 mils DFT.
4. Intermediate coat: apply one even coat of Tnemec Series N69-Color at 4.0 to 6.0 mils DFT.
5. Finish coat: apply one even coat of Tnemec Series N69-Color at 4.0 to 6.0 mils DFT.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

3.01 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. Leakage is not permissible on any exposed line or any line that will be placed under pressure or suction. The Contractor shall at his own expense locate and repair the defective joints.

B. Inspection and testing requirements shall comply with City of Madison Standard Specifications, Part V – Sewers and Sewer Structures.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.02 PUMP FIELD PERFORMANCE TEST

A. Each pump shall be tested after installation to check the guaranteed performance. The Contractor shall furnish and install all gauges and accessories required for this test and shall run each pump in the duplex system as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide field data taken from at least three different operating points for comparison with pump curves. The Contractor shall record the individual shutoff head for each pump for comparison with pump curves. The Contractor shall also record amp readings in each leg for each pump to check for motor imbalance and excessive amp draw by the motor. The Contractor shall be responsible for all adjustments or replacements necessary.

B. Any defects in the equipment or failure to meet the guarantees or requirements of the specifications shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor by replacements or otherwise. The decision of the Engineer as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the contract shall be final. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make these corrections or if the improved equipment, when tested shall again fail to meet the guarantees of the Contractor, the Owner, notwithstanding its ownership of work and materials which have entered into the manufacture of said equipment, shall have the option of rejecting said equipment or of accepting the same at such reduced price as may be agreed upon by the parties hereto.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. From the time the lift station is delivered to site until final acceptance, the Contractor shall protect the lift station from flooding, freezing, or excessive humidity. If temporary electric power is necessary, that expense shall be borne by this Contractor. The Contractor shall make periodic inspections of the lift station to check for any possible problems including flooding or equipment failure. In the event of damage due to the Contractor failing to maintain the lift station as outlined above, all expenses necessary to restore the lift station in first class working order shall be borne by the Contractor.

B. After the job installation is completed, a qualified factory representative shall place the station in operation, conduct a complete functional check, and make all necessary adjustments for regular service. The Owner shall be given four complete operating and maintenance manuals. Factory representative shall provide four man-hours of startup service and four hours of operator training. Factory representative shall provide four copies of certified station operation report.

3.04 GUARANTEE

A. The manufacturer of the lift station shall guarantee for one year from the date of start up that the entire station and all equipment therein shall be free from defects in design, materials and workmanship. In the event a component fails or is proven defective during the guarantee period, the manufacturer shall provide replacement

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

parts without cost. The labor required to repair or replace major items including the structure, sewage pumps and/or motors, valves or fittings shall also be furnished without charge. The labor to replace accessory items such as the dehumidifier, sump pump, alternator, etc., that should become defective during this period, shall be provided by the Contractor. Normal use items such as grease, light bulbs, mechanical seals, packing and belts are excluded.

B. The station manufacturer shall maintain a permanent service station in the State of Wisconsin equipped with the necessary repair parts, shop and field service facilities, and trained personnel to guarantee continuous operation of this installation.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 PACKAGE LIFT STATION

A. General. Package lift station shall be paid for at the bid price in accordance with one of the following methods, unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule or Special Procedures.

1. Package Lift Station, Lump Sum. When so provided, payment for package lift station shall be made at the contract lump sum price bid or as specified in Special Procedures.
2. Package Lift Station, Inclusive. When no quantity is provided, package lift station shall be considered inclusive to payment for work scheduled under this contract.

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 33 51 13

NATURAL-GAS PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Natural gas piping from meter to generator as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation including, but not necessarily limited to:
   1. Gas service.
   2. Piping, fittings, valves, regulators, appurtenances, etc.
   3. Mechanical Identification. Sleeves.
   4. Caulking of penetrations, openings, and fixtures.

B. Coordinate service, with required meter, with local gas utility.
   1. Verify gas service pressure at connection.
   2. Coordinate installation of concrete pad for gas service.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Documents affecting work of this section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 01 of these specifications.

B. Division 31 – Earthwork: Requirements for trenching and backfilling.

1.03 WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS

A. Openings for work in walls, floor, roof, ceiling, etc., required by this section shall be provided under other sections. Locations and size of these openings shall be the responsibility of this Contractor.

B. Division 03 - Concrete.

C. Division 07 – Joint Sealeants

D. Division 09 – High Performance Coatings

E. Division 26 - Electrical

1.04 GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Everything essential for the completion of the work implied to be covered by these Specifications to make the System ready for normal and proper operation must be furnished and installed by the Contractor. Accordingly, any omission from either the plans or the Specifications, or both, of details necessary for the proper installation

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

and operation of the system shall not relieve the Contractor from furnishing such detail in full and proper manner.

B. The plans show various details indicating the general arrangement of the gas piping work, sizes and locations of piping, etc. The said plans with figures, lettering, etc., shall be considered a part of these Specifications and no charge or alternation shall be made in either case unless ordered by the Engineer.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with State of Wisconsin and industry standards.

B. Qualification of Installer:
1. Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three (3) years documented experience.
2. In acceptance or rejection of installed work, the Architect or Engineer shall make no allowances for lack of skill on part of the installers.
3. Use adequate numbers of skilled workers who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.
4. All work shall be installed in a first class manner by State of Wisconsin licensed plumbers.

C. Qualification of Manufacturer:
1. Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with a minimum of 10 years experience. Manufacturer shall conform to the ratings and certifications indicated.
2. Equal products shall be of similar quality, be functionally similar, and have the controls specified. Where more than one type of product is specified in a particular section, the listed acceptable manufacturers may not have an equal product for every type of product specified.

D. Codes and regulations:
1. In addition to complying with the specified requirements, comply with pertinent regulations of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.
2. In the event of conflict between or among specified requirements and pertinent regulations, the more stringent requirement will govern when so directed by the Engineer.

E. The following standards, referred hereafter by basic designation only, are imposed, as applicable to work in each instance, and form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto:
1. ANSI - American National Standards Institute
2. ASME - American Society of Mechanical Engineers
3. ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Cooperate and coordinate with other trades to assure that all systems in the work may be installed in the best arrangement. Coordinate as required with all other trades to share space in common areas and to provide the maximum of access to each system.

B. Locate equipment properly to provide easy access, and arrange entire work with adequate access for operation and maintenance.

C. Give right-of-way to piping which must slope for drainage.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept valves, regulators, etc., on site in factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

1.08 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section Project Closeout: Closeout provisions.

B. Project Record Documents and As-Builts: Record actual location of equipment and fixtures including items remotely within walls or above ceilings, etc.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data and Instructions:
   1. Submit manufacturer's descriptive literature, operating instructions, service instructions, installation instructions, maintenance and repair data, parts listing, warranties, and wiring diagrams.
   2. Assemble two (2) complete sets. Prepare in bound copies complete with index tabs.
   3. Submit bound copies to Engineer for disbursement.

1.09 SPECIAL PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Allowances:
   1. Section 01 21 00 – Allowances.
   2. The allowance amount shown is the invoice amount from the utility.
   3. The plumbing contract will be adjusted up or down by change order by the amount listed for the allowance, less the actual cost of the utility fee. No additional compensation for mark-ups or handling will be allowed by the contractor. Any such costs shall be included in the bid.

B. Utility Coordination:
   1. Be responsible for utility coordination on behalf of the Owner.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPES AND TUBES

A. Natural Gas Piping:
   1. Piping and tubing shall have a minimum working pressure of 150 psig.
   2. Buried beyond below the building and outside within 5 feet of building:
      a. By gas utility.
      b. Polyethylene Pipe: ASTM D2513, SDR 11.5, with socket type fittings and fusion welded joints.
      c. Materials and installation shall conform to AWWA C203 requirements.
   3. Above ground:
      a. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Schedule 40 black, with malleable iron or forged steel fittings, screwed or welded. Threaded joints shall comply with ASME B1.20.1.
      b. Equipment Connections:
         1) Flexible connector, minimum 12-inch long.
         2) Tested and listed in compliance with the construction, installation, and performance requirements of ANSI/AGA LC 1.
         3) Tubing joints: Shall be made with approved gas tubing fittings or brazed with a material having a melting point in excess of 1,000° F. Brazing alloys shall not contain more than 0.05% phosphorus.

2.02 VALVES

A. Valves must be trademarked on body with manufacturer's name or trademark and pressure rating.

B. Minimum design pressure of 200 psig and certified for water-oil-gas (WOG) operation.

C. Gas shut-off valves:
   1. Ball valve: bronze body, threaded ends, stainless steel ball, full or conventional port, Teflon seat, blow-proof stem, two-piece construction.
   2. UL listed for use as a gas shut-off.
   3. Acceptable Manufacturers: American Valve, Red-White Valve Corp., or equal.

D. Gas Cocks:
   1. Sizes 1/2 inch to 4 inches: DeZurik Fig. 425 gas valve, cast iron body, screwed or flanged ends, bronze bearings, bronze plug and resilient seal ring for bubble-tight shut-off to 175 psig working pressure.
   2. UL approved for natural gas.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3. Acceptable manufacturers: Crane, DeZurik, Jenkins, Milwaukee, Nibco, and Walworth.

2.03 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Flanges, Unions, and Couplings:
   1. Pipe Size 2 inches and Under: Malleable iron unions for threaded ferrous piping; bronze unions for copper pipe, soldered joints.
   2. Grooved and Shouldered Pipe End Couplings: Malleable iron housing, C-shape elastomer composition sealing gasket, steel bolts, nuts, and washers.
   3. Dielectric Connections: Union with galvanized or plated steel threaded end, copper solder end, water impervious isolation barrier.

B. Gas Regulators:
   1. Sizes 3/4 inch to 2 inch: Quick reacting with internal relief for overpressure protection, self-operated regulation with cast iron body, relief, spring steel case, and Nitrile diaphragm.
   2. Regulators shall reduce gas supply line (PSIG) pressure to equipment operating pressure (W.C.). Verify supply line pressure with Gas Utility. Verify equipment operating pressure with manufacturer.
   3. Gas regulators shall be sized for pressure and flow requirements for all of the equipment it serves.
   4. Acceptable manufacturers: Fisher, Leslie, Maxitrol, Nibco and Spence.

2.04 SLEEVES

A. Sleeves: 18 gage thick galvanized steel

B. All sleeves shall be of sufficient diameter such that the bare pipe with unbroken pipe covering or wrapping, where specified, can pass through and allow for expansion and contraction in all directions.
   1. Sleeve shall be two pipe sizes larger than the pipe passing through; or provide a minimum of 1/2 inch clearance between inside of sleeve and outside of the pipe.

2.05 MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

A. Plastic Pipe Markers: Factory fabricated, flexible, semi-rigid plastic, UV resistant and stable, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering. Larger sizes may have a minimum sheet size with stainless steel spring fastener. Minimum width of 3 inches, to comply with State of Wisconsin Plumbing Code. Color and Lettering: Conform to ASME A13.1 and State of Wisconsin Plumbing Code.
   1. Acceptable Manufacturer: Seton Nameplate Corporation, Kolbi Pipe Markers Co., or equal.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Plastic Underground Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape, minimum 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.

C. Valve Tags: minimum 1 1/2 inches diameter, lettering shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch in height.
   1. Material:
      a. Brass.
   2. Shape:
      a. Gas Service: Square/diamond shape.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Surface Conditions: Examine the areas and conditions under which work will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

B. Measurements:
   1. Field measuring existing conditions.
   2. Lay out work, properly locate all apparatus, pipe, fittings, sleeves, etc. Adjust work, as necessary, to insure that work shall fit into the spaces that have been allotted for such work. Due regard shall be taken for the work of other trades.

3.02 SYSTEM LAYOUT

A. Lay out the system in careful coordination with the Drawings; determine proper elevations for all components of the system and using only the minimum number of bends to produce a satisfactorily functioning system.

B. Follow the general layout shown on the Drawings in all cases, except where other work may interfere.

3.03 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

A. Perform trenching and backfilling associated with the work of this Section in strict accordance with the provisions of Division 31 of these Specifications.

3.04 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

A. Install gas service complete with gas meter and regulators. Verify gas utility pressure at building service connection. Install regulators on each line serving gravity type appliances, sized in accordance with equipment.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.05 INSTALLATION – SLEEVES

A. Sleeves shall be fastened securely in place.

B. Section 07 92 00: Caulk the space between the sleeve and pipe.

3.06 INSTALLATION - PIPE

A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.

B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside piping before assembly.

C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.07 INSTALLATION - PIPING SYSTEMS

A. Install dielectric connections wherever jointing dissimilar metals.

B. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment connections.

C. Route piping parallel to structure and maintain gradient.

D. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.

E. Thoroughly clean items before installation.

F. Cut pipe accurately, and work into place without springing or forcing. Excessive cutting or other weakening of the building will not be permitted.

G. Install piping, valves, and other items to permit access for maintenance. Relocate items as necessary to provide such access, and without additional cost to the Owner.

H. Install identification on piping systems, including underground piping.

I. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

J. Make changes in directions with fittings; make changes in main sizes with eccentric reducing fittings.

K. Pipe Joints:

1. Screwed Piping:

a. Deburr cuts.

1) Do not ream exceeding internal diameter of the pipe.

2) Thread to requirements of ANSI B2.1.

b. Use Teflon tape on male thread prior to joining other services.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

c. Use litharge and glycerin on joint prior to cleaning for air and oil piping.

2. Leaky Joints:
   a. Remake with new material.
   b. Remove leaking section and/or fitting as directed.
   c. Do not use thread cement or sealant to tighten joint.

3.08 INSTALLATION - VALVES

A. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.

B. Install valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment.

3.09 INSTALLATION - FUEL PIPING

A. Install natural gas piping in accordance with NFPA 54.

B. Provide clearance for installation of and access to valves and fittings.

C. Establish elevations of buried piping outside building to provide not less than 18-inch of cover.

D. Provide support for utility meters in accordance with requirements of utility company.

E. Terminate vent from gas pressure reducing valves or regulators per manufacturer's instructions.

3.10 INSTALLATION - MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

A. Install adequate marking of exposed accessible piping, per ANSI A13.1.

B. Install tags with corrosion resistant metal chain.

C. Valves:
   1. Tag all valves.

D. Pipes:
   1. Install pipe markers on all pipes.
   2. Space no more than 25 feet apart, with a minimum of one marker on each straight section of pipe.
   3. Color of bands:
      a. Gas Pipe: Red

3.11 PAINTING

A. Section 09 96 00: All exposed piping, fittings, valves, etc., without factory finish or finished cover, shall be painted.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

B. Touch-up all factory finishes damaged during construction.

3.12 TESTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures: Testing and adjusting provisions.

B. Contractor shall notify any inspectors required to observe test, when test is ready to be performed. Contractor shall advise A/E field representative that notification has been given.

C. All equipment required for testing, including fittings for additional openings, shall be provided by Contractor. Contractor shall provide all personnel required for testing. Contractor shall pay the cost of all required tests and retests and inspections if required.

D. Tests shall be witnessed and approved by Owner's representatives and A/E field representative. Contractor shall certify in writing the time, date, name, and title of person approving test. This shall also include the description and what portion of the system has been approved. Person approving test shall sign certification.

E. A complete record shall be maintained of all testing that has been approved, and shall be made available at the job site to all authorities concerned.

F. Upon completion of the work, all records and certifications approving testing requirements shall be submitted to the A/E Field Representative before final payment is made.

G. Test natural gas piping in accordance with NFPA 54.

H. Notify A/E in advance regarding time and date of all tests.

I. Defective work or material shall be replaced or repaired, as necessary, and the inspection and test repeated. Repairs shall be made with new materials. Caulking of screwed joints or holes will not be acceptable.

J. Adjust the system to optimum standards of operation.

3.13 CLOSEOUT OPERATIONS

A. Closeout Equipment/System Operations: Sequence operations properly so that work of the project will not be damaged or endangered.

1. Adjust and correct operations as required for proper performance.
2. Clean each system: After all equipment has been proven operational, carefully clean all accessible parts, thoroughly removing all traces of dirt, oil, grease, and foreign substances.

B. Record Drawings.

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

3.14 SCHEDULE OF MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

A. Piping:

1. Natural Gas: "Natural Gas" or "Gas"

END OF SECTION

© 2021 MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Department of Public Works
Engineering Division
Robert F. Phillips, P.E., City Engineer
City-County Building, Room 115
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard
Madison, Wisconsin 53703
Phone: (608) 266-4751
Fax: (608) 264-9275
engineering@cityofmadison.com
www.cityofmadison.com/engineering

Deputy City Engineer
Gregory T. Fries, P.E.

Deputy Division Manager
Kathleen M. Cryan

Principal Engineer 2
Christopher J. Petykowski, P.E.
John S. Fahrney, P.E.
Janet Schmidt, P.E.

Principal Engineer 1
Christina M. Bachmann, P.E.
Mark D. Moder, P.E.
James M. Wolfe, P.E.

Facilities & Sustainability
Bryan Cooper, Principal Architect

Mapping Section Manager
Eric T. Pederson, P.S.

Financial Manager
Steven B. Danner-Rivers

September 20, 2021

NOTICE OF ADDENDUM
ADDENDUM NO. 1
CONTRACT NO. 8868

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT

Revise and amend the contract document(s) for the above project as stated in this addendum, otherwise, the original document shall remain in effect.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

INSERT TO END OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Attached "Hazardous Materials Testing" appendix report.

Please acknowledge this addendum on page E1 of the contract documents and/or in Section E: Bidder's Acknowledgement on Bid Express.

Electronic version of these documents can be found on the Bid Express web site at:
http://www.bidexpress.com

If you are unable to download plan revisions associated with the addendum, please contact the Engineering office at 608-266-4751 receive the material by another route.

Sincerely,

for

Robert F. Phillips, P.E., City Engineer

APPENDIX C

Hazardous Materials Testing

1702 Pankratz Street
Madison, WI 53704

P (608) 242-7779
TF (800) 446-0679
F (608) 242-5664

www.msa-ps.com

May 13, 20120

Greg Gunderson
MSA Professional Services, Inc.
1702 Pankratz Street
Madison, WI 53704

Re: Asbestos Inspection Report – Pre-Demolition
Limited Paint Sampling for Lead Content
For: Harper Road Lift Station, City of Madison

Dear Greg:

This letter report summarizes the asbestos inspection conducted on April 29, 2020, at the location referenced above. The purpose of the inspection was to identify suspect asbestos containing materials (ACM) in the Harper Road Lift Station building scheduled for demolition in 2020. This work was performed in accordance with EPA National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS) and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) NR447 regulation.

Limited paint sampling was also conducted to determine if lead based paints were present.

SCOPE OF WORK - ASBESTOS

The scope of services included an asbestos building inspection that included identification, collection, and laboratory analysis of suspect ACM materials.

The building is a small brick structure with a concrete roof, constructed on a concrete pad

Sampled materials included:

- Grouts
- Brick and mortar
- Concrete

ASBESTOS MATERIALS AND MANAGEMENT

Asbestos-containing building materials can generally be grouped into three major types:

- Thermal system insulation
- Surfacing materials
- Miscellaneous materials

Thermal system insulation includes insulating materials on pipes, pipe fittings (valves, tees, etc.), tanks, boiler jacketing, flue and stack insulation, turbine jackets, and similar applications. Surfacing materials include spray or trowel-applied fireproofing and acoustical finishes. Miscellaneous materials include items such as gasket materials, vinyl asbestos floor tile, ceiling tile, adhesive, mastics, and small amounts of packing or caulking material, and roof shingles.

Proper management of ACM depends on whether the material is friable or nonfriable; and if nonfriable, whether it is a category I or II; and if a category I, whether it is a construction and demolition material. Nonfriable materials may become friable during grinding, cutting, burning, crushing and similar operation, including some types of building demolition that may generate and release asbestos fibers. The definitions of asbestos types are as follows:

- Category I nonfriable ACM is defined as packings, gaskets, resilient floor covering and asphalt roofing containing asbestos that cannot be crumbled to powder by hand pressure. Category I ACM is pliable (not brittle), breaks by tearing rather than fracturing, and does not easily release fibers upon breaking.

- Category II nonfriable ACM is defined as any material, excluding a category I nonfriable ACM, containing asbestos that cannot be crumbled to powder by hand pressure. This includes rigid exterior siding and boards known by the trade name Transite. Category II ACM is not pliable, breaks by fracturing rather than tearing, and does release some asbestos fibers upon breaking.

- Friable ACM is defined as any material containing asbestos that can be crumbled to a powder by hand pressure. Common types of friable ACM included pipe insulation and sprayed on or tiled sound insulation materials. Friable ACM has little structural strength and contains asbestos fibers that are readily released upon breaking.

Any material containing greater than one percent asbestos is considered ACM.

SITE INSPECTION

On April 29, 2020, MSA Professional Services, Inc. (MSA) representative David Fitzsimmons (WI#AII-206951) conducted the inspection for accessible suspect ACM. The following tasks have been completed:

- A walk-through assessment was conducted of the building with observations of suspect ACM.

- Bulk samples of suspect ACM were collected from representative materials.

- Analysis of bulk samples was performed following Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method 600/R-93-116 utilizing polarized light microscopy techniques. This method determines the percentage of asbestos present and distinguishes the following types of asbestos: chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite, actinolite and anthophyllite. The laboratory report is attached.

- Preparation of this asbestos inspection report.

Project Results - Asbestos

A total of 8 samples were collected and analyzed for asbestos content. The laboratory report is attached.

The following asbestos containing materials were detected during this inspection.

- **Grout around the door frame contains 5% chrysotile asbestos.**
- **The base of the structure has two concrete pads with a grout between the pads (see photos). The grout between the pads contains 15% chrysotile asbestos.**
- **There is one glass block window which is covered with a metal sheet from the outside but is accessible from the interior of the building. The grout around the exterior of this window contains 5% chrysotile asbestos.**

Please note that electrical components were not sampled as they were energized during the inspection.

Project Results – Paint Sampling

Two paint samples were collected. The samples were analyzed for lead content by EMSL Analytical, with a copy of the lab report attached.

Sampling Location	Laboratory Result (in % by weight)
Door paint	1.8
Floor paint	0.29

Wis. Stat. 254.11 defines lead-based paint as containing more than 0.5 % lead by weight in the dried film of applied paint. Therefore, the door paint is classified as a lead-based paint.

LIMITATIONS AND REMARKS

- MSA's services were performed in a manner consistent with the level of skill or care ordinarily exercised by those practicing in this locality under similar conditions. Information provided to MSA by individuals familiar with and/or associated with the buildings was accepted in good faith and is assumed to be accurate.
- The asbestos inspection is limited to visible and accessible, above-ground components. Buried or inaccessible interior components (e.g., pipe insulation in concealed chases) were not sampled as the building was occupied during the inspection. Electrical system components were not sampled or quantified during this inspection as they were still energized.

- The quantity of samples, sample locations, and analyses performed were selected to provide analytical data to document and evaluate current site conditions. The samples were collected from homogeneous material areas and no guarantee is given that the assumed homogeneous area and the sample analyses are consistent throughout the building. Positive confirmation of the homogeneity of the material cannot be confirmed without sampling each ceiling panel, floor tile, floor tile adhesive, etc.; therefore, inferred conditions are based on sample analyses and field observations.

- MSA will not attempt to determine compliance by present or former owners or occupants of the Subject Property with federal, state, or local environmental or land use laws or regulations.

- The compiled final report submitted at the conclusion of our investigation is limited to observations made during the inspection of the facility as well as information supplied by the present owners of the property and others. MSA will make no certification with respect to the validity of the data collected.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

MSA Professional Services

Jayne A. Englebert

Jayne Englebert, PG
Certified Asbestos Inspector #AII-113911

Enc.

Asbestos Material Identification Form

Location: City of Madison – Harper Road Lift Station
Inspection Date: April 29, 2020
Project No. R00373105

MSA Professional Services, Inc.
1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

Location	Material Identification	Sample Number	Asbestos Type	% Asbestos	Estimated Quantity	Units	Condition	Category
Exterior	Grout around door frame	HLS1A	CHR	5	0.5	SF	N	I,NF
Exterior	Concrete pad	HLS2A	ND					
Exterior	Brick	HLS3A	ND					
Exterior	Mortar	HLS4A	ND					
Exterior	Grout between concrete pads	HLS5A	CHR	15	2	SF	N	I,NF
Interior	Window frame grout	HLS6A	CHR	5	0.5	SF	N	I,NF
Interior	Roof/wall sealant grout	HLS7A	ND					
Exterior	Tan vent grout	HLS8A	ND					

LF = linear foot
SF = square foot
N = no damage
F = friable

NS = not sampled
< = less than value specified
UND = Undetermined
NF = non-friable

CHR = chrysotile
I = Category I
D = damaged

AM = Amosite
II = Category II
SD = significant damage

ND = no asbestos was detected in the sample submitted for analysis.

MSA

PHOTOGRAPHIC LOG

Client: City of Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin	Site Location: Harper Road Lift Station	Project Number: R00373105

Photo No. 1	Date: April 2020

Description: Building

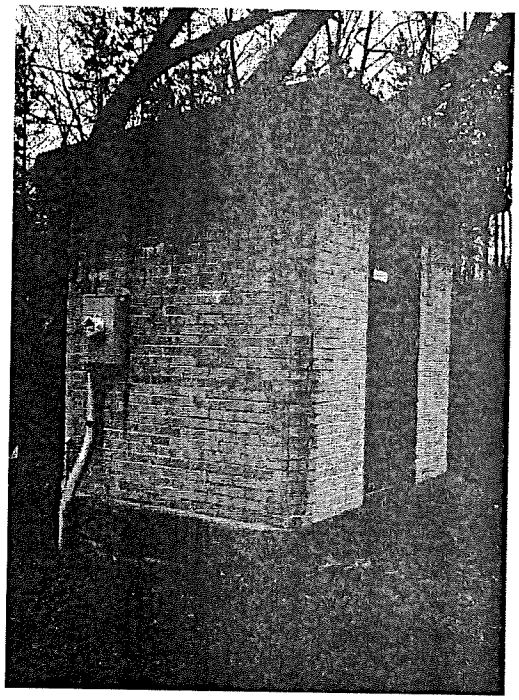
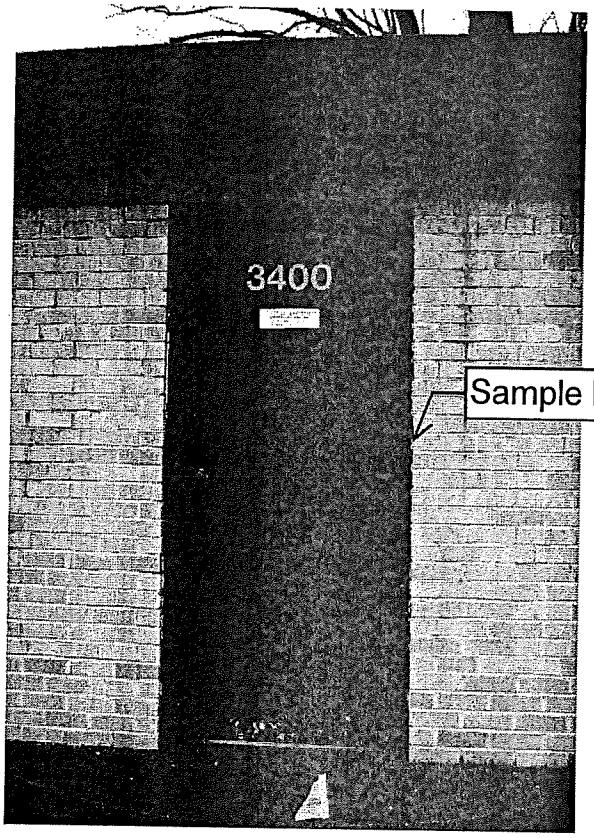


Photo No. 2	Date: April 2020

Description: View of entry door. Grout around door is 5% asbestos, and paint on door is 1.8% lead.



MSA

PHOTOGRAPHIC LOG

Client: City of Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin	Site Location: Harper Road Lift Station	Project Number: R00373105

Photo No. 3	Date: April 2020

Description: Concrete pad

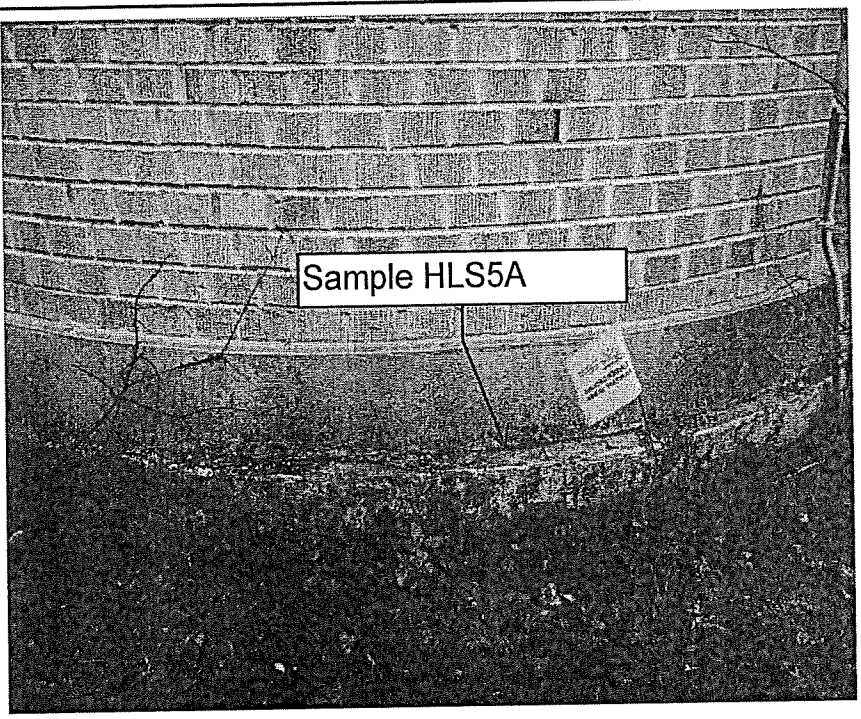
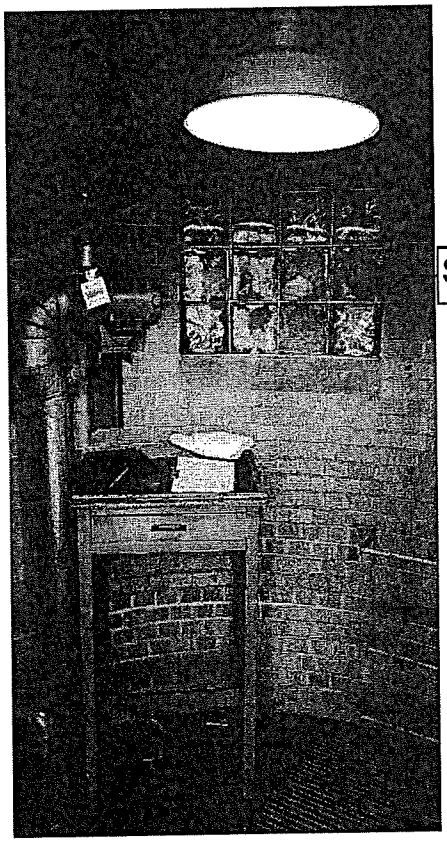


Photo No. 4	Date: April 2020

Description: View of interior of window. Grout around window is 5% asbestos.



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

3410 Winnetka Avenue North New Hope, MN 55427
Tel/Fax: (763) 449-4922 / (763) 449-4924
http://www.EMSL.com / minneapolislab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 352004202
Customer ID: MSAP30
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Attention: Jayne Englebert
MSA Professional Services
1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913-2791

Project: Harper Lift Station 373105

Phone: (608) 356-2771
Fax: (608) 356-2770
Received Date: 04/30/2020 10:15 AM
Analysis Date: 05/07/2020
Collected Date:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos % Fibrous	Non-Asbestos % Non-Fibrous	Asbestos % Type
HLS1A *352004202-0001*	Door Grout	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		95% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Chrysotile
HLS2A *352004202-0002*	Concrete Pad	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HLS3A *352004202-0003*	Brick	Gray/Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HLS4A *352004202-0004*	Mortar	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HLS5A *352004202-0005*	Concrete Pads Grout	White/Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		85% Non-fibrous (Other)	15% Chrysotile
HLS6A *352004202-0006*	Window Grout	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		95% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Chrysotile
HLS7A *352004202-0007*	Roof/Wall Seal Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HLS8A *352004202-0008*	Tan Vent Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Analyst(s)
Nicholas Asuncion (8)

Rachel Travis, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method"), but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. All samples received in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction for all non-friable organically bound materials prior to analysis. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. New Hope, MN NVLAP Lab Code 200019-0; Colorado AL-24478

Initial report from: 05/07/2020 14:05:23

OrderID: 352004202

Asbestos Chain of Custody

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC
LABORATORY • PRODUCTS • TRAINING

EMSL Order Number *(lab use only)*: 4202

PHONE
FAX

Company Name: MSA Professional Services | EMSL Customer ID:
Street: 1230 South Blvd | City: Baraboo | State or Province: WI
Zip/Postal Code: 53913 | Country: U.S. | Telephone #: 608-356-2771 | Fax #: 608-356-2770
Report To (Name): Jayne Englebert | Please Provide Results via: ☐ Fax ☒ Email
email Address: JEnglebert@MSA-PS.com | Purchase Order Number:
Client Project ID: Harper Ditt Station 373105 | EMSL Project ID *(internal use only)*:
State or Province Collected: WI | CT only ☐ Commercial/Taxable ☐ Residential/Tax Exempt

EMSL-Bill to: ☐ Same ☐ Different - *If bill to is different note instructions in comment Third party billing requires written authorization from third party*

Turnaround Time (TAT) Options Please Check

☐ 3 Hr[1]	☐ 4-4.5Hr[1] AHERA Only	☐ 6 Hr[1]	☐ 24 Hr	☐ 32 Hr[2]	☐ 48 Hr	☐ 72 Hr	☐ 96 Hr	☒ 1 Week	☐ 2 Week

[1]*Premium Service Charge applies for 3 Hour TEM AHERA or EPA Level II TAT – you will be asked to sign an authorization form. TEM Air 3-6 Hour, please call ahead to schedule*
[2] *32 Hour TAT available for select tests only; samples must be submitted by 11:30 am.*

PCM - Air
☐ NIOSH 7400
☐ w/ OSHA 8hr TWA

PLM - Bulk (reporting limit)
☒ PLM EPA 600/R-93/116 (<1%)
☐ PLM EPA NOB (<1%)
Point Count
☐ 400 (<0.25%) ☐ 1000 (<0.1%)
Point Count w/Gravimetric
☐ 400 (<0 25%) ☐ 1000 (<0 1%)
☐ NYS 198.1 (friable - NY)
☐ NYS 198.6 NOB (non-friable-NY)
☐ NYS 198.8 SOF-V
☐ NIOSH 9002 (<1%)

TEM – Air[1]
☐ AHERA 40 CFR, Part 763
☐ NIOSH 7402
☐ EPA Level II
☐ ISO 10312

TEM - Bulk
☐ TEM EPA NOB
☐ NYS NOB 198 4 (non-friable-NY)
☐ TEM EPA 600/R-93/116 with milling prep (<0.1%)*

TEM – Water: EPA 100 2
Fibers >10µm ☐ Waste ☐ Drinking
All Fiber Sizes ☐ Waste ☐ Drinking

TEM- Settled Dust
☐ Microvac - ASTM D 5755
☐ Wipe - ASTM D6480
☐ Carpet Sonication (EPA 600/J-93/167)

Soil – Rock – Vermiculite (reporting limit)
☐ PLM EPA 600/R-93/116 with milling prep (<0 25%)
☐ TEM EPA 600/R-93/116 with milling prep (<0 1%)*
☐ TEM Qualitative via Filtration Prep
☐ TEM Qualitative via Drop Mount Prep
☐ Cincinnati Method EPA 600/R-04/004 – PLM/TEM

**Lower reporting limits avaialble on request*

Other test (please specify):

☐ **Stop At First Positive** *(clearly identify homogenous areas below)*

Filter Pore Size (Air Samples): ☐ 0.8µm ☐ 0.45µm

Sampler's Name: David Fitzsimmons | **Sampler's Signature:** David Fitzsimmons

Sample #	Sample Description/Location	Volume, Area or Homogenous Area	Date/Time Sampled
HLS1A	Door Grout		4/29/23
HLS2A	Concrete Pad		4/29/23
HLS3A	Brick		4/29/23
HLS4A	Mortar		4/29/23
HLS5A	Concrete Pads Grout		4/29/23

Client Sample # (s): | **Total # of Samples:**

Relinquished by (Client): David Fitzsimmons | **Date:** 4/29/23 | **Time:** 1102

Received by (Lab): | **Date:** 4/30/23 | **Time:** 10:15 Am

Comments/Special Instructions: UPS 1Z 576 1S4 03 9384 3635

EMSL Analytical, Inc.'s (DBA LA Testing) Laboratory Terms and Conditions are incorporated into this chain of custody by reference in their entirety. Submission of samples to EMSL Analytical Inc. constitutes acceptance and acknowledgment of all terms and conditions

OrderID: 352004202

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC
LABORATORY • PRODUCTS • TRAINING

Asbestos Chain of Custody

EMSL Order Number *(Lab Use Only)*: 4202

Additional Pages of the Chain of Custody are only necessary if needed for additional sample information

PHONE:
Fax

Sample #	Sample Description	Volume/Area (Air) HA # (Bulk)	Date/Time Sampled
HLS6A	Window Grout		4/29/22
HLS7A	Roof/Wall Seal Grout		4/29/22
HLS8A	Dam Vent Grout		4/29/22

***Comments/Special Instructions:**

Sample Instructions

Controlled Document – COC-05 Asbestos – R12 1 – 11/01/2019

EMSL Analytical, Inc.'s (DBA: LA Testing) Laboratory Terms and Conditions are incorporated into this chain of custody by reference in their entirety Submission of samples to EMSL Analytical Inc constitutes acceptance and acknowledgment of all terms and conditions

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
3410 Winnetka Avenue North, New Hope, MN 55427
Phone/Fax: (763) 449-4922 / (763) 449-4924
http://www.EMSL.com minneapolislab@emsl.com

EMSL Order:	352004199
CustomerID:	MSAP30
CustomerPO:	
ProjectID:	

Attn: **Jayne Englebert**
MSA Professional Services
1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913-2791

Phone:	(608) 356-2771
Fax:	(608) 356-2770
Received:	04/30/20 10:15 AM
Collected:	

Project: **Harper Lift Station 373105**

Test Report: Lead in Paint Chips by Flame AAS (SW 846 3050B/7000B)*

Client SampleDescription	*Collected*	*Analyzed*	*Weight*	*RDL*	*Lead Concentration*
HLS1P		4/30/2020	0.2623 g	0.16 % wt	1.8 % wt
352004199-0001	Site: Door Paint				
HLS2P		4/30/2020	0.2523 g	0.0080 % wt	0.29 % wt
352004199-0002	Site: Floor Paint				

Rachel Travis, Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory

*Analysis following Lead in Paint by EMSL SOP/Determination of Environmental Lead by FLAA. Reporting limit is 0.008 % wt based on the minimum sample weight per our SOP. Unless noted, results in this report are not blank corrected. EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. When the information supplied by the customer can affect the validity of the results, it will be noted on the reoprt. "<" (less than) result signifies the analyte was not detected at or above the reporting limit. Measurement of uncertainty is available upon request. The QC data associated with the sample results included in this report meet the recovery and precision requirements unless specifically indicated otherwise. Definitions of modifications are available upon request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. New Hope, MN AIHA-LAP, LLC--ELLAP Accredited #101103

Initial report from 05/01/2020 07:49:28

OrderID: 352004199

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC.
LABORATORY • PRODUCTS • TRAINING

Lead (Pb) Chain of Custody

EMSL Order ID *(Lab Use Only).*

4199

Company: MSA Professional Services, Inc
Street: 1230 South BLVD.
City: Baraboo State/Province: WI
Report To (Name): Jayme Englebert
Email Address: jenglebert@MSA-PS.com
Project Name/Number: Harper Lift Station 373105
U.S. State Samples Taken: WI

EMSL-Bill to: ☒ Same ☐ Different
If Bill to is Different note instructions in Comments**
Third Party Billing requires written authorization from third party
Zip/Postal Code: 53913 Country: US
Telephone #: 608-356-2771
Fax #: 608-356-2770 Purchase Order:
Please Provide Results: ☐ Fax ☒ Email
CT Samples: ☐ Commercial/Taxable ☐ Residential/Tax Exempt

Turnaround Time (TAT) Options* - Please Check

☐ 3 Hour | ☐ 6 Hour | ☐ 24 Hour | ☐ 48 Hour | ☒ 72 Hour | ☐ 96 Hour | ☐ 1 Week | ☐ 2 Week

**Analysis completed in accordance with EMSL's Terms and Conditions located in the Price Guide*

Matrix	Method	Instrument	Reporting Limit	Check
Chips ☐ % by wt. ☐ mg/cm² ☐ ppm (mg/kg)	SW846-7000B	Flame Atomic Absorption	0.01%	☐
Air	NIOSH 7082	Flame Atomic Absorption	4 µg/filter	☐
	NIOSH 7105	Graphite Furnace AA	0.03 µg/filter	☐
	NIOSH 7300M/NIOSH 7303	ICP-OES	0.5 µg/filter	☐
Wipe* ASTM ☐ non ASTM ☐ *if no box checked, non-ASTM Wipe assumed	SW846-7000B	Flame Atomic Absorption	10 µg/wipe	☐
	SW846-6010B or C	ICP-OES	1.0 µg/wipe	☐
TCLP	SW846-1311/7000B/SM 3111B	Flame Atomic Absorption	0.4 mg/L (ppm)	☐
	SW846-1311/SW846-6010B or C	ICP-OES	0 1 mg/L (ppm)	☐
SPLP	SW846-1312/7000B/SM 3111B	Flame Atomic Absorption	0.4 mg/L (ppm)	☐
	SW846-1312/SW846-6010B or C	ICP-OES	0 1 mg/L (ppm)	☐
TTLC	22 CCR App II, 7000B/7420	Flame Atomic Absorption	40 mg/kg (ppm)	☐
	22 CCR App. II, SW846-6010B or C	ICP-OES	2 mg/kg (ppm)	☐
STLC	22 CCR App. II, 7000B/7420	Flame Atomic Absorption	0 4 mg/L (ppm)	☐
	22 CCR App II, SW846-6010B or C	ICP-OES	0.1 mg/L (ppm)	☐
Soil	SW846-7000B	Flame Atomic Absorption	40 mg/kg (ppm)	☐
	SW846-6010B or C	ICP-OES	2 mg/kg (ppm)	☐
Wastewater Unpreserved ☐ Preserved with HNO_3 pH < 2 ☐	SM3111B/SW846-7000B	Flame Atomic Absorption	0.4 mg/L (ppm)	☐
	EPA 200 9	Graphite Furnace AA	0.003 mg/L (ppm)	☐
	EPA 200 7	ICP-OES	0.020 mg/L (ppm)	☐
Drinking Water Unpreserved ☐ Preserved with HNO_3 pH < 2 ☐	EPA 200 8	ICP-MS	0.001 mg/L (ppm)	☐
	EPA 200 9	Graphite Furnace AA	0.003 mg/L (ppm)	☐
	EPA 200 5	ICP-OES	0 003 mg/L (ppm)	☐
TSP/SPM Filter	40 CFR Part 50	ICP-OES	12 µg/filter	☐
	40 CFR Part 50	Graphite Furnace AA	3 6 µg/filter	☐
Other:				☐

Name of Sampler: DAVID FITZSIMMONS Signature of Sampler:

Sample #	Location	Volume/Area	Date/Time Sampled
HLS1P	~~HLS1P~~ DOOR Paint		4/29/20
HLS2P	DOOR Paint		4/29/20

Client Sample #s

Relinquished (Client): Date: 4/29/20 Time: 1100

Received (Lab): Date: 4/30/20 Time: 10:15 AM

Total # of Samples:

Comments: UPS 1Z 576 154 03 9384 3635

SECTION E: BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

Bidder must state a Unit Price and Total Bid for each item. The Total Bid for each item must be the product of quantity, by Unit Price. The Grand Total must be the sum of the Total Bids for the various items. In case of multiplication errors or addition errors, the Grand Total with corrected multiplication and/or addition shall determine the Grand Total bid for each contract. The Unit Price and Total Bid must be entered numerically in the spaces provided. All words and numbers shall be written in ink.

1. The undersigned having familiarized himself/herself with the Contract documents, including Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Form of Proposal, City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction - 2021 Edition thereto, Form of Agreement, Form of Bond, and Addenda issued and attached to the plans and specifications on file in the office of the City Engineer, hereby proposes to provide and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, and expendable equipment necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner the specified construction on this project for the City of Madison; all in accordance with the plans and specifications as prepared by the City Engineer, including Addenda Nos. 1 through 1 to the Contract, at the prices for said work as contained in this proposal. (Electronic bids submittals shall acknowledge addendum under Section E and shall not acknowledge here)
2. If awarded the Contract, we will initiate action within seven (7) days after notification or in accordance with the date specified in the contract to begin work and will proceed with diligence to bring the project to full completion within the number of work days allowed in the Contract or by the calendar date stated in the Contract.
3. The undersigned Bidder or Contractor certifies that he/she is not a party to any contract, combination in form of trust or otherwise, or conspiracy in restraint of trade or commerce or any other violation of the anti-trust laws of the State of Wisconsin or of the United States, with respect to this bid or contract or otherwise.
4. I hereby certify that I have met the Bid Bond Requirements as specified in Section 102.5. *(IF BID BOND IS USED, IT SHALL BE SUBMITTED ON THE FORMS PROVIDED BY THE CITY. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE BID).*
5. I hereby certify that all statements herein are made on behalf of Speedway Sand & Gravel (name of corporation, partnership, or person submitting bid) a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of WI a partnership consisting of _____; an individual trading as _____; of the City of _____ State of _____; that I have examined and carefully prepared this Proposal, from the plans and specifications and have checked the same in detail before submitting this Proposal; that I have fully authority to make such statements and submit this Proposal in (its, their) behalf; and that the said statements are true and correct.

SIGNATURE

VP
TITLE, IF ANY

Sworn and subscribed to before me this
23 day of September, 2021.
Janice Ryan
(Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
My Commission Expires 10-21-21

JANICE RYAN NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF WISCONSIN

Bidders shall not add any conditions or qualifying statements to this Proposal.

Contract 8868 – Speedway Sand & Gravel, Inc.

Section F: Best Value Contracting (BVC)

This section is a required document for the bid to be considered complete. There are two methods for completing the Best Value Contracting (BVC) form. Method one: The form can be filled out online and submitted to this site to be included with your electronic bid. Method two: The form can be downloaded from the site and submitted by hand to the City of Madison.

Method of Submittal for BVC (click in box below to choose) *

I will submit Bid Express fillable online form (BVC).

Best Value Contracting

1. The Contractor shall indicate the non-apprenticeable trades used on this contract.

2. Madison General Ordinance (M.G.O.), 33.07(7), does provide for some exemptions from the active apprentice requirement. Apprenticeable trades are those trades considered apprenticeable by the State of Wisconsin. Please check applicable box if you are seeking an exemption.

☐ Contractor has a total skilled workforce of four or less individuals in all apprenticeable trades combined.

☐ No available trade training program; The Contractor has been rejected by the only available trade training program, or there is no trade training program within 90 miles.

☐ Contractor is not using an apprentice due to having a journey worker on layoff status, provided the journey worker was employed by the contractor in the past six months.

☐ First time contractor on City of Madison Public Works contract requests a onetime exemption but intends to comply on all future contracts and is taking steps typical of a "good faith" effort.

☐ Contractor has been in business less than one year.

☐ Contractor doesn't have enough journeyman trade workers to qualify for a trade training program in that respective trade.

☐ An exemption is granted in accordance with a time period of a "Documented Depression" as defined by the State of Wisconsin.

3. The Contractor shall indicate on the following section which apprenticeable trades are to be used on this contract. Compliance with active apprenticeship, to the extent required by M.G.O. 33.07(7), shall be satisfied by documentation from an applicable trade training body; an apprenticeship contract with the Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development or a similar agency in another state; or the U.S Department of Labor. This documentation is required prior to the Contractor beginning work on the project site.

☐ The Contractor has reviewed the list and shall not use any apprenticeable trades on this project.

LIST APPRENTICABLE TRADES (check all that apply to your work to be performed on this contract)

☐ BRICKLAYER
☐ CARPENTER
☐ CEMENT MASON / CONCRETE FINISHER
☐ CEMENT MASON (HEAVY HIGHWAY)
☑ CONSTRUCTION CRAFT LABORER
☐ DATA COMMUNICATION INSTALLER
☐ ELECTRICIAN
☐ ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN / HVAC SERVICE TECH/HVAC INSTALL / SERVICE
☐ GLAZIER
☑ HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR / OPERATING ENGINEER
☐ INSULATION WORKER (HEAT and FROST)
☐ IRON WORKER
☐ IRON WORKER (ASSEMBLER, METAL BLDGS)
☐ PAINTER and DECORATOR
☐ PLASTERER
☐ PLUMBER
☐ RESIDENTIAL ELECTRICIAN
☐ ROOFER and WATER PROOFER
☐ SHEET METAL WORKER
☐ SPRINKLER FITTER
☐ STEAMFITTER
☐ STEAMFITTER (REFRIGERATION)
☐ STEAMFITTER (SERVICE)
☐ TAPER and FINISHER
☐ TELECOMMUNICATIONS (VOICE, DATA and VIDEO) INSTALLER-TECHNICIAN
☐ TILE SETTER

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report

This information may be submitted electronically through Bid Express or submitted with bid in sealed envelope.

Cover Sheet

Prime Bidder Information

Company: SPEEDWAY SAND & GRAVEL, INC.

Address: 8500 GREENWAY BLVD. SUITE 202 MIDDLETON, WI 53562

Telephone Number: 608 836 1071 Fax Number: 608 836 7495

Contact Person/Title: Dustin Bittner

Prime Bidder Certification

I, Dustin Bittner (Name), VP (Title) of Speedway Sand & Gravel Inc (Company) certify that the information contained in this SBE Compliance Report is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Janice Ryan
Witness' Signature

9/23/2021
Date

Dustin Bittner
Bidder's Signature

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report

Summary Sheet

SBE Subcontractors Who Are NOT Suppliers

Name(s) of SBEs Utilized	Type of Work	% of Total Bid Amount
JR's Construction + Landscaping	Landscaping	0.8 %
Schlobohm Trucking	Trucking	1.2 %
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
Subtotal SBE who are NOT suppliers:		2.0 %

SBE Subcontractors Who Are Suppliers

Name(s) of SBEs Utilized	Type of Work	% of Total Bid Amount
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%
		%

Subtotal Contractors who are suppliers: _____ % x 0.6 = _____ % (discounted to 60%)

Total Percentage of SBE Utilization: 2.0 %.

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT

CONTRACT NO. 8868
DATE: 9/23/2021

		Speedway Sand & Gravel, Inc.	
Item	Quantity	Price	Extension
Section B: Proposal Page			
10701 - TRAFFIC CONTROL - LUMP SUM	1.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
10911 - MOBILIZATION - LUMP SUM	1.00	$23,525.00	$23,525.00
20221 - TOPSOIL - S.Y.	275.00	$6.00	$1,650.00
20701 - TERRACE SEEDING - S.Y.	275.00	$4.25	$1,168.75
21013 - STREET SWEEPING - LUMP SUM	1.00	$500.00	$500.00
21022 - SILT FENCE - PROVIDE, INSTALL & MAINTAIN - L.F.	150.00	$3.50	$525.00
21023 - SILT FENCE - REMOVE & RESTORE - L.F.	150.00	$1.50	$225.00
21063 - EROSION MATTING, CLASS I, TYPE A - ORGANIC - S.Y.	275.00	$5.50	$1,512.50
50202 - TYPE II DEWATERING - LUMP SUM	1.00	$8,400.00	$8,400.00
50212 - SELECT BACKFILL FOR SANITARY SEWER - T.F.	18.00	$0.01	$0.18
50301 - 8 INCH PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE SDR-26 - L.F.	18.00	$114.65	$2,063.70
50361 - WASTEWATER CONTROL - LUMP SUM	1.00	$12,300.00	$12,300.00
50390 - SEWER ELECTRONIC MARKER - EACH	3.00	$123.00	$369.00
50701 - 4' DIA. SANITARY SAS - EACH	1.00	$14,655.00	$14,655.00
50797 - EXTERNAL SEWER ACCESS STRUCTURE JOINT SEAL - EACH	4.00	$360.00	$1,440.00
90070 - SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATION - LUMP SUM	1.00	$541,522.00	$541,522.00
90071 - PIPE BURSTING - L.F.	130.00	$248.05	$32,246.50
90072 - REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCE - L.F.	15.00	$50.00	$750.00
18 Items	Totals		$644,352.63

Department of Public Works
Engineering Division
Robert F. Phillips, P.E., City Engineer

City-County Building, Room 115
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard
Madison, Wisconsin 53703
Phone: (608) 266-4751
Fax: (608) 264-9275
engineering@cityofmadison.com
www.cityofmadison.com/engineering

Deputy City Engineer
Gregory T. Fries, P.E.

Deputy Division Manager
Kathleen M. Cryan

Principal Engineer 2
Christopher J. Petykowski, P.E.
John S. Fahrney, P.E.

Principal Engineer 1
Christina M. Bachmann, P.E.
Mark D. Moder, P.E.
Janet Schmidt, P.E
James M. Wolfe, P.E.

Facilities & Sustainability
Bryan Cooper, Principal Architect

Mapping Section Manager
Eric T. Pederson, P.S.

Financial Manager
Steven B. Danner-Rivers

BIENNIAL BID BOND

Speedway Sand & Gravel, Inc.
(a corporation of the State of Wisconsin) (individual), (partnership), (hereinafter referred to as the "Principal") and Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland a corporation of the State of Maryland (hereinafter referred to as the "Surety") and licensed to do business in the State of Wisconsin, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Madison, Wisconsin (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), in the sum equal to the individual proposal guaranty amounts of the total bid or bids of the Principal herein accepted by the City, for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted to the City certain bids for projects from the time period of February 1, 2020 through January 31, 2022.

If the Principal is awarded the contract(s) by the City and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for its signature, the Principal enters into (a) written contract(s) in accordance with the bid(s), and files with the City its bond(s) guaranteeing faithful performance and payment for all labor and materials, as required by law, or if the City rejects all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise , it shall remain in full force and effect.

In the event the Principal shall fail to execute and deliver the contract(s) or the performance and payment bond(s), all within the time specified or any extension thereof, the Principal and Surety agree jointly and severally to pay to the City within ten (10) calendar days of written demand a total equal to the sum of the individual proposal guaranty amounts of the total bid(s) as liquidated damages.

The Surety, for value received, hereby agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the City may accept a bid, and the Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

This bond may be terminated by the Surety upon giving thirty (30) days written notice to the City of its intent to terminate this bond and to be released and discharged therefrom, but such termination shall not operate to relieve or discharge the Surety from any liability already accrued or which shall accrue before tlle expiration of such thirty (30) day period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, on the day and year set forth below.

PRINCIPAL

Speedway Sand & Gravel, Inc.
COMPANY NAME AFFIX SEAL

November 11, 2019
DATE

By: Janice Ryan
SIGNATURE AND TITLE Corp Sec.

SURETY

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
COMPANY NAME AFFIX SEAL

November 11, 2019
DATE

By: Nicole Stillings
SIGNATURE AND TITLE
Nicole Stillings, Attorney-in-Fact

This certifies that I have been duly licensed as an agent for the Surety in Wisconsin under National Provider No. 6966174 for the year 2020 and appointed as attorney in fact with authority to execute this bid bond, which power of attorney has not been revoked.

November 11, 2019
DATE

Nicole Stillings
AGENT SIGNATURE

1600 Aspen Commons, Suite 990
ADDRESS

Middleton, WI 53562
CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE

608-242-2551
TELEPHONE NUMBER

Note to Surety and Principal: Any bid submitted which this bond guarantees may be rejected if the Power of Attorney form showing that the Agent of Surety is currently authorized to execute bonds on behalf of Surety is not attached to this bond.

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Illinois, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Illinois (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **Robert D. Murray, Vice President,** in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Melinda C. BLODGETT, Colby D. WHITE, Jerome T. OUIMET, Nicole STILLINGS, John E. TAUER, Joshua R. LOFTIS, Kurt C. LUNDBLAD, Ted JORGENSEN, R. C. BOWMAN, and Brian J. OESTREICH, all of Minneapolis, Minnesota, EACH,** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND,** this 26th day of June, A.D. 2019.

ATTEST:
ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: Robert D. Murray
Vice President

By: Dawn E. Brown
Secretary

State of Maryland
County of Baltimore

On this 26th day of June, A.D. 2019, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **Robert D. Murray, Vice President and Dawn E. Brown, Secretary** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Constance A. Dunn, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 9, 2023

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 11th day of November, 2019.

By: Brian M. Hodges
Vice President

TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAIM INCLUDING THE PRINCIPAL ON THE BOND, THE BOND NUMBER, AND YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO:

Zurich Surety Claims
1299 Zurich Way
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056
www.reportsfclaims@zurichna.com
800-626-4577

CERTIFICATE OF BIENNIAL BID BOND

TIME PERIOD- VALID (FROM/TO) February 1, 2020 - January 31, 2022
NAME OF SURETY Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
NAME OF CONTRACTOR Speedway Sand & Gravel, Inc.
CERTIFICATE HOLDER City of Madison, Wisconsin

This is to certify that a biennial bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the City of Madison.

This certificate is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder and does not amend, extend or alter the coverage of the biennial bid bond.

Cancellation: Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing Surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above.

Janice Ryan

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

12-10-19

DATE

SECTION H: AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made this 20th day of October in the year Two Thousand and Twenty-One between **SPEEDWAY SAND & GRAVEL, INC.** hereinafter called the Contractor, and the City of Madison, Wisconsin, hereinafter called the City.

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the said City of Madison under the provisions of a resolution adopted **OCTOBER 19, 2021**, and by virtue of authority vested in the said Council, has awarded to the Contractor the work of performing certain construction.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Contractor and the City, for the consideration hereinafter named, agree as follows:

1. **Scope of Work.** The Contractor shall, perform the construction, execution and completion of the following listed complete work or improvement in full compliance with the Plans, Specifications, Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and contract; perform all items of work covered or stipulated in the proposal; perform all altered or extra work; and shall furnish, unless otherwise provided in the contract, all materials, implements, machinery, equipment, tools, supplies, transportation, and labor necessary to the prosecution and completion of the work or improvements:

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

2. **Completion Date/Contract Time.** Construction work must begin within seven (7) calendar days after the date appearing on mailed written notice to do so shall have been sent to the Contractor and shall be carried on at a rate so as to secure full completion SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS, the rate of progress and the time of completion being essential conditions of this Agreement.

3. **Contract Price.** The City shall pay to the Contractor at the times, in the manner and on the conditions set forth in said specifications, the sum of **SIX HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-TWO AND 63/100** (**$644,352.63**) Dollars being the amount bid by such Contractor and which was awarded to him/her as provided by law.

4. **Affirmative Action.** In the performance of the services under this Agreement the Contractor agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant because of race, religion, marital status, age, color, sex, disability, national origin or ancestry, income level or source of income, arrest record or conviction record, less than honorable discharge, physical appearance, sexual orientation, gender identity, political beliefs, or student status. The Contractor further agrees not to discriminate against any subcontractor or person who offers to subcontract on this contract because of race, religion, color, age, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin.

   The Contractor agrees that within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this agreement, the Contractor will provide to the City Affirmative Action Division certain workforce utilization statistics, using a form to be furnished by the City.

   If the contract is still in effect, or if the City enters into a new agreement with the Contractor, within one year after the date on which the form was required to be provided, the Contractor will provide updated workforce information using a second form, also to be furnished by the City. The second form will be submitted to the City Affirmative Action Division no later than one year after the date on which the first form was required to be provided.

   The Contractor further agrees that, for at least twelve (12) months after the effective date of this contract, it will notify the City Affirmative Action Division of each of its job openings at facilities in Dane County for which applicants not already employees of the Contractor are to be considered. The notice will include a job description, classification, qualifications and application procedures

and deadlines. The Contractor agrees to interview and consider candidates referred by the Affirmative Action Division if the candidate meets the minimum qualification standards established by the Contractor, and if the referral is timely. A referral is timely if it is received by the Contractor on or before the date started in the notice.

Articles of Agreement
Article I

The Contractor shall take affirmative action in accordance with the provisions of this contract to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to race, religion, color, age, marital status, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national original and that the employer shall provide harassment free work environment for the realization of the potential of each employee. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training including apprenticeship insofar as it is within the control of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants notices to be provided by the City setting out the provisions of the nondiscrimination clauses in this contract.

Article II

The Contractor shall in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractors state that all qualified or qualifiable applicants will be employed without regard to race, religion, color, age, marital status, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin.

Article III

The Contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding a notice to be provided by the City advising the labor union or worker's representative of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity and affirmative action commitments. Such notices shall be posted in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

Article V

The Contractor agrees that it will comply with all provisions of the Affirmative Action Ordinance of the City of Madison, including the contract compliance requirements. The Contractor agrees to submit the model affirmative action plan for public works contractors in a form approved by the Affirmative Action Division Manager.

Article VI

The Contractor will maintain records as required by Section 39.02(9)(f) of the Madison General Ordinances and will provide the City Affirmative Action Division with access to such records and to persons who have relevant and necessary information, as provided in Section 39.02(9)(f). The City agrees to keep all such records confidential, except to the extent that public inspection is required by law.

Article VII

In the event of the Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Provisions of this contract or Section 39.03 and 39.02 of the Madison General Ordinances, it is agreed that the City at its option may do any or all of the following:

1. Cancel, terminate or suspend this Contract in whole or in part.

2. Declare the Contractor ineligible for further City contracts until the Affirmative Action requirements are met.

3. Recover on behalf of the City from the prime Contractor 0.5 percent of the contract award price for each week that such party fails or refuses to comply, in the nature of liquidated damages, but not to exceed a total of five percent (5%) of the contract price, or ten thousand dollars ($10,000), whichever is less. Under public works contracts, if a subcontractor is in noncompliance, the City may recover liquidated damages from the prime Contractor in the manner described above. The preceding sentence shall not be construed to prohibit a prime Contractor from recovering the amount of such damage from the non-complying subcontractor.

Article VIII

The Contractor shall include the above provisions of this contract in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as necessary to enforce such provisions, including sanctions provided for noncompliance.

Article IX

The Contractor shall allow the maximum feasible opportunity to small business enterprises to compete for any subcontracts entered into pursuant to this contract. (In federally funded contracts the terms "DBE, MBE and WBE" shall be substituted for the term "small business" in this Article.)

5. Substance Abuse Prevention Program Required. Prior to commencing work on the Contract, the Contractor, and any Subcontractor, shall have in place a written program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees as required under Wis. Stat. Sec. 103.503.

6. **Contractor Hiring Practices.**

Ban the Box - Arrest and Criminal Background Checks. (Sec. 39.08, MGO)

This provision applies to all prime contractors on contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016, and all subcontractors who are required to meet prequalification requirements under MGO 33.07(7)(I), MGO as of the first time they seek or renew pre-qualification status on or after January 1, 2016. The City will monitor compliance of subcontractors through the pre-qualification process.

a. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, "Arrest and Conviction Record" includes, but is not limited to, information indicating that a person has been questioned, apprehended, taken into custody or detention, held for investigation, arrested, charged with, indicted or tried for any felony, misdemeanor or other offense pursuant to any law enforcement or military authority.

"Conviction record" includes, but is not limited to, information indicating that a person has been convicted of a felony, misdemeanor or other offense, placed on probation, fined, imprisoned or paroled pursuant to any law enforcement or military authority.

"Background Check" means the process of checking an applicant's arrest and conviction record, through any means.

b. **Requirements.** For the duration of this Contract, the Contractor shall:

1. Remove from all job application forms any questions, check boxes, or other inquiries regarding an applicant's arrest and conviction record, as defined herein.

2. Refrain from asking an applicant in any manner about their arrest or conviction record until after conditional offer of employment is made to the applicant in question.

3. Refrain from conducting a formal or informal background check or making any other inquiry using any privately or publicly available means of obtaining the arrest or conviction record of an applicant until after a conditional offer of employment is made to the applicant in question.

4. Make information about this ordinance available to applicants and existing employees, and post notices in prominent locations at the workplace with information about the ordinance and complaint procedure using language provided by the City.

5. Comply with all other provisions of Sec. 39.08, MGO.

c. Exemptions: This section shall not apply when:

1. Hiring for a position where certain convictions or violations are a bar to employment in that position under applicable law, or

2. Hiring a position for which information about criminal or arrest record, or a background check is required by law to be performed at a time or in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited by this ordinance, including a licensed trade or profession where the licensing authority explicitly authorizes or requires the inquiry in question.

To be exempt, Contractor has the burden of demonstrating that there is an applicable law or regulation that requires the hiring practice in question, if so, the contractor is exempt from all of the requirements of this ordinance for the position(s) in question.

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor has hereunto set his/her hand and seal and the City has caused this contract to be sealed with its corporate seal and to be executed by its Mayor and City Clerk on the dates written below.

Countersigned:

Witness — 10/20/2021 Date

Witness — 10/20/2021 Date

SPEEDWAY SAND & GRAVEL, INC.
Company Name

V. President — 10/20/2021 Date

Secretary — 10/20/2021 Date

CITY OF MADISON, WISCONSIN

Provisions have been made to pay the liability that will accrue under this contract.

Finance Director — 11/1/2021 Date

Witness — 11.02.21 Date

Witness — 10/27/21 Date

Approved as to form:

City Attorney — 11/1/21 Date

Mayor — 11/2/2021 Date

City Clerk — 10-21-21 Date

Bond No. 9354836

SECTION I: PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

LET ALL KNOW BY THESE DOCUMENTS PRESENTED, that we **SPEEDWAY SAND & GRAVEL, INC.** as principal, and **Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland** Company of **Schaumburg, IL** as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Madison, Wisconsin, in the sum of **SIX HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-TWO AND 63/100** ($**644,352.63**) Dollars, lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum to the City of Madison, we hereby bind ourselves and our respective executors and administrators firmly by these presents.

The condition of this Bond is such that if the above bounden shall on his/her part fully and faithfully perform all of the terms of the Contract entered into between him/herself and the City of Madison for the construction of:

HARPER LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT
CONTRACT NO. 8868

in Madison, Wisconsin, and shall pay all claims for labor performed and material furnished in the prosecution of said work, and save the City harmless from all claims for damages because of negligence in the prosecution of said work, and shall save harmless the said City from all claims for compensation (under Chapter 102, Wisconsin Statutes) of employees and employees of subcontractor, then this Bond is to be void, otherwise of full force, virtue and effect.

Signed and sealed this **20th** day of **October, 2021**

Countersigned:

Witness

Secretary

SPEEDWAY SAND & GRAVEL, INC.
Company Name (Principal)

V. President Seal DA

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
Surety Seal

☒ Salary Employee ☐ Commission

By
Attorney-in-Fact **Nicole Stillings**

This certifies that I have been duly licensed as an agent for the above company in Wisconsin under National Producer Number **6966174** for the year **2021**, and appointed as attorney-in-fact with authority to execute this payment and performance bond which power of attorney has not been revoked.

October 20, 2021
Date

Agent Signature

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Illinois, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Illinois (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **Robert D. Murray, Vice President**, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Melinda C. BLODGETT, Colby D. WHITE, Jerome T. OUIMET, Nicole STILLINGS, Joshua R. LOFTIS, Ted JORGENSEN, R. C. BOWMAN, Brian J. OESTREICH and Nathan WEAVER, all of Minneapolis, Minnesota,** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**, this 9th day of June, A.D. 2021.

ATTEST:
ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: Robert D. Murray
Vice President

By: Dawn E. Brown
Secretary

State of Maryland
County of Baltimore

On this 9th day of June, A.D. 2021, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **Robert D. Murray, Vice President and Dawn E. Brown, Secretary** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Constance A. Dunn, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 9, 2023

Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at bondvalidator.zurichna.com or 410-559-8790

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 20th day of October, 2021.

By: Brian M. Hodges
Vice President

TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAIM INCLUDING THE PRINCIPAL ON THE BOND, THE BOND NUMBER, AND YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO:

Zurich Surety Claims
1299 Zurich Way
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056
www.reportsfclaims@zurichna.com
800-626-4577

Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at bondvalidator.zurichna.com or 410-559-8790